

AUGUST 1997

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

U.S. MARITIME INDUSTRY

Consolidating, Diversifying & Investing

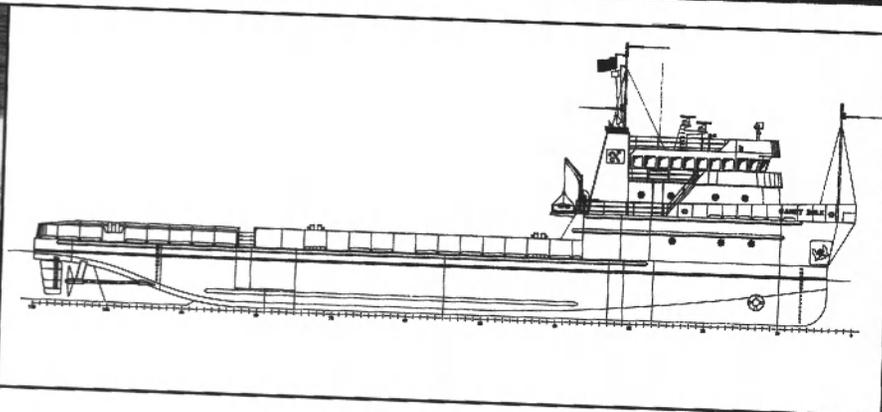


"REVOLUTIONARY" FIND

A 220-year-old gunboat — employed by Benedict Arnold in the American Revolution — has been discovered in pristine condition

Finnish Maritime Review: Technological, Market-Driven Solutions Abound • Offshore Update: Oil Still Driving Business

PLUS: MARINE FINANCE • COATINGS & CORROSION CONTROL • DECK MACHINERY & CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT



Paula Kay
170' Aluminum Crew / Supply Vessel
Largest Aluminum Crew / Supply Vessel
in the Gulf of Mexico
Servicing the Oil Industry

Candy Trader
220' Crew Supply Vessel
Nearing Completion

SWIFTSHIPS

Builder and Designer of Vessels of the Future

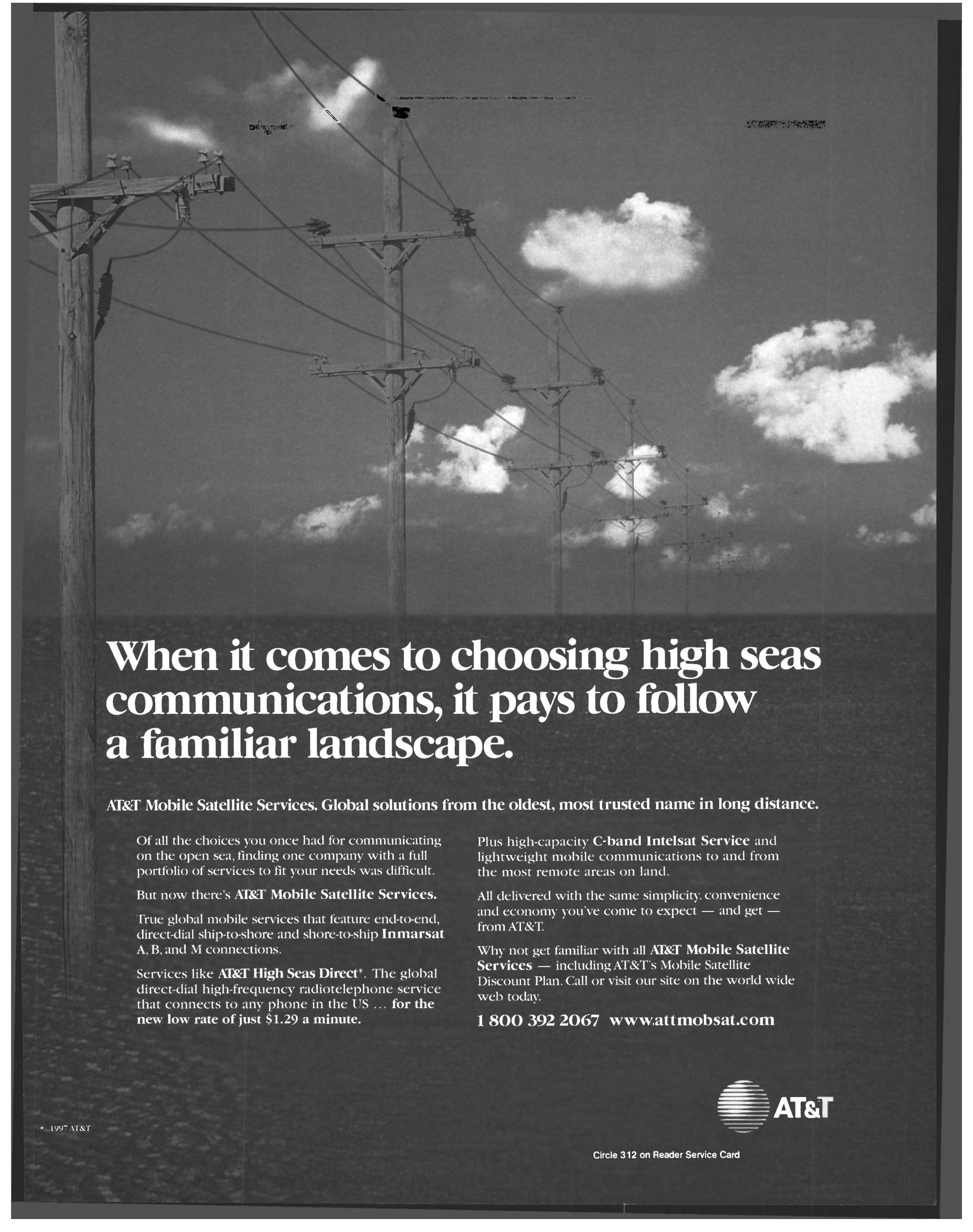
Competitive High Speed Vessels of the World Markets
High Quality Vessels for Oil Field Service, Government and the Private Sector

SWIFTSHIPS, INC.
Leading the Way to
Progress and Change

1105 Levee Road
Morgan City, Louisiana 70380
Phone (504) 384-1700
Fax (504) 384-0914



swiftships inc.



When it comes to choosing high seas communications, it pays to follow a familiar landscape.

AT&T Mobile Satellite Services. Global solutions from the oldest, most trusted name in long distance.

Of all the choices you once had for communicating on the open sea, finding one company with a full portfolio of services to fit your needs was difficult.

But now there's **AT&T Mobile Satellite Services.**

True global mobile services that feature end-to-end, direct-dial ship-to-shore and shore-to-ship **Inmarsat A, B, and M** connections.

Services like **AT&T High Seas Direct[®]**. The global direct-dial high-frequency radiotelephone service that connects to any phone in the US ... **for the new low rate of just \$1.29 a minute.**

Plus high-capacity **C-band Intelsat Service** and lightweight mobile communications to and from the most remote areas on land.

All delivered with the same simplicity, convenience and economy you've come to expect — and get — from AT&T.

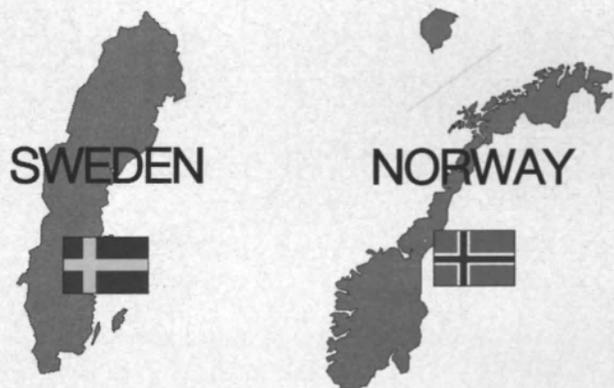
Why not get familiar with all **AT&T Mobile Satellite Services** — including AT&T's Mobile Satellite Discount Plan. Call or visit our site on the world wide web today.

1 800 392 2067 www.attmobsat.com



EXCLUSIVE AGENT

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS



AB STEPHAN R G ÖRN

P.O. Box 184
S-271 24 Ystad
Sweden
Telephone: +46 411 184 00
Fax: +46 411 105 31
e-mail: marine.marketing@stephan-orn.se

In this edition

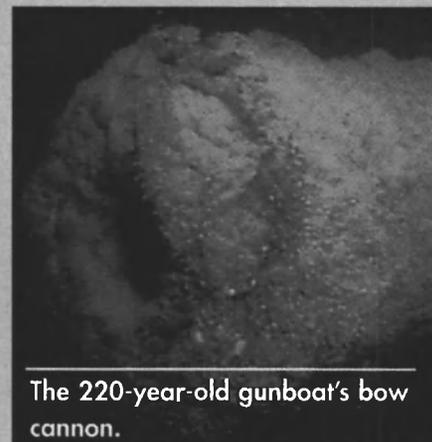
Pictured on the cover: Alabama Shipyard has helped lead the U.S. maritime industry charge, winning prestigious newbuild, repair and conversion contracts. Pictured is V. Ships' *Skaunord*, which recently underwent work at Alabama.

FEATURE STORIES

8 SCORE ONE FOR "THE COLONIES"

Lake Champlain in Burlington, Vt., is the site of one of the most historic maritime finds in some time: A 220-year old, near pristine gunboat which served as part of Benedict Arnold's fleet during the American Revolution.

— by Nina D. Miller, associate editor.



The 220-year-old gunboat's bow cannon.

25 BORN IN THE USA

U.S. ship and boatbuilders are seeing investments in facility improvements and a popular MarAd program pay off in the form of new build, conversion and repair orders, from navy to commercial and deep to shallow draft.

48 FINNISH MARITIME REVIEW

Finland's maritime business is keeping its course by maintaining its allegiance to developing and delivering technologically advanced, market-driven solutions. — by David Tinsley, technical editor.

SECTIONS

11	Marine Finance
34	Far East Update
41	Deck Machinery & Cargo Handling Equipment
69	Marine Literature Review
78	International Offshore Update
85	Coatings & Corrosion Control
103	People & Company News
111	Calendar
116	Information Showcase
115	Boyer's Directory
121	Professional & Classified Advertisements

Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271.

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 8

Vol. 59

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 1996 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member



Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

The VOLKS Tank

Design & Fabrication of Pneumatic Bulk Conveying Equipment

The VOLKS-TANK patented design tanks operate with superior performance and longer service and also require less maintenance.



Supply Boat Tanks

VOLKS-TANK builds them better, faster, and at very competitive prices. Couple this with Volks' reputation for quality, service and integrity during and after the sale and you'll find Volks to be the best choice for your next project.



Blender

VOLKS-TANK is primarily concerned with the design and manufacture of dry bulk handling equipment, devoting particular attention to pneumatic tanks. Our VOLKS-TANK designs of horizontal and vertical tanks have been universally accepted as a result of quality construction and operating efficiency in all applications.

VOLKS-TANKS are pressure vessels designed primarily for carrying dry pulverized material such as barite, cement, bentonite, and other materials used in drilling operations. Pressure ranges are generally low, varying from 15 PSI to 80 PSI with air volumes ranging from 300 CFM to 600 CFM.

VOLKS-TANK has developed a unique patented, high volume, vertical pumping tank which eliminates the need for a cone design pressure vessel. By eliminating the cone bottom, we substantially reduce the height and increase the cubic volume in the same area. This high volume design is of particular value where maximum space utilization is essential, such as ships and drilling rigs.

Other VOLKS-TANK Equipment

Other VOLKS-TANK Equipment Includes: Horizontal Tanks, Cone Bottom Verticals, Cement Blenders, Storage Silos for Bulk Plants, Weigh Tank & Scales, Field Storage Bins, Underground Car Unloading Systems, Operator's Consoles, Compressor Units

Volks Services Include: Civil, Mechanical, Environmental, Fabricated Pipe, Pressure Vessels, ASME Code Work, Structural Fab & Erection, Pile Driving, Coatings and Marine.



For more information, call Ray Wall... 504 / 753-5713

17474 Jefferson Highway / Prairieville, Louisiana 70769 • Fax: 504 / 673-5973

Get hooked on

MARINELINK

Maritime Reporter's Online edition.

Late breaking news posted daily...A searchable database to retrieve full-text versions of past stories...An international directory listing more than 14,000 companies...and more!

<http://www.Marinelink.com>

International Representatives

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

Charles E. Keil, Vice President
980 N. Federal Highway, Ste. 206-01
Boca Raton, FL 33432
Telephone: +561-368-1021; Fax: +561-368-1161
24-hr Tel/Fax: +561-998-0313
Mobile Tel: +561-716-0338

Australia

ANNE MURRAY/YVONNE SANDFORD
World Media Network Pty. Ltd.
Suite 5, Level 1, 89 York St., Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia
Telephone: +61 2 9299 5677; Fax: +61 2 9299 6178

Benelux

PAULA TACO
Otweg 18 2771 VX Boskoop, Netherlands
Telephone: +31 172 230707; Fax: +31 172 230708

China/Hong Kong/Taiwan

NEWTON CHENG
Winwell Services Ltd., Room 808, Yu Sung Boon Bldg.,
107-111 Des Vaux Road, Central Hong Kong
Telephone: +852 2815 0266; Fax: +852 2544 6662

Eastern Europe

ALFRED THURNER/ALEXANDER JURCENKO
Alpine Media, Moosallee 50, A-5550, Radstadt, Austria
Telephone: +43 6452 6363; Fax: +43 6452 63634

Egypt

CAPTAIN TARIQ MOHAMED USMAN
Usman Marine Media
Alghoria St., P.O. Box 1248, Alkleej Bldg., Port Said, Egypt
Telephone: +20-66-340988; Fax: +20-66-325705

France

DANIEL SOLNICA
Ediconsult Internazionale, 25 rue Saulnier 75009 Paris, France
Telephone: +33 1 4246 9571; Fax: +33 1 4246 8508

Germany & Switzerland

HANSJORG BRAHS
Maritime Media, Freiherr v. Stein Str. 24, D-63303 Dreieich, Germany
Telephone: +49 6103 697745; Fax: +49 6103 697743

Italy/Malta

VITTORIO NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telephone: +39 10 583684; Fax: +39 10 566578

Japan

TOSHIRO EGUSA
Publinetwork, C-407, 2-22-6, Tsukuda, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
Telephone: +81 3 3536 5404; Fax: +81 3 3536 5490

Korea

C.H. PARR
Far East Marketing Inc., Room 1310 Golden Tower Building
191, 2KA, Choonjung-Ro, Seodaemun-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Telephone: +82 2 364 4182/3; Fax: +82 2 364 4184

Panama/Central America/Colombia

EDUARDO F. LOPEZ
Transmarine Media Service, P.O. Box 6-4113, El Dorado, Panama
Telephone: +507 264 8404; Fax: +507 223 8367

Portugal/Gibraltar

PAULO BREHM
AZ Publicidade Lda., Rua Almirante Barroso, 52-1 D
P-1000 Lisbon, Portugal
Telephone: +351 1 3142256; Fax: +351 1 3525157

Republic of South Africa

FINN KVAMSDAHL
Finn's Enterprises, Media Marketing Division
P.O. Box 99, 2250 Blinkpan
Telephone/Fax: +27 13 2963 023

Scandinavia

STEPHAN R.G. ORN/LEON SCHULZ
AB Stephan R.G. Orm, Box 184
S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone: +46 411-184 00; Fax: +46 411 105 31

Singapore

CATHERINE WONG
The Euro-Asia Link, 391 A Orchard Road #12-01,
Ngee Ann City Tower A, Singapore 238873
Telephone: +65 337 4658; Fax: +65 456 4610

Spain

JESUS MORAN
Varex, Modesto Lafuente, 4 28010, Madrid, Spain
Telephone: +341 448 7622; Fax: +341 446 0198

Turkey

NIHAT BOYTUZUN
Kamera Corp., Cumhuriyet Cad. 257, Harbiye 80230, Istanbul, Turkey
Telephone: +90 212 231 14 20; Fax: +90 212 230 36 97

United Kingdom

MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Euromedia Ltd., P.O. Box 122, Hayward's Heath,
West Sussex RH16 1YF, England
Telephone: +44 1444-417360; Fax: +44 1892-784089

DE-BUG™

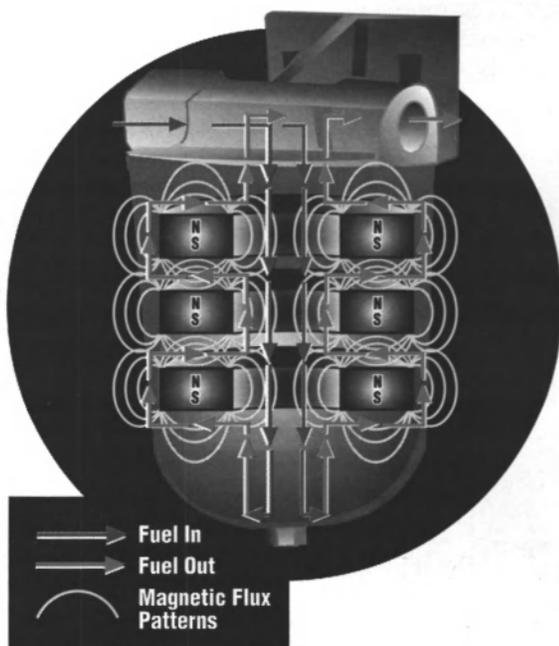
Let's Clear the Air...



Authentic De-Bug Model L-1000 Pictured



Radial flow path provides minimal field changes and less than 9 in. of travel



Patented "Tri-Mag Bug Killer Pak™"
Axial and cross-radial flow path provides
24 magnetic field changes in 20.2 in. of travel

OK, we're Professional Marine Engineers,
so just the facts:

- ◆ Microbes are destroyed when their fine cellular balance is disrupted
- ◆ Efficacy is achieved thru the synergistic effects of high rates and total number of magnetic field changes thru sustained duration with optimal flux field intensity
- ◆ Single magnet designs were discarded early in the developmental phase of the authentic De-Bug
- ◆ Other products cannot duplicate De-Bug's patented design and performance
- ◆ Enviro Response Products, Inc. (d/b/a De-bug USA) has NO affiliation with authentic De-Bug products
- ◆ De-Bugs are full-flow devices, engineered and manufactured with premium materials designed for long service life and minimal maintenance
- ◆ With 12 years of documented performance, De-Bug products have military specification approvals and customers such as Shell Oil, Coast Guard vessels, Edison Chouest Offshore and Woodside Petroleum



**Environmental Solutions
International, Inc.**

Qualified Engineers with Real Solutions

1-800-411-DBUG (3284) • 703-620-2204

Visit Our Website www.DE-BUG.com

Authorized Dealerships Available

© ESI 1997

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

Mission Critical Performance at workgroup prices

When you're ready to move your IT applications to Windows NT®, Intergraph is the expert way to go. Our InterServe® line of Windows NT servers unleash the power of Intel's 200 MHz Pentium® Pro processors. Superior engineering and high-availability features will satisfy even your most demanding mission-critical applications. And best of all, the InterServe line of high-performance servers starts at \$3,934.

InterServe is part of Intergraph's total system solution – including storage, site management, and networking. And every solution is backed by our own award-winning service, support, and consulting.

No company understands Windows NT like Intergraph. In 1993, we moved our entire 8,000-seat enterprise from UNIX to Windows NT. Today we're Windows NT from top to bottom. When you're ready to make the move, call the experts at 800-747-2232. Or visit our Web site at www.intergraph.com/federal. Ask about the agencies we've already helped switch to Windows NT. Then check our GSA Schedule (#GS-35F-4155-D), and see why government customers are choosing Intergraph.



Government
computing
is moving to
Windows NT.

**We'll take
you there.**

INTERGRAPH FEDERAL SYSTEMS

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks, InterServe and InterSite are trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro processor logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows NT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1997 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville AL 35894-0001. MC970362



IS 660/650 IS 645/635 IS 625/615

Hot-Swap Disk Drives



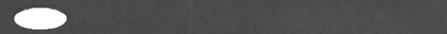
InterSite™ Server Monitoring



Hot-Swap Power Supplies



Hot-Swap Fans



PENTIUM PRO
PROCESSOR

EDITOR'S NOTE

The U.S. commercial shipbuilding effort received yet another major boost with the recent order for two tankers from ARCO for Avondale Industries. While some industry analysts have derided the contract's \$332 million price tag as too high, it seems the unique design of the ships — including a redundant machinery package — justifies the expenditure. The U.S. ship and boatbuilding industry's recent success is a major focus of this edition. The main story, which highlights the diversity of products and services delivered by the U.S.' large and medium-sized yards, starts on page 25.



While the Maritime Administration's popular Title XI loan guarantee program has worked well in helping to deliver shipyard upgrades and vessel contracts to U.S. builders, another piece of pending legislation could similarly help drive business for the next five years. H.R. 1630, the Ferry Intermodal Transportation Act, was introduced in mid-May. According to Art Dimopoulos, a lawyer with Washington, D.C.-based Fort & Schlefer, LLP, the act is indicative of the U.S. Congress' recent attention to maritime matters in the U.S.

H.R. 1630 provides for a total of \$90 million to be made available to the Secretary of Transportation for extensive feasibility, logistical and related studies, including identifying potential domestic ferry routes. The act would deliver \$35 million, over a five-year span, for a program similar to the Title XI loan guarantee program — with the exception that application and compliance process would be simplified. The \$35 million appropriation authorizes MarAd to provide guarantees valued in excess of \$2.5 billion, or more than \$500 million per year from 1998 to 2002. (Note: Mr. Dimopoulos is a regular legislative columnist in *MR/EN's* new sister publication, *Maritime Week*. If you would like a free trial subscription, fax or e-mail your contact information to my attention.)

While H.R. 1630 may help provide for the U.S.' maritime future, a recent find at the bottom of Lake Champlain puts the focus squarely on the U.S.' maritime past. Associate Editor Nina Miller's story, starting on page eight, details the high-tech search for and discovery of a 220-year-old gunboat, in near pristine condition. Having served as one of 15 vessels in Benedict Arnold's fleet during the American Revolution, the gunboat is now being hailed as one of the most exciting maritime finds in 50 years.

Gregory R. Trauthwein, editorial director

Please contact me with any comments regarding the publication and/or news leads at:
tel: +212-477-6700; fax: +212-254-6271; or e-mail: trauthwein@marinelink.com

Coming in Maritime Reporter

SEPTEMBER

Marine Propulsion Technology
Information Technology
Tanker Technology
SNAME Preview
Country Focus: Canada

OCTOBER

International Workboat Show Preview

N. American Shallow Draft Business
Australian Maritime Review
Fast Craft Design
Marine Financial Annual
Country Focus: Spain

NOVEMBER

Nav/Com Equipment Guide
Marine Environmental

Offshore Technology Review
Regional Focus: BENELUX

DECEMBER

Great Vessels of 1997
Software Solutions
Ship & Boatbuilding Technology
Country Focus: Japan

MARITIME REPORTER & ENGINEERING NEWS

Editorial & Executive Offices
118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271;
e-mail: mren@marinelink.com

PUBLISHERS

Charles P. O'Malley
John E. O'Malley
John C. O'Malley

Vice President
Gregory R. Trauthwein

EDITORIAL

Editorial Director
Gregory R. Trauthwein
Senior Editor
Bridget Murphy
Associate Editor
Nina D. Miller
Production Editor
Anthony Besada
Technical Editor
David Tinsley
International Editor
Alan Thorpe
Editorial Consultant
James R. McCaul, president,
International Maritime Associates

MARKETING

Marketing Manager
Lois A. Stiglmeier
Marketing Assistant
Colleen R. Bennett

PRODUCTION

Production Manager
Adam Hellman
Asst. Production Manager
S. Erica Kim

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
Dale L. Barnett

ADVERTISING SALES

Regional Sales Manager
Lucia Annunziata
Regional Sales Manager
Christopher Goldshall
Regional Sales Manager
Jean M. Vertucci
Classified Sales Representative
Carrie Rivera

U.S. GULF COAST

James N. McClintock
Simpson Corporate Park, Indigo House, Suite A, 206 South
Tyler Street, Covington, La. 70433
Telephone: (504) 893-5099; Fax: (504) 893-5024

Advertising Sales Information
Telephone: +212-477-6700

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

This same navigation technology now available in a compact model.



Advanced Marine Technology
is an established OEM provider
of ECDIS products.

The aircraft carrier U.S.S. Constellation
uses ECDIS navigation technology from
Advanced Marine Technology.

INStar
Integrated Navigation System

**Now you can have advanced electronic charting
in our low-cost INStar system.**



Advanced Marine Technology

MAKING NAVIGATION EASIER™

For more information: tel 800-732-2322 or 206-443-5663 • fax 206-443-5661 • e-mail amt@advmarine.com • www.advmarine.com

INStar and Making Navigation Easier are trademarks of Advanced Marine Technology Corporation.

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

Engraved by W^m Faden Charming Cross

SHIPWRECK DISCOVERY

Ship Of A Traitor Makes For "Revolutionary" Find

by Nina D. Miller, associate editor

What was once the site of a fight for independence is now the setting of what could be the most momentous find the maritime industry has seen in the last 50 years. Below the surface of Lake Champlain in Burlington, Vt., a team of researchers has discovered the wreck of a gunboat which was part of Benedict Arnold's fleet during the American Revolution. A year-long survey in response to an outbreak of zebra mussels has given way to a vessel miraculously kept intact by cold waters, up to 409 ft. (125 m) deep, which harbored the treasure for more than 220 years.

Defeated Fleet Delivers Winning Outcome

The 54 ft. (16 m) long gunboat was part of a 15-ship squadron — made up of schooners *Royal Savage* and *Revenge*, sloop *Enterprise*, gunboats *New Haven*, *Providence*, *Boston*, *Spitfire*, *Philadelphia*, *Connecticut*, *Jersey* and *New York*, cutter *Lee*, and row galleys *Trumbull*, *Congress* and *Washington* — led by Arnold, who commanded the American naval fleet on Lake Champlain during the Revolutionary War before committing treason. The eight gunboats were built in what was then Skenesborough (now Whitehall), N.Y., to Arnold's specification and direction. Though defeated, the fleet effectively thwarted Britain's attempt to advance down the Lake Champlain-Hudson River corridor and cut off New England from the middle and southern colonies, forcing the British to retreat into Canada, and eventually leading to the victory of the colonists.

The recently discovered vessel (the name of which had not been determined at press time) is only

one of four to "survive" the Battle of Valcour Island which occurred on the lake in October 1776. *Jersey* was captured by the British and abandoned. *Congress* wreckage was found in 1984, and *Philadelphia*, which was discovered in 1935, is now on display at the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History.

Anatomy Of A Search

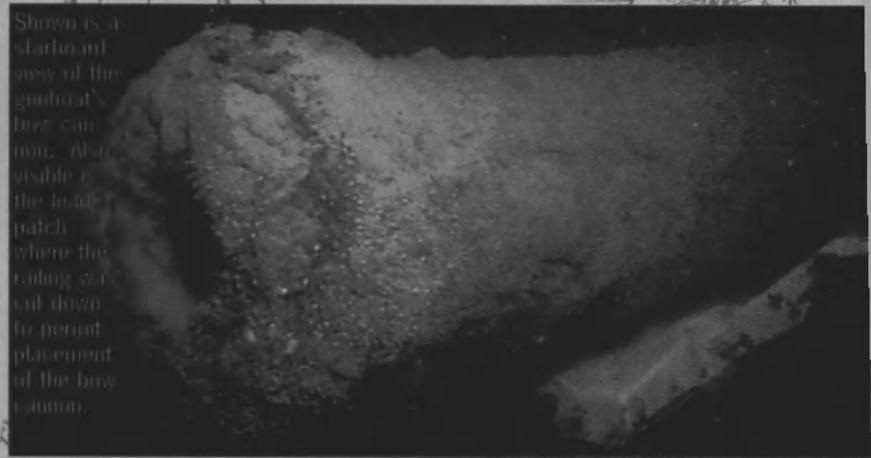
Attempting to prevent an invasion of non-indigenous zebra mussels on shipwrecks believed to be entombed in Lake Champlain, a team of researchers conducted the lake-wide survey which led to the discovery of the last "survivor" of Arnold's flotilla. Organized by Lake Champlain Maritime Museum (LCMM) Director Art Cohn, a team consisting of veteran lake researchers Capt. Fred Fayette and Peter Barranco joined forces with Middlebury College geologists Patricia and Tom Manley and set sail on research vessel *Neptune*, owned and operated by Capt. Fayette. The 40-ft. (12.2 m), steel-hulled vessel is powered by two Chrysler 225 engines and features a Kohler 7.5-kW generator.

Using a zone and grid system, sections of the lake were divided and survey lines were set one to two miles long and 246 ft. (75 m) apart. Navigation and positioning was achieved through a Northstar 941X DGPS which, along with a Cetrek auto pilot system and video plotter and a Raytheon R40 raster scan radar system, guided the vessel down each grid line. Geophysical information was collected and stored using a Klein 595 side scan sonar. A dual frequency transducer was towed behind

Pictured is the top of the recently found gunboat (right) and the very end of the stern (left).



Shown is a charcoal view of the gunboat's bow cannon. Also visible is the lead patch where the railing was cut down to permit placement of the bow cannon.



Neptune 32.8 ft. (10 m) off the bottom of the lake. A Wesmar SS2645 forward-looking sonar was used to protect the transducer and to avoid any obstacles. Primary depth information was collected with a Furuno FCV667 color video sounder.

The heart of the data acquisition system was a Triton ISIS system which digitized and stored the side scan sonar image information. The result was a sonar image record stored on optical disk in real time, with exact position, depth, heading, speed and the storage and indexing of target information.

Parasitic Plague Spurs Historic Find

"We have found the missing gunboat," remarked Mr. Cohn upon surfacing from an initial dive operation. His decades of extensive research on Arnold's squadron shared with other historians led to the belief that one member of the fleet would be found in Lake Champlain. After a promising sonar print out, he plunged in and surfaced with news of a positive identification. "From the shape, size and outfitting, we know it's a Philadelphia-class gunboat. There is no question it is part of the

(Arnold) fleet," reported the expert.

While the survey team had discovered 10 new shipwrecks in 1996 — including a construction scow which was burned but contains more than 70 percent of its hull; a canal boat completely intact and sitting upright on the lake bottom; a steam-powered, propeller-driven tugboat intact and upright on the bottom; and a sailing canal boat circa 1840 — it was not until June 1997 that the Arnold vessel was discovered.

After Mr. Cohn's description of an intact, 54-ft. long gunboat sitting upright on the bottom of the lake, with a mast standing more than 50 ft. (15.2 m) high and a large bow cannon still in place, a special ROV survey was implemented with the assistance of Benthos Inc. to further investigate the wreck. "The apparently excellent condition of the gunboat is highly unusual for an artifact this old and is one of the reasons the discovery is so significant," said Dr. Phillip Lundeborg, curator emeritus of Naval History at the Smithsonian Institution's American History Museum.

(Continued on page 110)

Fitting Solutions

THE COMPLETE SOURCE



Threaded Bronze • Flagg-Flow Brazed
Copper Nickel Socket and Butt Weld
Titanium Alloy Pipe and Fittings

Metric Sizes Available

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card



1020 West High Street,
Stowe, Pennsylvania 19464
800-877-3524 • 610-326-9000
FAX 610-326-9502

All roads lead to ABB Turbocharger Service.



***ABB Turbocharger Co.'s network of service centers around the U.S.
equal less down time for your vessel, saving you time and money!***

We at ABB recognize that every additional hour your ship stays in port for repairs is money lost. This is why 24-hour service for your ABB turbocharger, often within hours, is now available locally from our facilities in Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York and Seattle.

Staffed by ABB factory-trained technicians, our repair facilities offer swift handling of your maintenance concerns by people you know you can trust. With the help of our computer network, ABB technicians can access your

turbocharger's complete history to aid in speedy diagnosis. They can then utilize our locally maintained stocks of genuine ABB parts or go on-line to rapidly locate necessary parts in our worldwide inventory.

You asked for the best in service, and we delivered. But you would expect nothing less. After all, we design and build the industry's most efficient turbochargers. It's only natural that we also offer the finest in repair and maintenance service, worldwide.

We Design It... We Build It... We Service It Best!

ABB Turbocharger Co.

U.S. Headquarters*

1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902

24 Hour Service: (732) 932-6103

Telefax: (732) 932-6378

*ISO 9002 Certified Facilities

ABB Turbocharger U.S. Service Centers:

*Houston (281) 930-8383 Fax: (281) 930-9595

Los Angeles (310) 324-4814 Fax: (310) 324-5102

Miami (954) 450-9544 Fax: (954) 450-8957

*New York (732) 932-6103 Fax: (732) 932-6378

*Seattle (253) 383-1806 Fax: (253) 383-1270

ABB

MARINE FINANCE

Celebrity Seals Deal With RCI

A Celebrity Cruises/Royal Caribbean International (RCI) definitive merger agreement was sealed in the first week of July after the former upped its bid for the five-ship cruise line by \$15 million, after Carnival Corp.'s hostile offer. The agreement is still subject to regulatory clearance.

Carnival withdrew its bid after its stock prices plummeted following its offer to take on Celebrity's \$800 million debt.

Detroit Diesel And Outboard Marine Propose Merger

On July 9, Detroit Diesel Corp. (DDC) and Outboard Marine Corp. (OMC) signed a definitive agreement for DDC to acquire OMC in a transaction valued at \$500 million, including the assumption of OMC's \$180 million debt.

DDC will shortly commence a two-step transaction to acquire the outstanding common shares of OMC for \$16 per share. The agreement, which is subject to customary conditions, provides for the merger of a newly-formed subsidiary of DDC with OMC following tender offer completion.

Detroit Diesel Chairman **Roger Penske** said, "Our objective is to further expand our worldwide marine capabilities beyond diesel engines with the OMC enterprises ... We look forward to the prospect of further developing OMC's proprietary FICHT(TM) fuel injection technology to optimize the performance, fuel economy and emissions capability for the next generation of marine and other engines."

Combined net revenues for Detroit Diesel and Outboard Marine Corporation in 1996 would have been \$3.2 billion.

For more information on
Detroit Diesel
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Portsmouth Naval Yard Work Contracted Out

Fay, Spofford & Thorndike, Inc. of Burlington, Maine, was selected to design repairs to drydocks and bridges at the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard in Kittery, Maine.

Work will include overhaul of the drydock dewatering system,

including pumps and valves.

Avondale Contracts For Two Crude Carriers

Avondale Industries, Inc. signed a \$332 million contract with ARCO Marine, Inc. of Long Beach, Calif.,

for the construction of two 125,000-dwt crude carriers, with an option for three more ships. Detail design of the ships is to begin immediately with construction scheduled to start in December and delivery of the first ship expected in the first quarter of 2000.

"This is a significant event in our strategic plan for increasing our commercial competitiveness and obtaining a more desirable balance of our work between commercial and military contracts," said Avondale CEO **Al Bossier, Jr.**

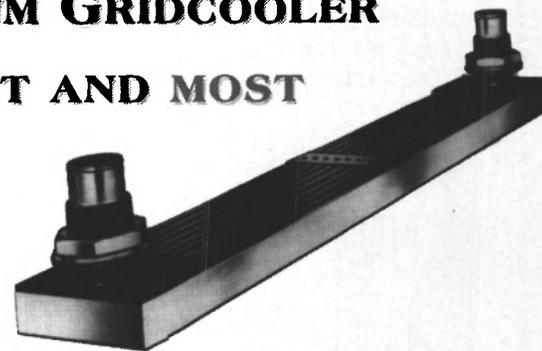
For more information on Avondale
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

FERNSTRUM

GRIDCOOLER®

50 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN ENGINEERED KEEL COOLING!

**"THE FERNSTRUM GRIDCOOLER
IS THE SIMPLEST AND MOST
DEPENDABLE
FORM OF
FRESH WATER
COOLING AVAILABLE!"**



Our customers have been saying things like this for decades. We've been engineering cooling systems for all types of marine engines for the last 50 years.

Our product is so durable, efficient and easy to install that the U.S. Navy wrote their keel cooling specifications around our Gridcoolers and gave them a 20 year rating.

GIVE US A CALL!

We'll figure out which of over 8000 different Gridcoolers is right for cooling your engine in your application.

**DON'T TAKE CHANCES WHEN IT COMES
TO YOUR ENGINES' DEPENDABILITY.**

**DO IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME...
USE FERNSTRUM GRIDCOOLERS!**

R. W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY

P.O. BOX 97 1716 11TH AVE.

MENOMINEE, MI 49858

PHONE: 906-863-5553 FAX: 906-863-5634

Unique Qualities
Found in the
Gridcooler...

*Closed cooling
system

*Completely
assembled and
factory tested

*Heavy gauge
90%10 copper-nickel
rectangular tube.

*Excellent
anti-foulant
capabilities.

*Silver brazed joints.

*Custom designed.

*Used for decades
on commercial and
military vessels.

*U.S. Navy
20 year rating.

*Over 8000
models available.

THE ONLY EVACUATION SYSTEMS THAT ARE US COAST GUARD APPROVED.



Evacuation Slide System.

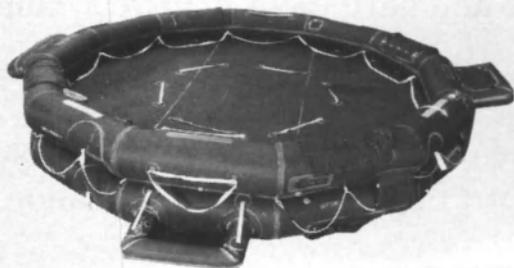
Designed specifically for Low Freeboard Vessels, it is a combination slide and platform. It provides speedy evacuation for all passengers - young, old and physically challenged. US Coast Guard Approved.



Evacuation Chute System.

The most efficient, easy-to-use, flexible, and cost-effective marine evacuation system available in the world. It evacuates passengers and crew in the shortest possible time.

Manufactured to meet or exceed all SOLAS requirements. US Coast Guard Approved



We manufacture the only US Coast Guard approved single 100 person Reversible Inflatable Platform.

These sturdy platforms are designed for passenger carrying vessels operating in protected waters. Fully reversible - it offers instant boarding, which ever way it inflates. Also available in 10, 25 and 50 person sizes.



A division of Dunlop-Besulor Canada Ltd.

DBC MARINE SAFETY SYSTEMS
12351 Bridgeport Road, Richmond, B.C.
Ph. (604) 278-3221 Fx. (604) 278-7812
1-800-931-3221
sales@dbcmarine.com
www.dbcmarine.com

MARINE FINANCE

Global Marine To Buy Two Rigs For \$250 M

Global Marine Inc. will reportedly buy two deepwa-

ter drilling rigs from A.P. Moller subsidiary Maersk for \$250 million. Global Marine will reportedly pay \$150 million for *Maersk*

Vinlander and \$100 million for *Maersk Jutlander*. Both rigs are operating in the North Sea.

Navy Awards Contract Potentially Worth \$18.4 M

Analysis & Technology, Inc. won an add-on contract with a potential value of \$18.4 million over five years with the U.S. Navy's Coastal Systems Station in Panama City, Fla. The company will provide engineering services for diving and life support, salvage and ocean engineering systems. Work will include redesigning a commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) atmospheric dive system to extend its capability to greater depths, enhancing transportable recompression chambers and supporting development of a diver head-up display.

Hughes Wins \$6.4 M Navy Contract

The U.S. Naval Air Systems Command has awarded Hughes Aircraft Co. a \$6.4 million contract to supply a fixed underwater test and training range for support of fleet antisubmarine warfare training exercises. The company will deliver an undersea sensor array system, a shore electronics station and data communications links by next May. Subcontractor Cable and Wireless Marine will perform the installation.

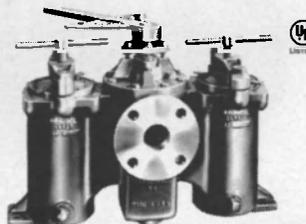
Navy Awards BPA Worth \$30 Million

Computer Data Systems Inc. (CDSI) won a blanket purchase agreement (BPA) from the Department of the Navy, estimated to be worth \$30 million, which will run through June 2002 if all options are exercised.

The company will provide information technology planning, analysis and evaluation, as well as IT development, implementation, testing, training and maintenance for DoD and USCC clients. Team partners are: Advanced Communications

**STRAINERS, FILTERS
TRANSFER VALVES
TRANSFER PUMPS**

Rugged Construction—Cast Iron, Steel, Stainless, Bronze and Other Alloys. Flanged, Threaded or Weld-End.



Model 72 Simplex & Duplex Strainers

For fuel oil, lube oil, cooling water or any fluid service. Protects pumps, nozzles, meters, heat exchangers and process lines. Size 1/4" to 12" and larger. High pressure/temperature special designs available.

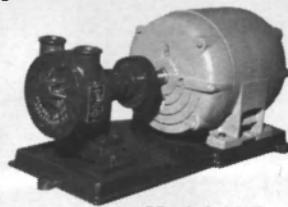
Model 73 Sea-View Strainers Simplex-Duplex

Cast bronze body with transparent sump permits instant visual inspection of flow and collected debris. Sizes 1" to 4".



Model 72AA Transfer Valves

Six (6) port plug valve for duplexing two tanks, heat exchangers, filters, or other systems with minimum piping and space. Easy 1/4 turn, one stroke plug valve operation switches flow from one side to the other. Sizes 3/4" to 8" and larger. High pressure/temperature special designs available.



Model 60 Pumps

General line of cast iron fuel and lube oil pumps—direct connected for light oils, reduction drives for heavy oils. High temperature special designs available. Sizes 3/8" to 2".

KRAISSL CO.

303 Williams Avenue., Hackensack, N.J. 07601
Tel: (201) 342-0008 • Fax: (201) 342-0025
e-mail: kraissl@aol.com
"Please see us at our websites on the internet at:
<http://nell.com/nr0025.htm>
or
<http://home.aol.com/kraissl>

Your Profit!

It's the most important reason to own a SkipperLiner.

Improve your profits!

You're in the marine business to make money.
That's clear.

And we can help.
Building dependable boats that can generate healthy profits is what SkipperLiner does best.

- Work boats
- Water taxis
- Canal boats
- Dinner yachts
- Paddle wheelers
- Luxury vessels
- Extensive business training
- Financing sources
- Craft that work hard and earn!

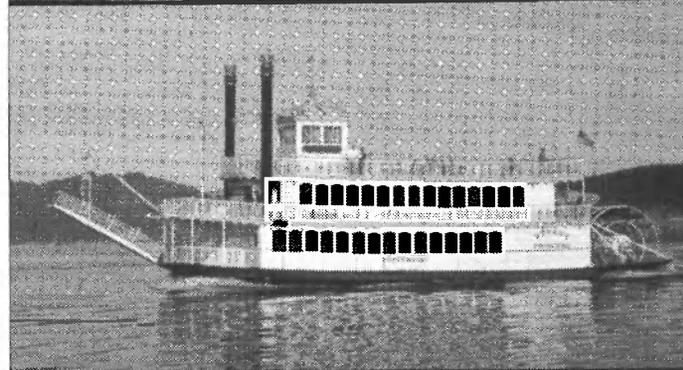
(Top) SkipperLiner luxury vessels rank among the finest and strongest, and earn profits in a variety of configurations. 30' to 160' lengths. 14' to 60' beams. We have excellent custom design/build abilities.

(Center) SkipperLiner's newest sternwheeler, the M.S. Dixie II operates as a sight-seeing and dinner cruiser. At 141' x 33', certified for 600 passengers, she is one of three SkipperLiners earning for their owners on Lake Tahoe.

(Bottom) Nostalgic SkipperLiner paddlewheelers from 49 to 800 passengers generate significant revenues for dinner cruise operators throughout the U.S.

(Far Right) SkipperLiner canal boats and water taxis in various designs are a source of consistent income for our customers. 49,100,150 passenger models, or we'll custom build to your needs.

**Call us at (608) 784-5110 today.
Let's talk about a boat that will
generate revenue for you!**



SKIPPERLINER

Where Excellence Takes To The Water

Voted Outstanding
Passenger Vessel
1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1996
Maritime Reporter

621 Park Plaza Drive La Crosse, WI 54601 (608) 784-5110 FAX (608) 784-7778

Systems, Inc; Data Networks Corp.; Teleconsult; and Walcoff & Associates, Inc.

DRS Wins Navy Contracts

DRS Technologies, Inc. was recently awarded multiple U.S.

Navy contracts. One \$7.6 million deal (an add-on) specifies provision of additional AN/SQR-17A sonar signal processing systems, upgrade kits and engineering services for the Navy's Mobile Inshore Undersea Warfare Systems Upgrade (MIUW-SU) program. Under another contract, valued at

\$5 million, DRS will manufacture additional quantities of AN/SQQ-Ti Readiness Trainer Systems, and provide engineering and support services for MIUW-SU.

On July 10, the company announced a \$1.3 million Navy contract to supply Radar Data Distribution Switchboards (RDDS)

and support services for land-based facilities.

For more information on DRS Technologies, Inc. Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Louisiana Supplier Wins USCG Equipment Contract

Richard's Galley Equipment, based in Houma, La., was awarded the first galley equipment contract for the U.S. Coast Guard's (USCG's) Marine Species class patrol boats. The vessels are building at Bollinger Shipyards in Lockport, La.

The five-year contract covers supply of specialized equipment for 51 to 61 vessels.

For more information on Richard's Galley Equipment Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

SPD Technologies Acquires Power Paragon

SPD Technologies, headquartered in Philadelphia, Pa., has acquired Anaheim, Calif.-based Power Paragon, Inc. (PPI), which will become a subsidiary. This deal will give SPD capabilities in the design and manufacture of complete source-to-load electrical power delivery products for the navy and commercial markets.

"This acquisition also strengthens SPD's ongoing efforts to support the Navy's request to utilize COTS (commercial-off-the-shelf) technology for cost and performance advantages," said SPD President Larry Colangelo.

Johnson Brothers Completes AHL Project

Johnson Brothers Enterprises, Inc. (JBE) is completing a turnkey design and installation effort on the heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems for the fourth in a series of American Heavy Lift double-hulled product tankers.

This work was subcontracted by Avondale Shipyards, and is the sixth project the yard has passed along to JBE. The other two projects involved work on casino vessels.

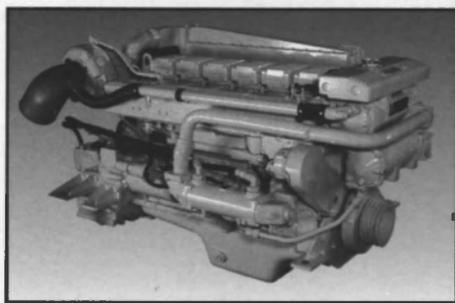
For more information on Johnson Brother Enterprises Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

LUGGER TECH TALK # 2

A Technical Information Series From Alaska Diesel Electric

Check performance charts to set your course to the best engine value.

The more you know about the engines you are comparing the better. Performance charts are a valuable tool in assessing which engine is right for your vessel. Here is what to look for:



L6140AL2, 500-700 HP. One of nine Luggers models from 67-1300 hp

LOW END TORQUE:

Look for an engine designed to produce its maximum torque at a low RPM (1200 to 1400 RPM). These heavy duty, non-automotive engines are built for moving heavy loads and working hard to put high speed vessels up on plane.

All Luggers produce peak, prop twisting, torque at low RPM.

USABLE POWER:

Engines with steep power curves give you a high max HP rating but fall on their face when brought back to cruise. Choose an engine that gives you the power you need at cruise RPM. *Lugger's cruising speed of only 200 or 300 rpm below max give you more usable power.*

CONSERVATIVE RATINGS:

A high Continuous Duty Rating indicates that the manufacturer has confidence in the engine. Look for an engine with a small difference between the Maximum and Continuous ratings. If the manufacturer requires a large reduction to assure engine life, you should ask yourself why. *Lugger's conservative ratings promote long engine life.*

FUEL CONSUMPTION:

Fuel is your largest operating expense. Look for an engine that minimizes fuel consumption. Gallons per hour figures are

estimates based on theoretical horsepower draw by the propeller and vary depending on hull design, prop efficiency and other operational factors.

For comparing engines it is better to look at their Brake Specific Fuel Consumption (BSFC) numbers. BSFC is the weight of fuel used by an engine to produce one horsepower for one hour.

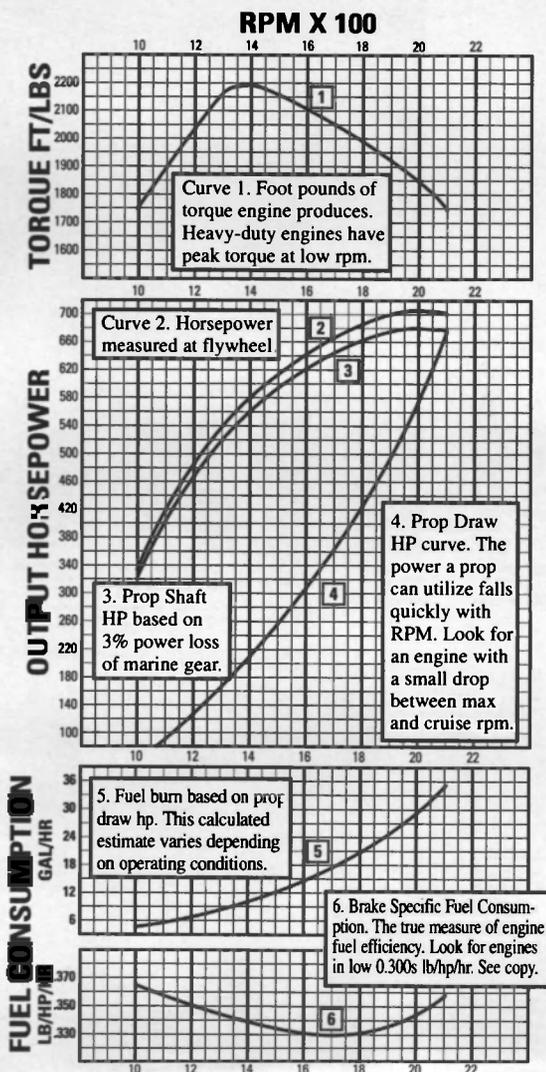
Look for an engine that gives you a BSFC of 0.330 to 0.350 lb/hp/hr. Remember a reduction of only 1/100th (ie; 0.360 to 0.350 lb/hp/hr) can mean thousands, even tens of thousands, of fuel dollars saved over the engine's life.

Compare a Lugger's BSFC and see how much you save at the fuel dock.

COMPARE LUGGER TORQUE, HP & FUEL.

Contact a factory branch or Lugger dealer for performance charts on our engines from 67 to 1300 hp.

Compare them all and you will see why Luggers are "The Pro's Choice."



Mfg. by Alaska Diesel Electric, Inc.
West: 1-800-762-0165
Alaska: 1-800-478-3006
NE: 1-800-480-4223
SE: 1-800-843-6140
Fax: 206-782-5455
http://www.northern-lights.com

LUGGER
The Pro's Choice.
The charts show why.

© Alaska Diesel Electric A-29

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

Stewart & Stevenson To Supply Second CMI Towboat

Stewart & Stevenson, Inc. announced a follow-on order to supply CMI Corp. of Jackson, Miss., with a new towboat. The 112 x 32-ft. (34.1 x 9.7-m) vessel is being built by Halter Marine and will be used for commercial service in Asuncion, Paraguay. The unnamed vessel has a slightly higher hp than sistership *Asunceno*, and features two General Motors EMD 8-6-F7 diesel engines providing 3,400 hp.

CMI has also ordered 10 barges, for which Stewart & Stevenson de las Americas in Asuncino will provide deck fittings and hatches.

For more information on Stewart & Stevenson Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

TDI-Halter Awarded Conversion Contract

TDI-Halter, Inc. has signed a contract with Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc. of Houston for the conversion of the *Levingston III* slot drilling unit *Ocean Warwick* to a cantilevered drilling unit. The work will be done at the company's North Yard in Port Arthur, Texas, and completion is expected in eight months.

For more information on TDI-Halter, Inc. Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Daedong Announces Multiple Contracts

In collaboration with Samsung Corp, Daedong Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. of Korea secured an order for three 45,000-dwt, oil/chemtankers from clients of Monte Carlo-based ship management agency Cogema.

The vessels will be built at the yard's Chinhae facility, are scheduled for delivery in the first half of 1999, and are the first orders secured by Daedong following the takeover of the yard by the Soosan Group earlier this year.

In addition, Suisse Atlantique signed with the yard for two, 72,700-dwt Panamax bulk carriers for delivery next June and in early 1999.

For more information on Daedong Shipbuilding Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

Halter To Acquire Bludworth Bond Shipyard

Halter Marine Group, Inc. of Gulfport, Miss., signed an agreement to acquire the stock of Bludworth Bond Shipyard, Inc., which owns and operates two ship-

yards in Texas. The two shipyards, which combined produce estimated annual revenues of \$25 million, specialize in drydock and dockside repair and conversion of boats and barges, and will become the eighteenth and nineteenth shipyards of Halter. Terms of the deal were not disclosed and closing

of the purchase is subject to various approvals.

"This acquisition is an ideal fit for Halter because Bludworth Bond has a large, loyal and similar customer base to ours. Expanding Halter's presence in the repair and conversion business is one of our strategic goals, and this acquisi-

Advertisement



ADVANCED MARINE POLYMERS

TIVAR® DockGuard brings excellent wear capabilities for fender systems

Tires and wood deteriorate rapidly, metals rust, and inferior polys break. But seaports report that even after 10 years, TIVAR fender facings and wearstrips are top-notch performers — even in corrosive salt water, sunlight, or cold weather extremes.



The TIVAR DockGuard package offers you a systems approach for designing dock and fender systems:

- TIVAR engineering plastic formulations that are specified for seaports around the world.
- Custom manufacturing and fabricating capabilities. Get excellent quality, cost-effective material to your exacting specifications from the world's leading UHMW processor, Poly Hi Solidur.

Complete parts selection

Poly Hi Solidur offers OEMs and design engineers a broad package of TIVAR components for fendering systems, including half-round piling covers, fender facings, piling rub strips, custom extrusions, molds and fabrications, patented fastening systems and rubber backing material (supplied with fender systems).

Ideal material for marine fender systems

Docks, vessels and the environment are protected by the high performance TIVAR UV Resistant formula.



Half-round piling covers. PHS now offers a complete components package for fendering systems.

TIVAR materials come in bright safety colors for better visibility.

Specialized fabricating center

Poly Hi Solidur has developed fabricating technologies to make fender system components to the most exacting specifications. Extensive machining and proprietary welding capabilities are available.

Call Poly Hi Solidur 1-800-628-7264 for more information.

- Properties and features:**
- Low-friction, wear-resistant surface
 - Nil water absorption
 - Chemical- and corrosion-resistant
 - Chemically inert
 - Performs in weather extremes

TIVAR Formulations

TIVAR UV Resistant— Developed for the most stringent wear and exposure conditions. Has reduced impact and wear accelerated by exposure to UV rays. Available in black and safety colors. Other TIVAR formulations and custom compounds are available.



TIVAR® is a registered trademark of Poly Hi Solidur, Inc.

LPD 17... Lifting the Marines into the 21st Century

The Avondale Alliance

The LPD 17, built by the Avondale Alliance, will sustain the Navy's Amphibious Lift capability well into the next century. A fully integrated advanced network system from navigation to machinery controls to C4I systems, the LPD 17 represents the new generation of ship design.

More than a ship...a total system

AVONDALE • HUGHES • BIW • INTERGRAPH
LOCKHEED MARTIN TACTICAL DEFENSE SYSTEMS
SPERRY MARINE • CAE • LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

MARINE FINANCE

on is an opportunity that will help us achieve that objective," said Halter CEO **John Dane III**. For more information on Halter Marine Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

Keppel Clinches \$43 Million Conversion Contract

Keppel Shipyard in Singapore secured a \$43 million contract from Falcon Drilling Co. Inc. to convert a 12,000-dwt barehull to a dynamic positioning drillship. Upon completion in mid-1998, *Peregrine IV* will work off the coast of Brazil.

Work — to DNV standards — includes lengthening the hull by 39.3 ft. (12 m), the addition of a new moonpool midship section, installation of sponsons on both hull sides, installation of drilling systems and structural steel modifications.

The vessel will be outfitted with a drillfloor substructure to support a 180-ft. (54.8-m) dynamic derrick; six variable speed thrusters (remote-controlled by advanced dynamic positioning computers); three revolving cranes; pipe handling systems; and a 130-person accommodation block.

For more information on Keppel Shipyard Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

GEC Alstom To Acquire French Yards

GEC Alstom has reportedly signed a preliminary agreement with French group Leroux et Lotz to acquire its shipyards in the western towns of Lorient and Saint Malo.

The agreement also concerns engineering and design facilities in the Paris area. The deal is to be finalized by November 1997 at the latest. The acquisition will strengthen GEC Alstom's shipbuilding holding Chantiers de l'Atlantique by extending its scope of supply to include high-speed car ferries and other ships.

Northrop Grumman Declares Q2 Earnings

On July 16, Northrop Grumman Corp. reported second quarter net income of \$100 million, up 16 percent from the \$86 million recorded

in the second quarter of 1996.

Electronics business segment sales and operating profit for the second quarter both declined due to lower sales volume recorded on surveillance aircraft and electronic countermeasures programs.

Earnings per share for the first six months of 1997 were \$3.02

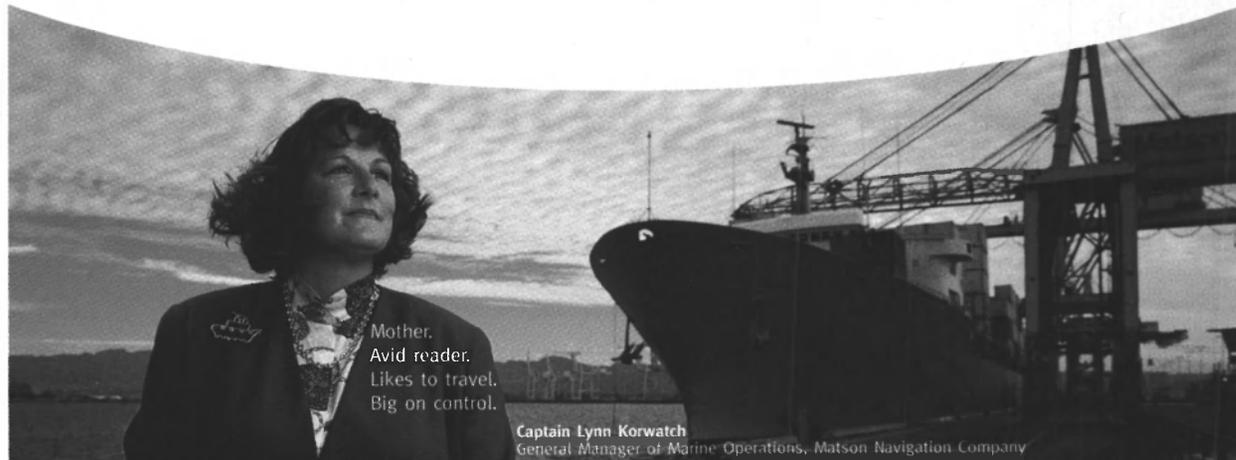
compared with \$2.92 in the first half of 1996.

Last year's first half results included only four months of operations of the defense electronics and systems business of Westinghouse, which was acquired in March 1996, and now operates as its Electronic Sensors and

Systems Division (ESSD).

Last month the company announced a definitive agreement to merge with Lockheed Martin Corp. Following shareholder approvals and government reviews, this deal will create a company with estimated 1997 revenues of \$37 billion. The transac-

A M E R I C A N M O B I L E S A T E L L I T E C O R P O R A T I O N



Being in touch isn't the same as being in control. But it's pretty darn close.

More control. Better value.

It seems there's no end to the ways you can spend money on your vessels. Which is why it's nice to know that with SKYCELL® Service, you can get satellite telephone voice, fax and data communications throughout North American waters and the Caribbean. And for a lot less than you'd think.

SKYCELL Service costs as little as \$1.19 a minute, with equipment that starts at just \$5,495.

So SKYCELL Service makes good sense on price alone. But you get even more value from its exceptional collection of features and full range of calling options — like call forwarding and voice mail.

Seamless coverage. Coast to coast and beyond.

With American Mobile Satellite, you can stay in touch wherever you go. The seamless coverage area includes virtually all of North and Central America and surrounding waters—from Alaska all the way to the Panama Canal and throughout the Caribbean.

Easy to use, reliable and completely confidential.

SKYCELL is easy to use, too—no matter where you use it. You dial direct. Your callers dial direct. No special codes or access numbers. No hassles.

Thanks to our secure digital technology, you can count on exceptional quality and complete privacy for all your communications—including fax and data transmissions.

What's more, both the phone and antenna are fully marinized and stabilized to take the pounding that comes from life at sea.

Take control. Get value.

The bottom line is whether you have a single vessel or a fleet, SKYCELL can help you stay in control without losing control of your budget.

For more information on satellite communications in marine applications, call 1-800-872-6222. Or visit our Web site at www.skycell.com.



The TracPhone™ has a 19-inch actively stabilized antenna that can be mounted easily and unobtrusively on any commercial vessel—including yours.

© 1997 AMSC

SKYCELL

Satellite Communication Services
From American Mobile Satellite Corporation

800-872-6222 Ext. 5221

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card



Before

**M/V Galveston
176' x 40' x 14'3"
Oil Supply Vessel
Collided with Freighter
March 24, 1993**

After

**M/V Stones River
220' x 40' x 14'3"
Oil Supply Vessel
Owned by
Trico Marine Operators, Inc.
Houma, Louisiana**



New Construction, Conversions, Repairs
Eastern Shipbuilding Group

**P.O. Box 960, 2200 Nelson St., Panama City, Florida 32402, Phone: 904-763-1900 - Fax: 904-763-7904
email: eastship@beaches.net**

MARINE FINANCE

is expected to close this year.

Nigel Parkes Shipping Contracts With Tank Container Service

TTRMP (Through Transport Repair Maintenance Program) is a joint venture between Unicon International and the TT Club which provides a fully insured, comprehensive maintenance and repair service for tank operators. Specialist tank operator Nigel Parkes Shipping is the latest customer to take advantage of the program.

"TTRMP controls and reduces the cost of operating tank containers and decreases the amount of administrative time spent managing the process," said Unicon Europe Sales/Marketing Director Anthony Newton. "Repair costs from zero up to and including constructive total loss are fully covered by the insurance specialist policy underwritten by the TT Club."

For more information on
Unicon International
Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

CSI Wins Carnival Contract

Custom Ship Interiors, Inc. (CSI) won a contract from Carnival Cruise Lines to design, fabricate and install a new casino cashier cage aboard *Celebration*. Work on the project was to begin this month. Directions in Design, Inc. assisted in the design development stage of the project.

For more information on CSI
Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

NNS Reports Q2 Results

On July 11, Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) reported net earnings of \$14 million, or \$0.39 per share, for the second quarter of 1997. Earnings before interest and taxes were \$37 million, compared with \$40 million in last year's second quarter. Revenues for the quarter were \$450 million versus \$477 million a year ago. Overhaul work continued on aircraft carrier *Enterprise* and advanced planning activities accelerated for the *Roosevelt* overhaul and the refueling and overhaul of *Nimitz*. NNS also made gains in the construction of aircraft carri-

ers *Harry S. Truman* and *Ronald Reagan*.

Gilliland, the second of two containership conversions for the Military Sealift Command, was delivered in May, and Double Eagle construction also progressed in Q2. *American Progress* underwent final modifications and

Agathonissos was launched in June and entered the outfitting and testing phase.

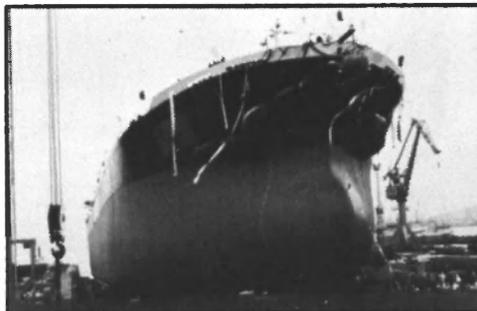
Construction of the third ship is underway in Dry Dock 12, and units of the fourth ship are being readied for keel laying.

For more information on NNS
Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

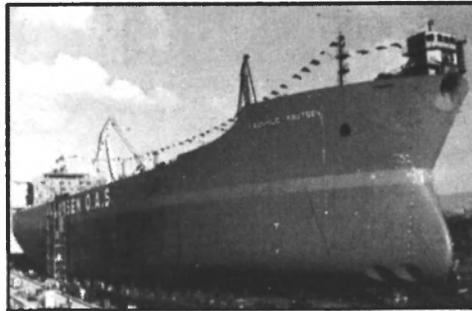
Container Company Wins \$100 Million In Orders

News reported in Korean wire services on July 11 included a contract of Jindo Corp.'s. The company recently won \$100 million worth of orders for special and

SHIP-REPAIR, SHIP-BUILDING, MARINE EQUIPMENTS



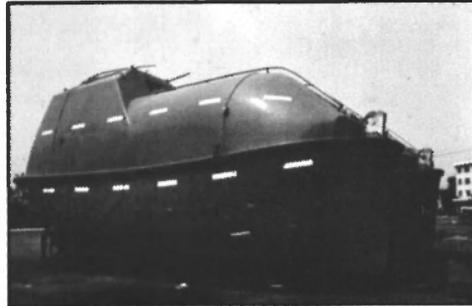
150,000 dwt Bulk Freighter



115,000 dwt Shuttle Oil Tanker



3,500 kw Z-drive Tug



Fully-enclosed Life-boat

Our corporation is engaged in export of various ships, diesel engines, marine equipments, etc.

It has built many oil tankers and freighters for the shipping companies for Sweden, Norway, America, etc., using modern advanced technology in ship designing and building.

It is also handling export of big power marine diesel engines with cylinder bore 50,60,70,80,90 cm of MC/MCE series-one of the most advanced low-speed and big power diesel engines in the world, adopting design concept and technique of advanced marine main engine. It also undertakes building various fishing boats, life-boats, petroleum drilling platforms, ship projects, anchor, anchor chains, marine valves, marine equipments, spare parts, etc.



LIAONING LIMENG (GROUP) CO., LTD.
LIAONING MACHINERY IMPORT & EXPORT CORP.
No.3, Minzhu Square, Dalian, China
Telex: 86157 DCMC CN Fax: 0086-411-2637195
Liaison: Song Jun

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card



Flanged
Cam-Set
Line-Blind in
Open Position

Operating
handwheel

CAM-SET™ LINE-BLIND VALVES

A unique concept in line-blinding that eliminates spreading pipe/blind flanges

Just one screw releases or seals the spectacle plate. No reaching around pipes. No binding. No jacking the line. **The cams do all the work.**

- Low initial cost
- Safe one-man operation
- Positive shut-off
- Seal unaffected by piping misalignment
- Simple, one man, spectacle changing
- Various materials available.
- Sizes 1 inch and up, Flanged or BWE

Write for new Bulletin CS-895

FETTEROLF / MG
CORPORATION

P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Tel: (610) 584-1500 • Fax: (610) 584-5904
Tel: (33) 79 75 10 04 • Fax: (33) 79 75 20 02

refrigeration containers from Hanjin Shipping, JR of Japan, and U.S.-based Carlisle. The order is for 4,000 reefer containers and 3,000 special containers.

With this order, following the \$200 million order awarded earlier this April, Jindo is expected to remain busy until the end of this year. Jindo has had an annual production of 220,000 to 230,000

TEUs of containers in its Uyang and Inchon plants, and three Chinese plants in Guangzhou, Shanghai and Qingdao.

Bouygues Signs Contract With Mobil Interest

On July 9, French company

Bouygues Offshore S.A. announced that its subsidiaries, Saibos C.M.L. — a 50/50 joint venture with Saipem — and Nissco signed a contract with Mobil Producing Nigeria Ltd., the operator for the NNPC and Mobil joint venture, for the supply of three new platforms and the laying of six pipelines.

The contract has a \$70 million value for Bouygues Offshore and

calls for engineering, procurement and construction, transport, installation and commissioning of the project in Nigeria's Oso field.

These installations will increase the gas supply and collection through a connection to the Usa field, at the existing gas compression platform on the Oso field. This project follows the startup of the NGL recovery project which was carried out by Bouygues Offshore as part of a project consortium.

FCS To Market Digital Torque Meter System

FCS, Inc. is scheduled to market its precision Digital Torque Meter System manufactured by Instruments, Computers and Controls Corp. (IC3). The system measures shaft hp and rpm by employing fiber optics to detect the twist in a rotating shaft. Real time measurement at all speeds is accomplished without signal conversion by processing the digital outputs from two stationary sensors as interrupters mounted on the shaft pass through a beam of visible light once per revolution. Installation reportedly requires no drilling, welding or machining. Calibration is accomplished at start-up by programmable means, without the need for any additional test equipment, and can be verified by operating personnel.

For more information on FCS, Inc.
Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Alfa Laval To Equip New Dredger

Alfa Laval B.V. has won a contract from van Oort ACZ B.V. for oil treatment, central cooling systems and freshwater generators for a dredging vessel currently under construction at IHC Holland Dredgers B.V.

The vessel, a 20,000-sq-m twin-screw suction hopper dredger — powered by two Wartsila 18V. 38 engines providing a combined power output of 22,000 kW and one Wartsila 9L 38 rated at 5,500 kW — is scheduled for delivery in August 1998.

The dredger will be fitted with the following equipment from Alfa Laval: two Alcap FOPX fuel oil separators; three Alcap MOPX 309s for lube oil cleaning; and one MSPX 303 sludge treatment and oil recovery system.

The order also includes two M20

Don't Miss The Opportunity To Participate In Asia's Mega-Maritime Event.

SingaPort '98



The 5th International Maritime Exhibition & Conference



Incorporating

Logistics & Distriparks ASIA '98

24-27 MARCH 1998 • WORLD TRADE CENTRE • SINGAPORE

As Asia's premier maritime exhibition and conference, SingaPort offers unrivalled access to the region's markets in a cost-effective manner. SingaPort's track record speaks for itself. SingaPort '96, for example, drew:

- 462 exhibitors
- 7400 qualified trade visitors from 33 countries
- 300 conference delegates

The Exhibition is supported by the industry's most comprehensive conference programme covering topics on Ports, Shipping, Logistics, Ship-building and Ship repair.

Exhibit at SingaPort '98 and reap the benefits. Contact the organisers now!

Exhibit Profile

- Port and Terminal equipment/facilities
- Cargo and material handling equipment
- Shipping and ship management services
- Marine equipment - generators, engines
- Logistic and Distribution services
- Marine consultancy & engineering services
- Ship-building, repair and conversion technology
- Ship machinery & equipment



Accredited the Approval International Fair (AIF) status by the Singapore Trade Development Board, for its proven track record.



Accredited the Union des Foires Internationales (UFI) status for its excellent performance and proven track record.

Please mail or fax completed form to:

Ms Christine Ng
Times Conferences & Exhibitions Pte Ltd
Times Centre
1, New Industrial Road Singapore 536196
Tel: (65) 2848844 ext.428 Fax: (65) 2865754
E-mail: tcecn@corp.tpl.com.sg
E-mail: chandran@hq.singaporeport.gov.sg

Please send me more information on SingaPort'98

Exhibition Conference

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Tel: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

Organised by:



Jointly managed by:



Official airline:



Official publications:





Complete Life Saving Equipment and Services for all types of Vessels

MGI International Marine Safety Solutions Inc.
Your evacuation systems specialist, serving customers with a complete range of approved equipment and services.

MGI Suppliers of approved:

- Rescue Boats
- Davits
- Marine Evacuation Systems (inc. Davit Launched Systems)
- Liferafts & Buoyant Apparatus
- Liferaft Rack Systems
- Lifeboats
- Overboard Recovery Systems

MGI Professional Services:

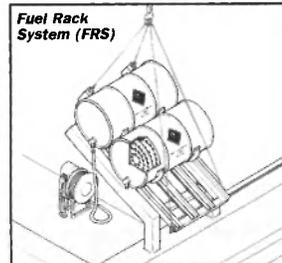
- Evacuation Systems design in AutoCad
- Equipment installation supervision and testing
- Shipboard training
- Advice on complying with IMO rules and their interpretation by various authorities.



Launch Rack Systems

Complete Liferaft Stowage and Deployment Systems for ALL container types and applications

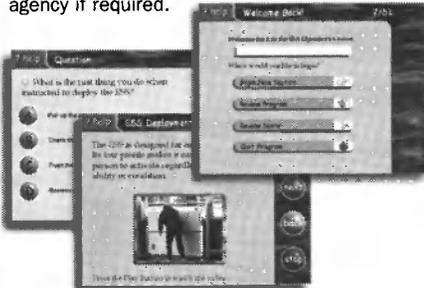
- Local or Remote Release
- Aluminum fabrication (optional steel construction)
- Indexed Deployment (one at a time) an integral part of any Marine Evacuation System
- Designed to SOLAS specifications
- Optimum utilization of limited deck space
- High grade electrostatic paint finish
- Minimal installation impact
- Reduces manning requirements
- Ideal for refit or new construction



CODE RED MARINER

A Computer Based Training System designed specifically for Maritime Industries.

Continuous, verifiable crew training is fast becoming a fact of life in the marine industry (STCW code). CRM has developed an innovative, interactive training environment that is delivered on a user friendly touch screen system, either on board or at a shore side facility. CRM automatically records crew training activity on an individual basis, providing secure statistical data that can be reviewed by the trainee, employer and regulatory agency if required.



TPA THERMAL PROTECTIVE AID

An aluminized suit designed to reduce the loss of body heat and the risk of hypothermia. Its International orange colour and Retro Reflective strips make the TPA highly visible in all conditions.

The TPA is a necessary component of all SOLAS survival craft emergency packs. It is compact and lightweight (only 6oz).



Meets Chapter III SOLAS 1974/83
Canadian Coast Guard Approval No. T.C.059-069-001

Total Marine Safety Center

Division of MGI America, Inc.

The Total Marine Safety Center located in the Chicago area, is a division of MGI America Inc., a center of excellence for Marine Safety, specializing in maritime training, equipment sales and survival craft service.

Training	Sales	Service
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USCG approved courses, encompassing; • Basic Safety and Vessel orientation • Crowd Control • Fire Fighting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liferafts and IBA's • Rescue Boats and Davits • Lifejackets, lights and whistles • Survival Suits • Evacuation Systems 	<p>10,000sq. ft. USCG approved Service Depot for all major brands of liferafts</p> <p>"We pick up and deliver to your vessel and guarantee service rates at time of purchase."</p>

Coming Soon!
MGI Europe, 1997 Sales and Service from our NEW base of operations in central Europe

MGI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC.

<p>Head Office: 113-980 West 1st St., North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7P 3N4 Tel: (604) 986-2239 Fax: (604) 984-3164 North America Toll Free: 1-800-394-9514 Web: www.mgimarine.com E-mail: gerald@mgimarine.com</p>	<p>Branch Offices: 8450 West 191st. Street Unit 16, Mokena, Illinois 60448 U.S.A. Tel: (815) 464-1102 Fax: (815) 464-1105 E-mail: tmsc@xsite.net</p>	<p>2-290 Cathcart Street Ottawa, Ontario Canada K1N 5C4 Tel/Fax: (613) 241-4653 1-800-394-9514</p>	<p>720 Olive Way, Suite 930 Seattle, Washington 98101 USA Tel: (206) 625-1015 Fax: (206) 447-9004</p>
---	--	---	--

MFM plate heat exchangers and one M15 FFM 8 for central cooling, as well as two low temperature coolers — types M20 MFM and M15 FFM 8.

The new vessel will also be equipped with a JWP 26-C80 freshwater generator with a capacity of 15 tons per day, and a booster unit which includes a Visocohef viscosity control system and CBM

heaters using thermal oil as the heating medium.

For more information on Alfa Laval
Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Alfa Laval To Supply Alcap Separators On Cenargo Vessels

Alfa Laval Spain has received an

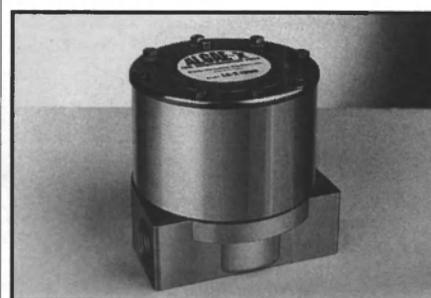
order for oil treatment and desalination equipment for two passenger/RoRo vessels currently under construction at Astilleros Espanoles. The order includes Alfa Laval's latest Alcap Mark 2 separators. Ordered by Cenargo, each of the two 6,300-dwt vessels will be equipped with two Alcap FOPX 614, four Alcap LOPX 707 and one MMPX 303. Alfa Laval will also

supply two JWSP 26-C80B freshwater generators, each with output of 20 tons per day. Each ferry will be fitted with a 31,200 hp Wartsila main engine and two Alfa Laval M10-BFM plate heat exchangers for main engine jacket water cooling. Due for delivery in April and July of 1998 respectively, the vessels will be operated by U.K. company V Ships Ltd.

In addition, Kvaerner Masi Yards has selected Alfa Laval oil treatment systems, freshwater generators and plate heat exchangers for two car/passenger ferries on order by Attica Enterprise of Greece. The vessels *SuperFast III* and *SuperFast IV* will operate in the Greek/Italian market. Both of the 30,000-gt vessels will be equipped with four Sulzer 16ZA40S main engines. Alfa Laval plate heat exchangers will be installed for main engine central cooling and lube oil cooling, as well as auxiliary engine central cooling. Two Alfa Laval freshwater generators will also be supplied to each vessel.

For more information on Alfa Laval
Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

EnviroResponse Adds To Fuel Decontamination Product Line



EnviroResponse Products, Inc. has added models LG-X2000, LG-X4000 and LG-X5000 to its Algae-X series of fuel decontamination units. The new units have port sizes of 1, 1.5 and 2 in., respectively. These fuel conditioners reportedly eliminate problems associated with microbial contamination of diesel fuel and other light distillates. They can be installed in-line for direct engine applications, and can be used with recirculating systems to prevent deterioration of fuel and sludge buildup in storage tanks. The new models are available in sizes ranging from 1/4 to 2-in.

For more information on EnviroResponse
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

CYGNUS FAMILY OF MARINE INSPECTION EQUIPMENT



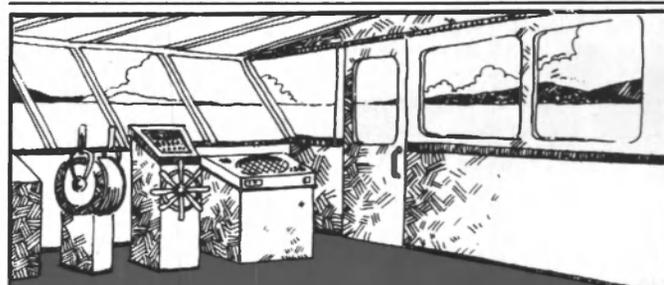
- **MULTIPLE ECHO METAL THICKNESS GAUGES**
Coatings DO NOT Have to be Removed
- **QUANIX COATING THICKNESS GAUGES**
Easy to Use - Very Competitive Prices
- **MECHANICAL PIT GAUGES**
Inch and Metric Versions

CYGNUS INSTRUMENTS
P.O. Box 6417
Annapolis, MD 21401
888-CYGNUS5 (toll free)
410-268-2013 (FAX)



SHIPEXPO BOOTH #613

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card



INSULITE

The decking that meets
U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard and
Canadian Coast Guard requirements.

Insulite is an insulating underlayment ideal for use with terrazzo, carpet, vinyl composition tile, ceramic tile, electrical grade sheet and other comparable overlays. Unlike conventional underlayment, Insulite decking offers:

- Superior insulation in a light-weight application
- Savings in material
- Savings in labor
- A-60 approval

Make your next decking system more practical and economical. Specify Insulite by E.H. O'Neill Co., Inc. Write today for complete information and specifications:



Serving the industry since 1900

1405 Chippendale Rd., Lutherville, MD 21093 U.S.A.
410-560-2244 / Fax-410-252-9767

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

When the name of the game is fast spill response, be sure the name on the boat is Kvichak.



Our SRVs are all-aluminum, but their main ingredient is *reliability*. They've proven that where it counts - on the job - for people like Alyeska Pipeline, Clean Sound Cooperative, Foss Environmental, Riedel, and others. Talk to us soon, and put a Kvichak boat on *your* response team.

Kvichak Marine INDUSTRIES

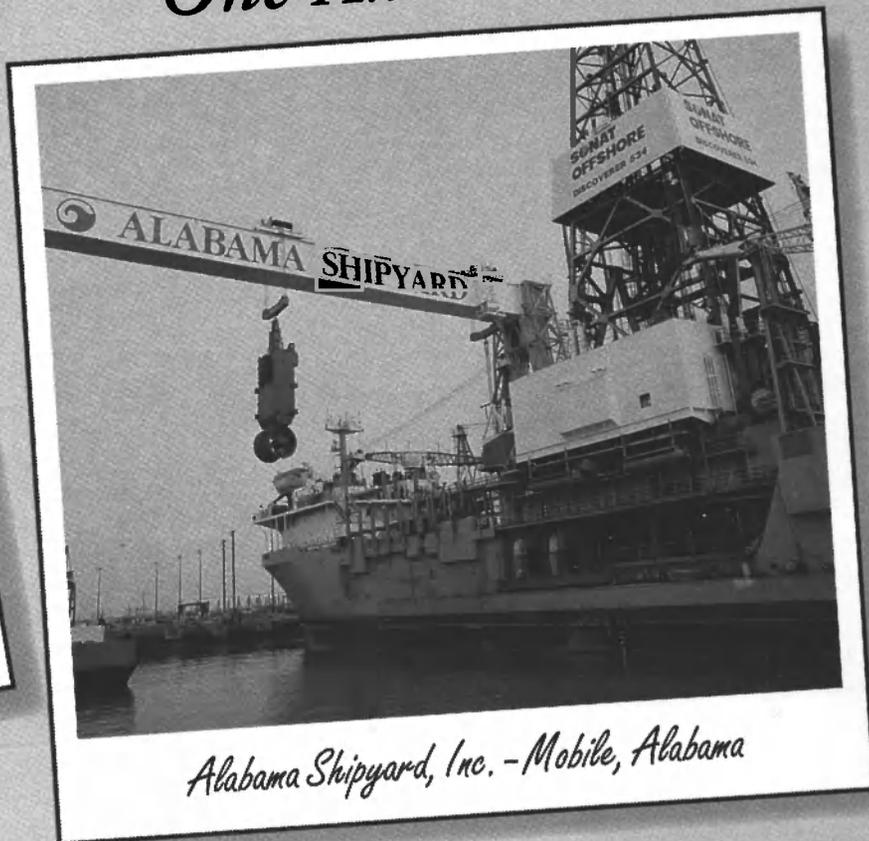
615 North 34th Street • Seattle, WA 98103 USA
Phone (206) 545-8545 • FAX (206) 545-3504

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

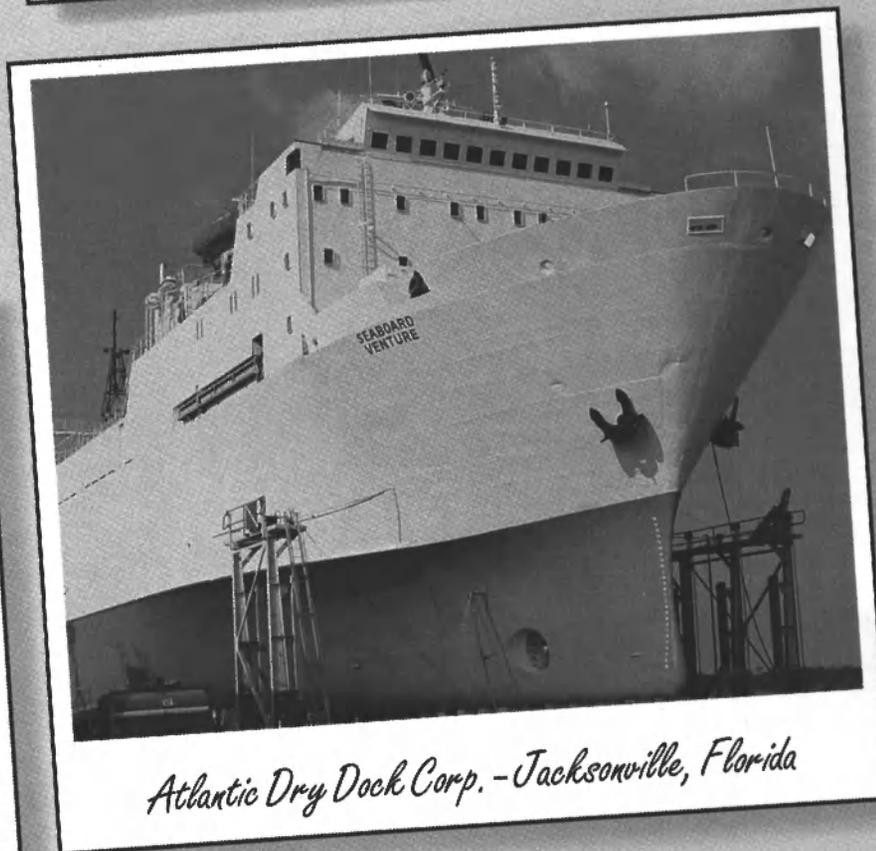
*Your Needs...
One Answer.*



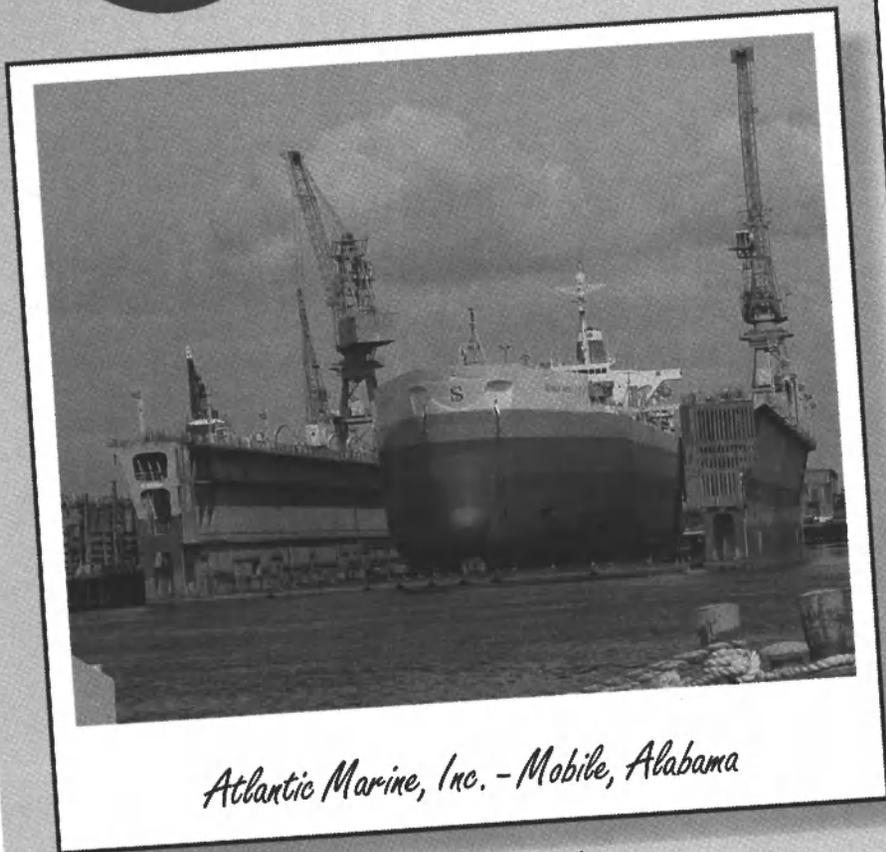
Atlantic Marine, Inc. - Jacksonville, Florida



Alabama Shipyard, Inc. - Mobile, Alabama



Atlantic Dry Dock Corp. - Jacksonville, Florida



Atlantic Marine, Inc. - Mobile, Alabama

In Jacksonville, Florida:
Atlantic Marine, Inc. - *Newbuildings*
Atlantic Dry Dock Corp. - *Repairs/Conversions*
Tel (904) 251-3111 Fax (904) 251-3500

In Mobile, Alabama:
Alabama Shipyard, Inc. - *Newbuildings*
Atlantic Marine, Inc. - *Repairs/Conversions*
Tel (334) 690-7100 Fax (334) 690-7107

*Four Shipyards...
One Name.*

Atlantic is your answer for new construction, conversion or repair. Conveniently located on the East Coast and Gulf Coast, our reputation for quality workmanship, on-time delivery and competitive pricing is unsurpassed. Atlantic is the only name to remember.

Visit our web site at: <http://www.atlanticmarine.com>



WE'RE *the only*
SHIPYARD MAKING
AMERICAN PROGRESS



At Newport News Shipbuilding, we're moving ahead on delivery of the first in a series of double-hulled Double Eagle tankers. *American Progress* will sail this fall. It's a milestone – for both the yard and our customer, Mobil Corporation – marking the first ship built in America with a double hull, all mild

steel and a centerline bulkhead to meet U.S. and international environmental and safety requirements. No job is as important as building the finest ocean-going commercial ships for today's demanding global markets. We're making *American Progress* the next giant step.

WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED SHIPBUILDER

Success Through Diversity

The U.S. shipbuilding industry is as diverse as the country itself. It is still dominated by the "Big Six" and the billions of dollars worth of Navy work these yards garner, but the industry has been very chameleon-like in the past few years, constantly changing and re-inventing itself to take advantage of the market at hand or the market to come.

While the big shipyards generate most of the 72-point headlines, the second tier yards are perhaps enjoying greater success overall, as several renowned builders have successfully positioned themselves in order to capture business at home and abroad.

Without a doubt change is the constant in today's downsizing, consolidating business environment, and the common thread which unites this diverse group is a strong commitment to improving the processes and equipment to build modern ships and boats efficiently, to a world standard of quality and price.

Powered with political backing, specifically the Maritime Administration's (MarAd) revamped, re-energized Title XI

program, ship and boat-builders have been encouraged to invest dollars to make these changes a lasting reality.

Not only has Title XI allowed ship and boatbuilders to invest in new systems, it has helped deliver the business which is crucial to maximizing these new efficiencies. In all of FY96 and the first half of FY97, MarAd approved 23 applications for Title XI financing, including four export projects and three shipyard modernization projects. The total estimated cost of these projects is \$1.7 billion, with the government vouching for \$1.3 billion.

All momentum driving the U.S. market has not been MarAd-induced however, as the surging offshore business has driven most Gulf Coast yards into a controlled frenzy. Reports of builders with full orderbooks and labor shortages are a welcome change after the oilfield collapse in the early 1980s left so many with damaged psyches and little, if any, business.

OPA 90 continues to leave its mark as well, and this legislation, combined with a three-year run of improving grain freight rates, have made mas-

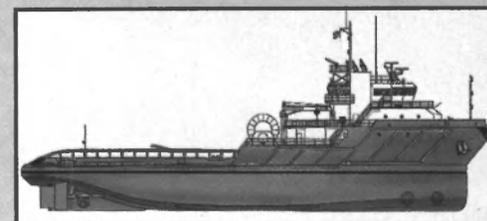


Alabama Shipyard: Aerial photo shows the first chemical tanker for Dannebrog Rederi nearing completion afloat, and the second tanker under construction at the erection site.

sive barge building projects the norm, attracting some larger players to the game. It is anticipated that the surge in new barge orders will continue, as inland operators still have about 500 single-skinned barges that must be replaced.

The U.S. orderbook is healthier than in recent memory, a fact emphasized by the ever-growing size of the quarterly Shipyard Activity Report published by MarAd. The following section details some notable projects currently running in U.S. yards:

Atlantic International Ltd. has entrusted **Service Marine Industries (SMI)** with the conversion and refurbishment of *Louis Eymard*. Once a supply vessel used for towing, the vessel will be cut in half and extended 20 ft. (6 m) with the addition of a midbody section,



The HLX2225 from Halter Marine Group is a 225-ft. (68.5-m) anchor handling/tug supply



With a 30-ft. (9-m) beam, four V-12 KTA 38 Cummins engines easily fit across Paula Kay's engine room. Diamond Services put the 170-ft. (51.8-m), Hamilton jet-powered boat into service in Gulf of Mexico offshore oilfields in June.

(photo credit: Skeets Photo)

U.S. Maritime Review



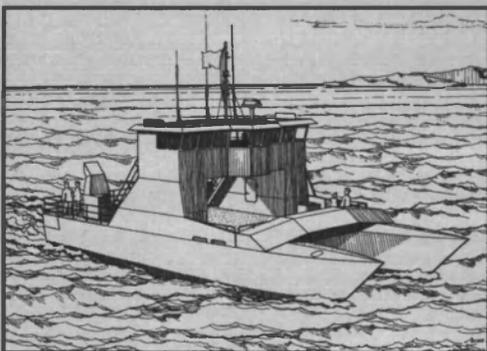
DDG 71, named USS Ross, was built by Ingalls and recently commissioned for the U.S. Navy.



Block Island was recently delivered by Eastern Shipbuilding.



Diamond Offshore Drilling's Ocean Clipper recently underwent a major deepwater upgrade at Atlantic Marine.



Artist's drawing of the seismic research catamaran designed by Elliott Bay Design Group for Northern Geophysical.

leading to reclassification as a U.S. Coast Guard Subchapter-L supply boat.

"We have completed numerous conversions of this size and scale on offshore supply and multi-purpose vessels," said Ronnie Chiasson, SMI's vice president and Repair Division manager. "In fact, steel and aluminum vessel conversions have become an SMI specialty." As the new vessel will be used as an offshore supply vessel, SMI will modify existing ballast tanks to carry liquid mud, and will outfit the new midbody to transport bulk mud. The vessel is scheduled for completion in October.

Avondale Industries of New Orleans recently won a \$332 million contract to build two tankers for Arco. As further proof of the yard's growing commercial presence, it delivered its third double-hulled tanker conversion to AHL Shipping. *New River* for AHL is a double hull vessel designed to conform with OPA 90 and Jones Act regulations. Each ship sports a new 510-ft. (155.4-m) long, double-hulled forebody constructed by Avondale. The new forebodies were joined to the renovated and modified existing stern sections.

North Florida Shipyard has added a panel line to its Commodore Point steel fabricating facility, adding to its newbuilding and conversion capability. The yard recently converted a bulker to a cable storage vessel, and added a midbody section to the LPG tanker *Atlantic Breeze*.

Eastern Shipbuilding Group of Panama City, Fla., recently completed a passenger/vehicle ferry for Block Island, R.I., named after the island, effectively marking the yard's return to the new-build market. *Block Island*, a 208-ft. (63.4-m) vessel, is operating on runs between its home island and Pt. Judith, R.I. It can carry approximately 45 vehicles and 1,000 passengers. The vessel is the first new ship for

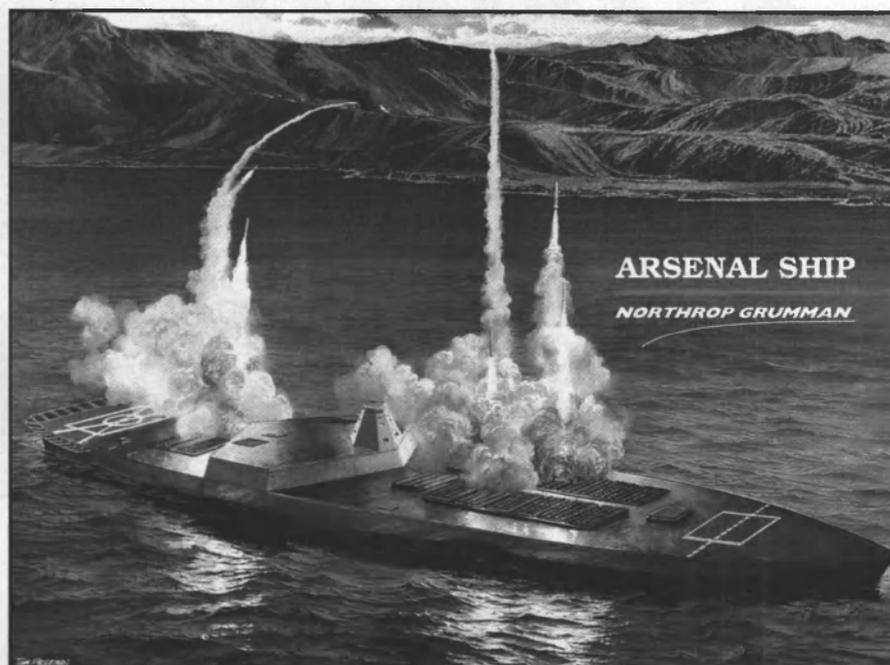
Interstate Navigation since 1984. *Block Island* performed well during sea trials, according to the owner, and during emergency crash stop tests the vessel went from 18.2 knots to a dead stop in 45 seconds.

Block Island is powered by twin 2,000-hp EMD model 8-710 diesel engines driving Bird Johnson propellers through Reintjes marine gears. Engine Systems Inc. provided the engines, and Karl Senner furnished the gearboxes. The vessel is also outfitted with flap-type rudders from Willi Becker GmbH, a Schottel bowthruster driven by a Detroit Diesel engine, Jastram controls and a McElroy capstan. John W.

Gilbert Associates provided engineering and design work for the \$7.5 million vessel.

Halter Marine Group has adjusted from its split from Trinity, as its reputation continues to extend around the globe. The company continues to be expansion-minded, and recently announced plans to acquire **Bludworth Bond Shipyard**, which owns and operates shipyards in Houston and Texas City, Texas. The two shipyards will be the eighteenth and nineteenth yards of the Halter Marine Group stable.

The New Orleans-based company builds just about anything, and it has enjoyed great success with orders for its anchor han-



DESIGNS ON THE FUTURE: The U.S. Navy's Arsenal Ship Project is the next major procurement focus for U.S. yards. Above is the design from the team consisting of Northrop Grumman, NASSCO, Vitro, Solipsys, Band Lavis & Associates and J.J. McMullen Associates. The design below is the entrant from the team consisting of Lockheed Martin, Newport News Shipbuilding and Ingalls Shipbuilding.



ling tug supply (AHTS) vessels. Pictured on page 25 is a rendition of its HLX2225 AHTS, which measures 225 ft. (68.5 m) long, with a clear deck area of 144 x 50-ft. (44 x 15-m). The vessel is designed with a SMATCO model, double drum

tow winch with a 330-ton line pull, four EMD diesel engines generating a total of 12,280 bhp, Berg CP propellers in kort nozzles, Caterpillar generators and a Skum fire monitor.

In 1997, traditional navy builder

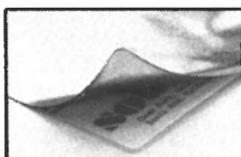
Ingalls Shipbuilding re-entered the commercial market in two areas. The company is building a series of deepwater offshore supply vessels, in 190 and 240 ft. (58 and 73 m) lengths for Edison Chouest Offshore. If all options are carried

out, the contract will total 31 vessels for approximately \$120 million. Fabrication for the first of the vessels began in June. In addition, Ingalls is nearing completion of repair work on a 142-ft. (43-m) offshore jack-up rig, owned by

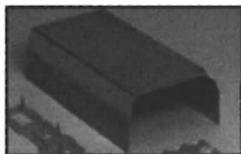
SOUNDCOAT®

NOISE CONTROL SOLUTIONS MARINE NOISE CONTROL PRODUCTS

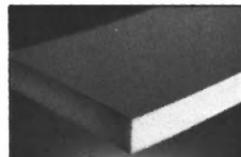
- **Broad Acoustical Product Line**
- **High Performance and Lightweight Engineered Products** to quiet multiple noise sources and airborne/structure-borne noise paths in vessels
- **Typical Applications:** engine rooms, crew quarters, shell & deck plates, reduction gear noise, propulsion and auxiliary engines, metal structures
- **Design Support Available** 35 years experience in OEM noise: "land, air & sea"
- **A Noise Control Materials Manufacturer:** "not just an insulation supplier"
- **East and West Coast Factories**



Vibration Dampers



Constrained Layered Vibration Dampers



Fire Retardant Absorbers

For Design Support:
Call SOUNDCOAT
516-242-2200 Ext. 153

SOUNDCOAT®

One Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729
16901 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92606
www.soundcoat.com

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

MICROPHOR® & MICROFLUSH®

SANITATION DEVICES MARINE HEADS



The international choice for quality, fit-for-purpose, sanitation products among specifiers serving the mega yacht, tanker, freighter, workboat, fishing vessel and oil platform markets.



MARKETED WORLDWIDE BY:

ITT Jabsco

A Unit of ITT Fluid Technology Corporation

1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa
CA 92628-2158

Tel. 714 545-8251

Fax. 714 556-4206

Web Page: <http://www.ittjabsco.com>

Bingley Road, Hoddesdon
Hertfordshire, EN11 0BU UK

Tel. +44 (0) 1992 450145

Fax. +44(0) 1992 467132

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

If you are
concerned about
your bottom line

then check
out ours.

Check off the services you need:

- DRY DOCKS, up to 10,000 Ton Lift Capacity
- Full-Service Wet Berth
(water, electric, 31 foot depth)
- Complete Topside Repair
- 24-Hour Service, 7 Days a Week
- 16,000 Sq. Ft. Machine Shop
- Ship Riding Service from Any Port
- Electrical Service
- Pump & Valve Repair
- Piping & Steel Fabrication or Renewal
- Audio Gauging
- Complete Boiler Repair with In-Stock Materials
- Barge Crane Service
- Tugs and Barges Available
- Full Turbine Service & Repair
- Lower Cost for the Entire Job

INTERNATIONAL SHIP REPAIR & MARINE SERVICES, INC.

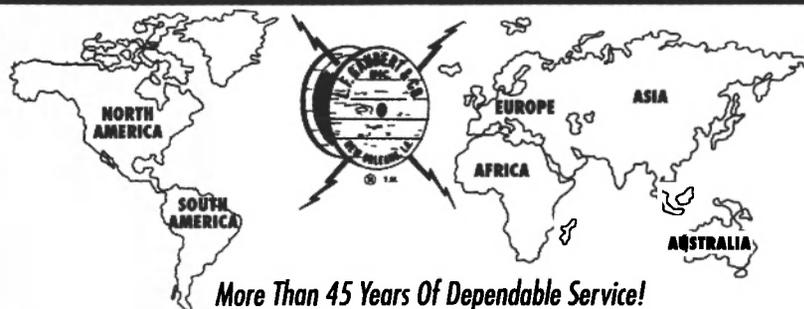
1616 Penny Street
Tampa, Florida 33605
Telephone (813) 247-1118
Fax 1 (813) 247-6553

Website: <http://www.internationalship.com>

Three Dry docks Available with Lift
Capacities Ranging from
1,200 to 10,000 DWT.



L.F. GAUBERT & CO. INC.



More Than 45 Years Of Dependable Service!

P.O. BOX 50500 • NEW ORLEANS, LA • 70150

Phone: (504)822-7272 Fax: (504)821-9309

1-800-831-7534 Call Us For Your FREE Newsletter

DISTRIBUTE & MANUFACTURE ELECTRICAL SHIPBOARD CABLES

**NAVY-COMMERCIAL-CONTROL
ELECTRONIC-PORTABLE
COMMUNICATION-SIGNAL-MINING
WELDING-COAXIAL & POWER
CABLES-FABRICATE ELECTRICAL CABLES
TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS**

Quality Is Our MOST Important Feature!

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card



Keep Your Cargo On The Level.

Accurately. Reliably. Affordably.

With a Bergan CargoRadar microwave tank level gauging system, you **never** have to enter the tank, discharge the cargo, or clean the tank if the equipment ever needs servicing. And that saves you time and money.

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc. A leading international supplier to the marine industry. Over 20 years in business, with equipment in service in more than **18,000** tanks on board oil, chemical, and product tankers and barges throughout the world.

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc. Bergan Tank Control™

Florida, USA • Phone: +1-904-932-9388 • Fax: +1-904-932-0504
Oslo, Norway • Phone: +47 67 141790 • Fax: +47 67 141789

E-MAIL: btc@icbergan.com WEB: www.icbergan.com

SEE US AT THE INTERNATIONAL SHIPBUILDING
& MARITIME EQUIPMENT EXPO
NEW YORK CITY • SEPTEMBER 9-11

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

U.S. Maritime Review

Sundowner Offshore Services. *Dolphin Titan 110* was brought ashore for horizontal welding and repair work on its four 190-ft. (58-m) legs.

Alabama Shipyard, Inc. has had considerable commercial success to report on both the new-build and repair sides. Its current newbuild workload includes a pair of 16,000-dwt chemical tankers for Dannebrog Rederi of Denmark; four liftboats for SeaRex of Louisiana; and four 1,432-TEU containerships for China's COSCO. To ensure the newbuildings pass through the shipyard in an efficient manner, the yard has incorporated numerous upgrades, including a highly automated pipe shop; an enclosed unit blast and coat facility; a steel storage yard with a 30-ton magnet crane system; a new profile and web shop; and a revamped panel line shop.

On the repair and conversion side, **Atlantic Marine Inc.** won contracts for Phase III of the conversion of Global Marine Drilling's *Glomar Explorer*, which will include 550 tons of steel fabrication. Expected to take five months, the project is scheduled to commence September 15. The yard also won a contract to convert tanker *Cora* to a dynamically

positioned early production vessel for Protexa of Mexico. To ensure the yard maintains its repair and conversion excellence, the yard renovated its 50 and 150-ton cranes; upgraded its piers, renovated its machine shop building and installed new wingwalls on the small dock.

Atlantic Marine's Jacksonville, Fla., facility recently launched its thirteenth gaming vessel built in



Pictured is a Kvichak gillnetter built as an enforcement vessel for the Alaska Department of Fish and Wildlife Protection.

U.S. Navy Ships...

have been fitted with Loeffler deck drains, valves, and bells for over 40 years. They are precision made to the latest applicable NAVSEA, BUSHIPS, or MIL standard. If you are building for the U.S. Navy or Coastguard, you need Loeffler.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-752-7595

Loeffler™
CORPORATION

201 East Lincoln Hwy, Penndel, PA 19047-4097
CALL 215-757-2404 • FAX 215-757-7105

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

the last six years. *Majestic Star* is a 360 x 76-ft. (110 x 23-m) vessel with 43,000 sq. ft. of casino space and 2,200 gaming positions. The vessel can accommodate 3,500 passengers and crew. Once outfitting and interiors are completed in September, the vessel will sail for its homeport in Indiana. *Majestic Star* features Schottel Z-drives powered by GE motors, and electrical power is provided by four Caterpillar diesel generator sets. **Guido Perla & Associates** designed the vessel, and **Directions in Design** handled interior design.

Sister company **Atlantic Dry Dock Corp.** (ADDC), also of Jacksonville, recently completed the 40-ft. (12.1-m) midbody installation and conversion of *Seabulk New Jersey*. Major work included the midbody installation, which contained liquid mud and fuel tanks; dry bulk system installation; all new auxiliary engines and pumps; all associated pipe system continuation and new installation; and complete re-wiring.

HAM Marine in Pascagoula, Miss., was a recipient of a \$24.8 million loan guarantee from MarAd earlier this year. HAM plans to lease 100 acres of land on Greenwood Island in order to expand and modernize its ship-building facility. HAM offers a 30,000-ton lift capacity dual carrier, reportedly the only towable dry-dock on the Gulf Coast. In addition, it currently offers 160,000 sq. ft. of covered building space.

Houma Marine Fabricators has newbuilding contracts in place with two clients, which will supply business into the third quarter of 1998. The yard has also started a five-year yard expansion and modernization program, which includes enlarging fabrication facilities and constructing module-movement apparatus. **Brown Marine Service** has started construction of vessels at its Pensacola repair yard. Later this year, the company plans to build small vessels and deck barges at its Bayou Chico yard under the direction of Operations Manager Ed Taylor.

Gulf Cooper Manufacturing, in business for more than 46 years, has recently undergone several changes including the installation of a new upper management team, facilities upgrades, the acquisition of a code boiler repair company and market penetration in the offshore

and power generation markets. The company also completed a \$3 million contract with Noble/Neddrill for the conversion of drillship *Neddrill Muravlenko*.

Warren, R.I.-based **Blount Industries** recently delivered

Grand Caribe, a 187-ft. (57-m), 100-passenger small cruise vessel for American Canadian Caribbean Line. A sistership is currently being built, due for delivery in early 1998. *Grand Caribe* will operate overnight coastal cruises

covering areas from Canada to South America. The ship's steel hull is topped with an aluminum superstructure. *Grand Caribe* is powered by a pair of MAN diesel engines which produce 575 bhp at 1,800 rpm. The engines turn two

ACL

PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

TELESCOPIC
BATTENS

ACCOMMODATION
LADDERS

BROWS

STAIR TREADS

VERTICAL LADDERS

GRATING

GANGWAYS

INCLINED LADDERS

LADDER TREADS

JACOB'S LADDERS

SIDE LADDERS

INDUSTRIAL
PLATFORMS



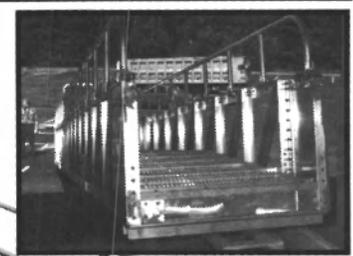
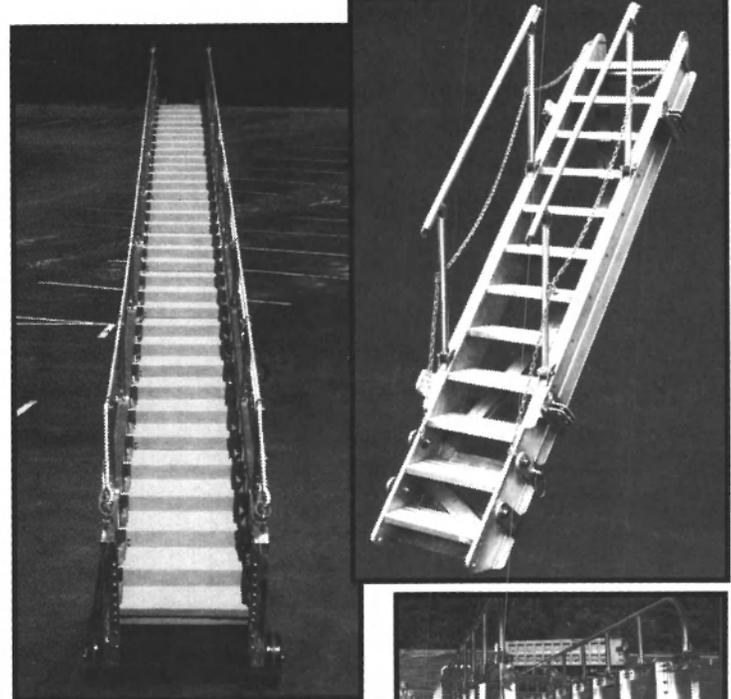
Weldments



Custom
Fabricators



Stamping/
Metal Forming



From the initial design concept through the finished product, **ACL INDUSTRIES** has the in-house capabilities to handle the complete project. Whether your requirements are for a single item or complete assembly, **ACL INDUSTRIES** has the expertise and capability to handle the job. Our broad spectrum of capabilities encompass welding, machining, engineering, finishing and process painting. At **ACL INDUSTRIES**, we feel we can offer more in terms of product knowledge, quality control and customer support. We'd like you to become part of our family of loyal and satisfied customers. Call today for a prompt quote.

ACL
INDUSTRIES, INC.

52 Maple Street
Manchester, NH 03103-5616
Tel: 603.668.1276
Fax: 603.668.1281
Email: odugi@empire.net



U.S. Maritime Review

four-blade propellers through Twin Disc gears, providing a service speed of 10 knots. This ship is reportedly the two hundred ninety-fourth vessel and tenth cruise ship designed and built at Blount Shipyard. *Grand Caribe* features a bow ramp, stern swimming platform, shallow draft (6.25 ft./1.9 m) and a retractable pilot-house. New features include a 100-passenger vista view lounge on the sundeck, sound dead-

ening enclosures for all of the ship's machinery; and individual air conditioning for each state room. Other equipment includes: a Cummins emergency generator; a Wesmar bowthruster; Mathers MicroCommander engine controls; Furuno radars; an Omnipure marine sanitation device; and Icom radios.

Passenger vessels — specifically offshore casino boats — continue to be a source of revenue for Boothbay, Maine-based **Washburn & Doughty (W&D)**, evidenced by the company's recent contract for another of this type. This will be the seventh vessel currently under construction at the yard. The new vessel, for Florida-based Lara Cruises Inc., will measure 155 x 36-ft. (47 x 11-m). It was designed in-house at W&D, and **Cunningham & Walker** of Florida designed the HVAC system and **John W. Gilbert Naval Architects** of Boston was tapped to develop the final lines, which will be optimized to minimize pitch and roll using computer-generated models. The vessel will be powered by a pair of Caterpillar 3412C DIT engines rated at 635 bhp at 1,800 rpm. The engines will be fitted to ZF Model 191-1 reduction gears with a 4.5:1 gear ratio.

Detyens Shipyards Inc. has quietly transformed the former navy yard in Charleston, S.C., to a viable commercial facility. The yard now has facilities, equipment and deepwater access to provide services to ships of up to 740 ft. (225.5 m). Detyens has two additional locations which conduct all phases of ship repair.

National Steel and Shipbuilding

Co. (NASSCO) was chosen to create a new design for a million barrel capacity, double hull tanker for British Petroleum. The design development phase will be a joint project with BP and Maritime Overseas Corp. In the last 12 months NASSCO has been busy otherwise, signing contracts to build two additional Sealift ships (bringing the total to six), laying the keel for the second Sealift ship, and delivering the second Sealift conversion. In the near future, the San Diego-based yard will launch the first Sealift ship and deliver the third Sealift conversion. NASSCO has also completed facility improvements, including: installation of a transverse deck beam line, a box girder line, a new turning center lathe in the Machine Shop.

Seattle-based **Kvichak Marine** recently delivered a 30-ft. (9.1-m), multi-purpose boom barge to Clean Rivers cooperative of Portland, Ore. The all-aluminum, shallow-water barge was designed to interlock with eight existing barges operated by Clean Rivers. For Clean Sound Cooperative, Kvichak delivered a 36-ft. (11-m) oil spill response vessel. The new boat is the fortieth vessel in the Edmonds, Wash.-based fleet stationed throughout Puget Sound.

This boat is an enhanced version of Kvichak's 32-ft. (10-m) rapid response vessel, and features two engines, a bowthruster and independent hydraulics for oil recovery and anchor handling systems. The all-aluminum boats have an 11.8-ft. (3.6-m) beam and a nominal draft of 1.7 ft. (.5 m).

Marco Shipyard, also of Seattle, has been awarded a contract to build a 90-ft. (27.4-m), 149-passenger classroom vessel for the Marine Science Institute in Redwood City, Calif. When delivered later this year, the new boat will replace *Inland Seas*, a WW II-vintage wooden

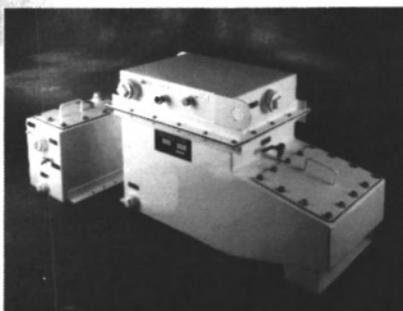
HEADHUNTER

SANITATION SYSTEMS THAT WORK

Royal flush superbowl



- No Moving Parts
- Powerful Jet Macerator
- Takes Rags, Coins, Etc...
- Small Discharge Piping
- 1 Gallon Per Flush
- Alternative Solution To Complex Vacuum Systems
- Touch To Flush
- Commercial Models Available



- USCG Certified Type II MSD
- Simple Effective Treatment With No Moving Parts
- Custom Fabricated For Each Application Permits Unequaled Installation Flexibility
- Aerobic System Assures Effective Odor Control

Royal fox

<http://www.headhunterinc.com>

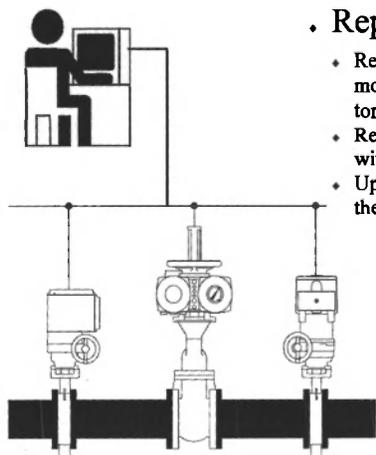
954•581•6996 800•662•8557 fax 954•587•0403
214 SW 21st Terrace Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

NU-TORQUE, INC.

Valve Automation

- Valve Actuation
 - Electric
 - Hydraulic
 - Pneumatic
 - Quarter-Turn
 - Multi-Turn
 - Linear
- Valve Automation
 - Integral Local Control
 - Conventional Ships Control
 - DeviceNet™ Lonworks™
 - Keystone ICON
- Repair/Upgrade
 - Repair and provide parts for most existing nutator actuator equipment
 - Replace existing equipment with equal level
 - Upgrade existing systems to the latest equipment



Nu-Torque, Inc.

(800) 798-5026 - (206) 788-7948 FAX

e-mail: nutorque@w-link.net

<http://www.w-link.net/~nutorque/INDEX.htm>

Circle 377 on Reader Service Card

GENERATOR

Special offer: NEW

Direct available from stock!

- 8 pcs. synchrone generator, type NIR 5670-A-8, 2000 KVA, 1600 KW, 450 Volt
- 6 pcs. asynchrone motor, type WK 162-VB-06, 1500 KW, 1700 Volt



INSULINDE RECYCLING B.V.

Deccaweg 3 | 1042 AT Amsterdam | NL
Tel.: +31 20 6149007 | Fax: +31 20 6119685

E-mail: insulind@xs4all.nl

Circle 376 on Reader Service Card

For additional information on the shipyards mentioned in this review, please circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card in this edition.

Alabama Shipyard, Inc.	32
Avondale Industries	33
Brown Marine Service Inc.	34
Detyens Shipyards Inc.	36
Eastern Shipbuilding Group	37
Elliott Bay Design Group	38
Gulf Cooper Manufacturing	39
Halter Marine Group	40
HAM Marine	41
Houma Marine Fabricators	42
Ingalls Shipbuilding	43
Kvichak	44
Marco	45
NASSCO	46
Nichols Brothers Boat Builders ...	47
North Florida Shipyard	48
Service Marine Industries	49
Washburn & Doughty	50

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Matching Technology with your Offshore Needs



Atlantic Introduces: Discovery Class Offshore Vessels

DISCOVERY 2000

High Capacity Offshore Supply Vessel (OSV)

LOA.....	204'	Deck Cargo	1,200 L-tons approx
Breadth	54'	Fuel	150,000 gal
Depth	18'	Water	225,000 gal
Draft (max.op.)	15'	Liquid Mud	3,800 bbls.
Deadweight: ..	1,800 L-tons	Dry Bulk	8,010 cu.ft.
Cargo Deck	143' x 46'		18 accommodation spaces

DISCOVERY 2200

Higher Capacity Offshore Supply Vessel (OSV)

LOA.....	227'	Deck Cargo	1,400 L-tons approx
Breadth	54'	Fuel	220,000 gal
Depth	18'	Water	280,000 gal
Draft (max.op.)	15'	Liquid Mud	4,250 bbls.
Deadweight:..	2,300 L-tons	Dry Bulk	9,345 cu.ft.
Cargo Deck	150' x 46'		30 accommodation spaces

DISCOVERY 2600

Deepwater Anchor Handling, Towing, Supply Vessel (AHTSV)

LOA.....	265'	Deck Cargo	1,800 L-tons approx
Breadth	70'	Bollard Pull	225 tons approx
Depth	25'	Fuel	315,000 gal
Draft (max.op.).....	21'-06"	Water	425,000 gal
Deadweight:..	4,300 L-tons	Liquid Mud	4,400 bbls.
Cargo Deck	150' x 60'	Dry Bulk	9,000 cu.ft.
	33 accommodation spaces		Full Anchor Handling Equipment

- *The new Discovery Class vessels are the next generation of offshore vessels now.*
- *We've created flexible platforms designed for use in the offshore industry and the deep water sites currently being explored and developed worldwide.*
- *Essential Industry Input is the core component in these new Atlantic Marine designs.*
- *Atlantic Marine will work with you to determine the best vessel design to fit your needs.*

In Jacksonville, Florida:
ATLANTIC MARINE, INC.
Newbuildings

ATLANTIC DRY DOCK CORP
Repairs & Conversions

Tel (904) 251-3111 Fax (904) 251-3500

In Mobile, Alabama:
ALABAMA SHIPYARD, INC.
Newbuildings

ATLANTIC MARINE, INC.
Repairs & Conversions

Tel (334) 690-7100 Fax (334) 690-7016



Atlantic

air-sea rescue vessel now in service. The vessel will be powered by a pair of 250-hp Cummins diesels driving 34-in. propellers through Twin Disc 3:1 reduction and reversing gears. It will be named after Robert G. Brownlee, a philanthropist.

Nichols Brothers Boat

Builders recently refurbished *Cat Express*, installing new interiors and a ride control system especially designed for the vessel by **Maritime Dynamics, Inc. (MDI)**. MDI's ride control system for *Cat Express* consists of a hydraulically operated trim tab on each hull.

These are automatically posi-

tioned by an electronic controller to maintain optimum platform trim and to reduce accelerations arising from pitch, roll and heave motions that cause passenger discomfort and motion sickness.

MDI worked closely with the vessel's designer, **International Catamarans (Incat)**, and Nichols

Brothers to design this system for the vessel, taking into account prevailing sea conditions of its route. MDI provided the detailed design and hull integration of the trim tabs, the hydraulic specifications and the electronic controller. Nichols Brothers fabricated trim tabs and designed and procured the hydraulic parts.

Elliott Bay Design Group (EBDG) has designed a specialized seismic research catamaran (pictured on page 26) that disassembles for shipment to remote sites. Based on a preliminary design by **Coastwise Engineering**, the catamaran is now under construction at **Peregrine Marine** in Anchorage, Alaska. "While the vessel itself is not highly unusual, its ability to be taken apart and trucked or barged to a new site is," said EBDG's Jim Cole, project manager.

The catamaran — due for completion in July — will carry seismic equipment on a cargo deck, spanning the space between the two hulls.

The aluminum catamaran will be 78 ft. (23.7 m) long, with a 34.5-ft. (10.5-m) beam and a three-ft. draft. It will be powered by four 800-hp Luger diesels, driving Traktor model jets.

For more on the U.S. Maritime Industry, turn to page 108.

Coming In September

Information Technology

Marine Propulsion Technology

Tanker Technology

PUSH-FIT pipe and drains help build your ship on time and under budget



Blücher-Josam's sanitary piping system is a complete stainless steel system for shipbuilding with all the necessary fittings, drains, pipe hangers and bulk head penetrations. All products are approved for installation in ships.

Our PUSH-FIT design is constructed to suit both gravity and vacuum discharge systems. With Blücher-Josam, shipyards now have the advantage of supplying one corrosion resistant, non-flammable piping system for two types of discharge systems.

The Push-Fit system is the system of the future, as the products are lightweight, easy to handle and simple to install.

For information or a product demonstration call or fax Blücher-Josam today.



BLÜCHER-JOSAM

2501 S. Front Street • Philadelphia, PA 19148
Phone 215-339-5370 • Fax 800-962-3312

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

REAL SAVINGS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON **the DK-2 Range**

Single and twin channel compact portable systems for full cylinder and fuel pressure analysis

- HIGHEST ACCURACY
- BEST PRESENTATION OF RESULTS
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION

START TODAY

The Doctor systems provide extensive information on the performance of engines quickly, simply and accurately.

Also available is an INSTALLED system and fully featured ON-LINE system

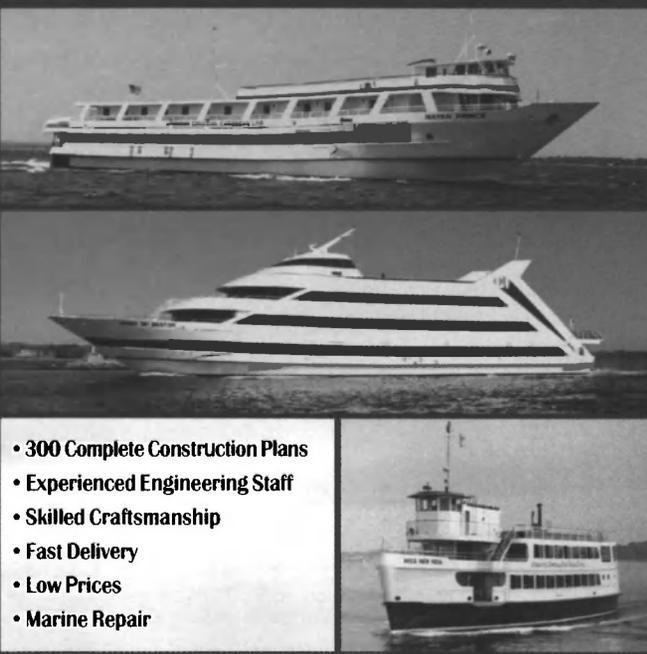


ICON

SSPC, South Queensferry Tel: +44-(0)131 331 7772
West Lothian EH30 9TB, UK Fax: +44-(0)131 331 7436

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

Blount Shipbuilding - a Legend



- 300 Complete Construction Plans
- Experienced Engineering Staff
- Skilled Craftsmanship
- Fast Delivery
- Low Prices
- Marine Repair

Experience Blount's Quality

BLOUNT INDUSTRIES, INC.
461 Water Street • Warren, RI 02885-0368 • USA
Phone: 401-245-8300 • Fax: 401-245-8303

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

Experience runs deep at SMI...

Experience runs deep at Service Marine Industries—from a talented engineering team, to a seasoned management group, to some of the hardest working master craftsmen on the planet.

While others may be in over their heads trying to keep up with the current boom in new construction and repair, experienced shipbuilding professionals ensure that SMI consistently meets its commitments—on time and on budget.

So put the experience of Service Marine Industries to work for you—in repair, in new construction, in conversions.

We're dead solid serious about service.



Service Marine Industries

6887 Highway 90 • Gibson, Louisiana 70356 • Post Office Box 3606 • Morgan City, Louisiana 70381 • Telephone: (504) 631-0511 • Fax: (504) 631-0036

Newbuilding Contracts Continue To Boost Market

by Alan Thorpe, international editor

An additional domestic VLCC newbuilding project has reached the contractual stage in Japan, extending the number of orders placed this year by Japanese operators to six. Iino Kaiun Kaisha's contract with Ishikawajima Harima Heavy Industries (IHI) for a 258,000-dwt VLCC, which is most suited to trade at Japanese terminals, has been implemented on the basis of an understanding with prospective charterer Tokyo Tanker. The double-hulled newbuilding is scheduled for delivery at IHI's Kure yard in mid-1999.

Kawasaki Heavy Industries (KHI) has signed a contract with Hong Kong's Golden Ocean Group for three double-hulled VLCCs at Y10bn (\$78.9 million) each. The prices of VLCCs fell below the Y8bn mark in 1994/95, but recovered to the Y9bn mark in 1997. Sources believe that the contract between KHI and the U.K. company could indicate another upturn in the VLCC price mark. The three VLCCs will be built at KHI's Sakaide Shipyard in the fall of 1999 and are scheduled to be completed by the spring of 2000.

Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha (K Line) has chosen a Japanese yard for the construction of two 100,000-dwt Aframax crude oil tankers. They will be built at Imabari Shipbuilding, with delivery dates scheduled for the summers of 1998 and 1999. Shoei Kisen, the wholly-owned shipowner/operator of Imabari Shipbuilding, will become the owner of the two vessels. K Line will operate them under a seven-year time charter contract with Shoei Kisen.

Sumitomo Heavy Industries (SHI) is poised to launch the so-called 'parallel' shipbuilding system at its dock in Oppama Shipyard. In August last year, the Japanese Ministry of Transport lifted the restrictions, which prevented the side by side construction of several vessels at one dock. The ministry acted to allow Japanese shipbuilders to boost their efficiency and productivity to compete with South Korea.

Ugland International Holdings has expanded its vehicle carrier

interests with an investment in new tonnage potentially worth \$162 million. The contract, placed with Tsuneishi Shipyard, calls for one newbuilding, with a capacity to transport 6,100 cars at a speed of 20.1 knots, plus options for the construction of two similar vessels. Delivery is scheduled for May 1999.

Euro Marine Carriers (EMC) has placed an order with Japan's Shin Kurushima Dockyard for the construction of two autocarriers, each with a capacity of 900 vehicles, with one on option. They will be delivered to the Netherlands-based, intra-European auto carrier in March, June and September 1999, and will replace the present fleet of vessels.

Japanese shipbuilders attracted contracts for 8.2 million grt of merchant ships to be registered with foreign firms in the financial year ended in March. The figure, which includes tonnage to the account of overseas subsidiaries of Japanese companies, is virtually on par with that recorded in the preceding fiscal period. There has been a reduction in the number of vessels, though, from 265 to 246. Well over half of the new orders are comprised of bulkers, contributing 4.4 million grt, with tankers being the next largest generic group at 2.6 million grt.

Tokyo-based think tank Japan Maritime Research Institute (Jamri) has forecasted that Japan stands to lose more of its world share of newbuildings to China and South Korea. **Seji Nagat-suka**, chief researcher at Jamri, said that Japan's share of the world's newbuildings slipped below 40 percent for the first time in 1996. He argued that Japan's worldwide market share could soon be down to 30 percent, continuing a trend of losing business to South Korean and Chinese counterparts which started in the early 1990s.

Japan and South Korea have agreed to suspend 15-year bilateral shipbuilding summit talks by making the latest two-day meeting held in Cheju, South Korea, the last. Meanwhile, Japanese ship-

builders are cautiously expanding their capacity on the back of a weak yen, the growing demand for VLCCs and strong orderbooks. A report by the Japan Ship Exporters' Association (JSEA) showed a total of 407 export ships, totaling 14.5 million grt, in national orderbooks as at the end of April.

Japanese shipbuilders are looking to recovery after being challenged by South Korean counterparts since 1993, and have set about increasing their competitive

edge with a combination of drastic rationalization and modernization. Many of the major builders have cut building costs substantially, taking advantage of newly developed computer systems.

Iran's long-awaited project for a series of Suezmax crude oil carrier buildings has been awarded to South Korea's Daewoo Heavy Industries (DHI). DHI hopes to fulfil the entire NITC delivery program over a 12-month period from mid-1999 onward, following the



A coastal tanker newbuild by Malaysia Shipyard & Engineering is shown above.



Red Teal is pictured undergoing FPSO conversion at Keppel Tuas.

FAR EAST UPDATE

delivery of the two VLCCs for Euronav. NITC is planning to follow up its recently implemented Suezmax newbuilding program with a contract for a series of Aframax tankers.

Malaysian Int'l. Shipping Corp. (MISC) has strengthened its contractual ties with South Korea's Hyundai Heavy Industries (HHI) by awarding the yard a multiple chemtanker deal. The project calls for five 30,000-dwt newbuildings, worth an estimated \$225 million, in a deal partially financed through a \$150 million, five-year loan from a consortium of foreign banks.

U.S.-based drilling contractor Reading & Bates and Conoco are forming a new joint venture to fund construction of a \$200 million advanced deepwater drillship, the second of its class. South Korea's Samsung Heavy Industries (SHI) has been selected to build the vessel. Launch date is set for the first quarter of 1999. The vessel will be designed to drill in water depths of

up to 10,000 ft., and will be capable of carrying out extensive well tests.

The two recent containership additions to the orderbook at Halla Engineering & Heavy Industries (HEHI), thought to be linked with German principals, are for a company known as Petropolars. Deliveries are somewhat earlier than had originally been rumored, with the ships actually having been contracted for completion in September and October 1998, respectively. Rated at 3,400 TEU capacity on 45,000 dwt, each vessel has commanded around \$44 million, about \$3 million higher than the unit price for the 2,500-TEU containership pair in hand for German owner Friedrich Detjen.

Halla also recently announced that it has signed contracts with Singapore's Tai Chong Cheang Group (TCC) to build two 170,000-dwt bulkers worth \$87 million. The company and the Singapore government's Trade Development Board said that an agreement was signed by the honorary chairman

of the Halla Group, **IY Chung**, and the chairman of TCC, **KH Koo**.

The bulkers will be delivered to Concord Navigation Ltd., a subsidiary of the TCC group. The first vessel is scheduled for delivery in April 1999.

Tai Chong Cheang Steamship, meanwhile, is set to put fresh momentum behind the investment flow for Aframax tanker tonnage. The Singapore-based company, previously domiciled in Hong Kong, has signed a letter of intent with Halla for the construction of two 105,000-dwt crude oil carriers. The tentative commitment to the tanker projects coincides with its \$87 million contract at Halla for two 168,000-dwt bulk carriers.

Tonnage replacement and renewal of Cosco's fleet is the primary target of Kawasaki Heavy Industries' (KHI) joint venture yard on the lower Yangtze. Located at Nantong, in the northern province of Jiangsu, the joint undertaking between the Japanese group and Cosco will have the

capability to construct vessels up to 160,000 dwt, by way of a new shipbuilding dock. The total area of the redeveloped shipyard, at a site where operations have previously been based on floating docks for ship repair, is about 500,000 sq. m. The enterprise is expected to be ready to start newbuilding production in early 2000, with technology transfer from Japan.

The largest repair/refit contract currently underway at Sembawang Shipyard is the three to four-month refit of Vietnamese FPSO *Chi Linh*, which arrived in the yard two months ago. The vessel was converted to a FPSO 10 years ago and will undergo a major refurbishment before returning to its station off the Vietnamese coast. Sembawang is also building the necessary process module for the Statoil FPSO currently under construction at South Korea's Samsung Heavy Industries (SHI). The modules will be installed by Jurong Shipyard Ltd (JSL).

BEST VALUE REPAIRS

ASTANO

P.O. BOX 994
15080 Ferrol
La Coruña - Spain
Tel. (3481) 34 3211
Fax (3481) 34 3252

ASTANDER

P.O. BOX 10
39080 El Astillero
Cantabria - Spain
Tel. (3442) 54 0050
Fax (3442) 54 0026

CADIZ

P.O. BOX 39
11080 Cadiz
Spain
Tel. (3456) 27 3350
Fax (3456) 27 8362

**ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES**

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Keppel Shipyard is completing the conversion of 59,642-dwt, St. Vincent-registered tanker *Red Teal* to a FPSO. The vessel will be renamed *Armada Pekasa* for its new role off the Malaysian Coast for Petronas. The \$12 million contract began three months ago and the ship was due to leave the yard in June. Keppel recently completed the Nortrans conversion of

Endeavour for use as a FPSO off the Indian coast, and the yard is currently carrying out an 11-month refit operation onboard FPSO *Erawan* for Unical (Thailand). Keppel Fels has two newbuilding projects currently underway: the *Galaxy 2* semi-submersible rig for Sante Fe, which is due for delivery in August 1998; and 110,000-dwt FPSO *Varg*, due

for delivery to Norway's Saga Petroleum by the end of 1997. The FPSO was recently floated out of Keppel Fels' large building dock.

Malaysia Shipyard & Engineering (MSE) — which recently inaugurated a syncrolift system purchased from Todd Shipyards, San Pedro — is currently building a series of small tankers for local owners.

ABS Releases Reefer Ship Guide

ABS has developed and published its *Guide for Building and Classing Vessels Intended to Carry Refrigerated Cargoes*, which covers all types of refrigerated cargo vessels, equipment and systems. The guide was developed with the close cooperation of reefer ship operators, designers and equipment manufacturers, and the requirements update and replace those included in the 1997 ABS Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels.

"We felt that the advances of environmentally-sensitive technology which have been adapted by the refrigerated-cargo transportation industry demanded a completely new approach from the classification society perspective," said ABS President **Robert Somerville**. "ABS has produced a unique standard, not only to promote the highest levels of safety, but also to take into account operational demands and regulatory requirements affecting this increasingly sophisticated sector."

The ABS reefer ship guide is applicable to steel vessels intended to carry refrigerated cargoes such as fruits, meats, vegetables, fish, liquid or other perishable goods whether bulk, break bulk, palletized in hold spaces or in refrigerated containers of the porthole or plug-in type. In addition to covering the more standard-type refrigerated cargo carrier, there are also sections dedicated specifically to refrigerated-cargo container carriers, edible bulk liquid tankers and fish-processing vessels. Other specialized sections address the following: controlled atmospheres; ammonia refrigeration systems; refrigeration machinery; ancillary systems; cargo-handling systems including automatic pallet-loading and unloading systems; instrumentation control and monitoring; hull construction; plan submittals; electrical systems; fire extinguishing systems; testing; and post-construction surveys.

For a copy of the
ABS Reefer Ship Guide
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card



Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada
Monday October 6, 1997 to Thursday October 9, 1997

MTS/IEEE 500 Years of Ocean Exploration

In 1497, 500 years ago, John Cabot reached the shores of Atlantic Canada and began an unbroken period of European discovery and exploration of the oceans.

Atlantic Canada is now the centre of ocean science and technology in Canada, where university, government and private companies combine to create the third largest concentration of ocean engineering professionals in North America.

Halifax is a vibrant, cosmopolitan capital, filled with history, exciting night life, pristine walkable streets and friendly Maritime smiles. Strong emphasis is placed on heritage and cultural diversity, historic restorations, growth in science, industry and education, and the preservation of a healthy and happy lifestyle.

Oceans '97 is an ocean engineering conference sponsored by MTS/IEEE... *come and explore it!*

For information on submitting a paper contact: publications@sirius.ns.ca
For information about the technical program contact: techprogram@sirius.ns.ca
For information on how to become an exhibitor contact: exhibits@sirius.ns.ca



EEE Travel and Conference Management Services, 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, New Jersey, 08855-1331 USA
Tel: (outside USA) 908-562-5598 Tel: (in USA) 800-810-4333 Fax: 908-981-1203 email: oceans97@sirius.ns.ca
<http://www.sirius.ns.ca/>

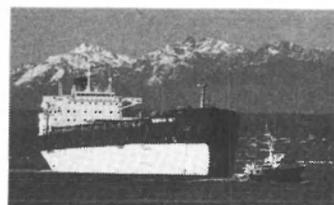
Circle 328 on Reader Service Card

HEAVY-DUTY SIGNALS by Kahlenberg



Model S-120 Piston Horn

Chosen for use on aircraft carriers as well as commercial vessels over 200 meters in length, the S-120 utilizes an oscillating piston driven by 7-1/2 horsepower 3 phase 220/440 volt electric motor producing 143 dB and a fundamental frequency of 94 Hz in 1/3 octave band at one meter.



Kahlenberg Signals were developed to withstand the punishing use of commercial and military service. Their durability has been demonstrated over decades of service on ocean-going vessels ranging from naval warships to commercial vessels. Military specifications have required extensive testing for many of these whistles and the accessories supplied with them, which have proven the exceptional qualities of Kahlenberg design and manufacturing.

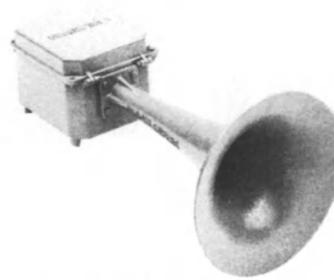
OTHER QUALITY KAHLENBERG PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDE:

FAIRWATERS, PROPELLER REBUILDING, PROPELLERS UP TO 120" DIA, SHAFTS, COUPLINGS, BEARINGS, STUFFING BOXES, AIR COMPRESSORS, SOLENOID VALVES, USCG-ASME AIR RECEIVERS, FOG SIGNAL TIMERS, WHISTLE LIGHTS, AUTOMATIC AND AT WILL CONTROLS.

KAHLENBERG BROTHERS COMPANY

P.O. Box 358, 1966 MONROE ST.
TWO RIVERS, WISC. 54241
PHONE: (920) 793-4507
CABLE: KAHLENBERG
FAX: (920) 793-1396

MARINE PRODUCTS SINCE 1895



Model S-203C S-203 CHT

For vessels over 75 meters in length, this design allows both whistles to exceed 143 dB (1/3 octave band). The S-2036 and S-203 CHT are virtually maintenance free. Durability is ensured by the use of bronze and marine aluminum construction materials through out. For the most extreme cold weather operation, Model S-203 CHT (shown) includes a thermostatically controlled, heated enclosure for both the combination manual/electric valve, and the horn sounding body.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

Hamburg's Dr. Hans Ludwig Beth to Head IAPH Committee

Dr. **Hans Ludwig Beth** of Port of Hamburg Marketing and Public Relations department was elected to chair the Committee on Combined Transport and Distribution of the International Association of Ports and Harbors (IAPH). The election was held recently in London at the 20th World Ports Conference.

The Committee was created to investigate present and future port and port service providers' activities in the fields of distribution and logistics as well as hinterland transport. Special emphasis is being placed on promoting ports as an interface in the transport network and as a node in the overall transport chain.

Based in Tokyo, the IAPH is an association of 112 ports from 86 countries. The association's main objectives are:

- to develop and foster good relations and collaboration among all

ports and harbors of the world;

- to promote and increase the efficiency of ports and harbors by exchanging information relating to new technologies in port development, organization, administration and management;

- to facilitate the formulation of common viewpoints, policies or plans on questions of common interest; and

- to initiate measures designed to protect the legitimate interests and rights of association members within intergovernmental and other international organizations in order to improve the conditions and efficiency of ports on a worldwide basis.

Maritime Research and Education Institute Established at Kings Point

The U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd) announced that it is establishing a National Institute for Maritime Research and Education at the

U.S. Merchant Marine Academy in Kings Point, N.Y.

MarAd said that the institute will use resources of the academy to support maritime fields by enhancing the technical and professional expertise of people who work in those industries.

The institute will conduct applied research and provide support with information about intermodal transportation and logistics, shipbuilding, ship component design and manufacturing, vessel operations and human factors.

Its work will focus on three major areas: engineering research; logistics and intermodal transportation research; and continuing education. To help identify needs and opportunities for research, the institute will seek continuous feedback from the maritime and transportation industries, military services and government agencies.

The National Institute for Maritime Research and Education originated under the direction of **Albert J. Herberger**, who retired July 1 from his post as MarAd administrator.

"The faculty and laboratory facilities at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy represent great untapped resources for improving the technical and professional expertise of people in marine industries," Adm. **Herberger** said. "These resources can help the U.S. marine industry become more competitive."

Mitsubishi Heavy Starts Development Of New Diesel Engine

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries has started to develop a new fuel-efficient marine diesel engine.

The UEC52LSE reportedly requires only 123 grams of oil fuel to produce one horsepower per hour, compared with the existing model which consumes 126 grams of fuel to produce the same amount of power. The company expects to be able to supply the new engines in one to two years.

REPAIRS AT ASTILLEROS

"BEST VALUE FOR MONEY"

ASTANO

P.O. BOX 994
15080 Ferrol
La Coruña - Spain
Tel. (3481) 34 3211
Fax (3481) 34 3252

ASTANDER

P.O. BOX 10
39080 El Astillero
Cantabria - Spain
Tel. (3442) 54 0050
Fax (3442) 54 0026

CADIZ

P.O. BOX 39
11080 Cádiz
Spain
Tel. (3456) 27 3350
Fax (3456) 27 8362

**ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES**

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Lucent Technologies Gets Contract With Chinese Shipbuilder

Lucent Technologies was chosen by New Tech Shipbuilding and Management Limited to provide a local area network for wireless data transmission in New Tech's 300-acre office and shipyard complex in Nansha, Panyu, Guangdong province in southern China.

New Tech claims to be the first shipbuilder in China to produce high-speed commercial catamarans to meet the rising demand for passenger vessels that commute between Hong Kong

and southern China.

Through Lucent Technologies' WaveLAN(R) wireless technology, New Tech's operations staff is able to access data when they are mobile, whether they are in the shipyard, office premises, or the remote offices within New Tech's corporate and shipbuilding complex. The system was installed in April.

Lucent Technologies' WaveLAN products provide a flexible means of connecting mobile and

desktop computers within a facility, and linking multiple facilities.

New Tech has two 1,000-ton slipways and a 1,000-ton floating dock, as well as an aluminum manufacturing division that enables multiple vessel construction and is located on the Pearl River Delta.

"We strongly believe that our corporate vision of meeting the growing demand for quick transportation between Hong Kong and China — along with adapting the technologies that are right for us — will spell success for New Tech," said **Benjamin Fok**, chairman of New Tech Shipbuilding and Management Ltd. and director of Henry Fok Ying Tung Group.

To manage its inventory, budget and implementation schedule, New Tech has six client PCs, two Windows NT and Novell servers. These are connected via a 10Mbps wired Ethernet LAN.

This solution is a complete, integrated hardware and software system that can extend wireless connectivity to an existing LAN.

Two WaveLAN systems were strategically deployed to cover both the shipyard and office area.

Two additional WavePOINT bridges were installed to act as repeating stations to forward signals from the remote office to the shipyard, which are separated by hilly terrain.

The project implementation, including site survey, software, hardware and antenna installation and testing, was reportedly completed within one week.

*Built for Extremes
Engineered for
Reliability*

SKOOKUM®

BLOCKS AND FORGINGS

Since 1890

Skookum • Ulven • RopeMaster • BCM



Made in U.S.A.

MARINE - LOGGING
MINING - OFFSHORE
FISHING - CONSTRUCTION

1-800-547-8211 For a Dealer Near You

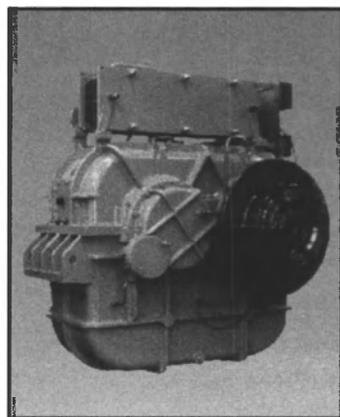
P.O. Box 280 • Hubbard, OR 97032 U.S.A. • Fax: (503) 651-3409

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

DIESEL OR GAS TURBINE?

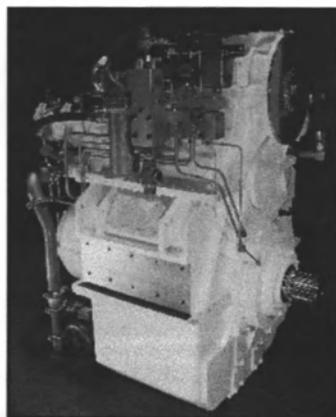
For Fast Ship Propulsion... The Choice is Yours

*Diesel and Gas Turbine Powered Marine Reduction Gears
for High Speed Marine Applications*



Features:

- Compact, Lightweight Designs
 - Parallel Shaft: Single or Dual Input
 - Epicyclic
 - Diesel, Turbine or Combined (CODAG or CODOG) Configurations
- 3,000 to 10,000 kW/Input Diesel Designs
- 3,000 to 25,000 kW/Input Turbine Designs



ISO 9001
CERTIFIED



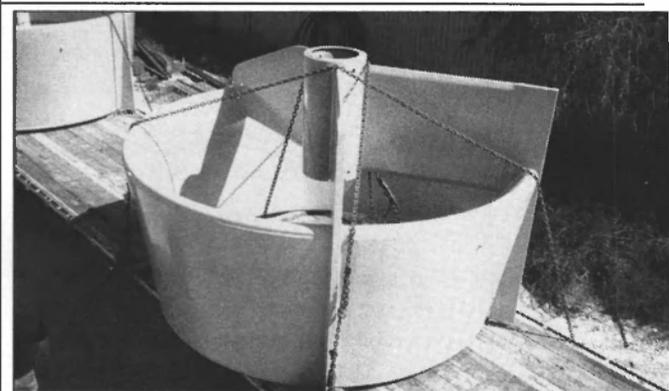
The **CINCINNATI GEAR** Company
5657 WOOSTER PIKE
CINCINNATI, OH 45227 USA
(513) 271-7700
FAX (513) 271-0049

For 24 Hour Service Call 513-527-1500



BHS - CINCINNATI
GETRIEBETECHNIK GMBH
HANS-BOCKLER - STR. 7
D-87527 SONTHOFEN
POSTFACH 1251,
D-87316 SONTHOFEN, GERMANY
8321/802-0
FAX 8321/802689
BEST IN HIGH SPEED

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card



Kort Nozzles
All Sizes

We Build To Customer Drawing
And Specifications
Certification Upon Request
"Made In The USA"

For A Brochure Write Or Call:

**Custom Nozzle
Fabrication/CNF**

P.O. Box 547

Pascagoula, MS 39568

(601) 762-4612

Fax: (601) 769-0558

Circle 371 on Reader Service Card
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

HIGH-SLUDGE DIETS CAN SNEAK UP ON YOU.

Who needs shorter engine life and higher oil consumption caused by sludge?

Not Rolf Sjöström, Chief Engineer of the *Scotia Prince* — a cruise ship that runs from Portland, Maine, to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, and back, 22 hours per day, averaging 18 knots — over a grueling six-month season.

"Our scraper rings were clogged by sludge 90% of the time," says Rolf.

"Then we switched to Delo® 3000. The cleanup was impressive ... after two seasons ... no more clogged rings ... reduced exhaust smoke ... and the pistons, liners, rings ...



everything stays remarkably clean."

Cleanup performance is what you can expect from Chevron Delo Marine Oils for trunk piston engines. Each grade features an advanced formula that virtually eliminates black sludge buildup.

You can count on outstanding wear protection, too.

"With over 116,000 hours of service, we're still running with 65% of the original liners ... we've been using Delo 3000 in these two Pielstick PC-2 V-18s since 1982 ... that's pretty good protection against wear!"

It all translates into direct savings: fewer complications due to sludge; reduced piston, ring and liner wear; cleaner, easier teardowns.

And you'll get something no other oil can deliver: the industry's highest level of customer service. For more information call: U.S. 1-800-462-4478; outside U.S. 1-415-894-2345; London 44-171-487-8394; Singapore 65-831-0280 through 0287.

Delo Marine Oils from Chevron.
The sure cure for high-sludge diets.



Chevron

Lubricants

Ferlship's New Contracts

OWNER OPERATOR	COUNTRY SO	SHIPYARD	COUNTRY SB	TYPE	SUBTYPE	No	TEU	DWT	GT	DELIV	PRICE M\$
SANKO STEAMSHIP	JAPAN	KVAERNER KLEVEN AS	NORWAY	AHTS	—	1	—	—	2,900	5/99	24
CHINA NAT CEREALS	CHINA	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	1	—	30,000	—	1999	—
CHINA NAT CEREALS	CHINA	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	4	—	74,000	—	1999	—
CHINA STEEL	CHINA	CHINA SHIPB. CORP.	TAIWAN	BULK CARRIER	—	1	—	154,550	—	1998	—
COSCO	CHINA	HUDONG SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	—	2	—	27,000	—	1998	37
MITSUBISHI	JAPAN	NAMURA ZOSENSHO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	1	—	70,850	—	1998	—
NORTHERN SHIPPING	RUSSIA	SLOVENSKE	SLOVAKIA	BULK CARRIER	—	6	—	3,700	—	—	—
NYK LINE	JAPAN	HAKODATE DOCK	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	1	—	31,800	—	1998	21
PAPADAKIS INTERESTS	GREECE	MITSUMI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	1	—	75,000	—	1999	28
SUISSE-ATLANTIQUE	SWITZERLAND	BOHAI SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	—	2	—	28,000	—	—	—
TOP GLORY	HONG KONG	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	4	—	74,000	—	98/99	—
TOP GLORY	HONG KONG	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	—	1	—	47,000	—	1998	20
LOUIS-DREYFUS	FRANCE	DAEWOO	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	CAPE SIZE	2	—	98,000	—	8/99	—
TAI CHONG CHEANG STEAMSHIP	HONG KONG	HALLA	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	CAPE SIZE	2	—	170,000	—	1999	87
PAN OCEAN SHIPPING	KOREA	HYUNDAI	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	COAL	1	—	135,000	—	1999	—
ALASSIA STEAMSHIP	GREECE	SAMSUNG	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	PANAMAX	2	—	73,000	—	99/2000	54.6
CHINA NAT CEREALS	CHINA	HALLA	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	PANAMAX	4	—	74,000	—	—	—
ORIX	JAPAN	SASEBO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	PANAMAX	1	—	72,000	—	1998	27
SUISSE-ATLANTIQUE	SWITZERLAND	CHINA SHIPB. CORP.	TAIWAN	BULK CARRIER	PANAMAX	2	—	—	—	—	56
NYK LINE	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	CAR / TRUCK CARRIER	—	1	—	—	—	1/99	—
NYK LINE	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	CAR / TRUCK CARRIER	—	1	—	—	—	12/98	—
JAN ERIK DYVI A/S	NORWAY	ULJANIK	CROATIA	CAR CARRIER	—	2	—	12,500	—	1999	72
NYK LINE	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	CAR CARRIER	—	1	—	—	—	1/99	50
NYK LINE	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	CAR CARRIER	—	1	—	—	—	12/98	45
UGLAND INTERNATIONAL	U.K.	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	CAR CARRIER	—	1	—	—	58,600	—	59
UGLAND INTERNATIONAL	U.K.	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	CAR CARRIER	—	1	—	—	—	—	59
SIMONSEN & SLANG	NORWAY	ABG SHIPYARD	INDIA	CARRIER	—	2	—	5,000	—	1998	34.3
VINALMAR	SWITZERLAND	YSSELWERF	NETHERLANDS	CHEMICAL TANKER	—	1	—	10,000	—	1998	31
PROGRESS	DENMARK	NORDSOVAERFTET	DENMARK	CHEMICAL TANKER	STAINLESS-STEEL	4	—	6,000	—	—	—
IVER SHIP	NORWAY	HALLA	KOREA	CHEMICAL/OIL	—	4	—	46,000	—	1999	142
ULTRAGAS	CHILE	SPLIT	CROATIA	CHEMICAL/OIL	—	1	—	45,000	—	1999	—
MATTHIAS DETJEN	CYPRUS	HALLA	KOREA	CONTAINER	—	2	3,500	—	—	1998	—
MITSUMI & CO.	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	CONTAINER	—	1	1,560	—	—	1998	—
OOCL	HONG KONG	DAEWOO	KOREA	CONTAINER	—	1	1,800	—	—	1998	—
EURONAV	LUXEMBOURG	DAEWOO	KOREA	CRUDE OIL TANKER	—	2	—	300,000	—	1999	170
RCI	U.S.	KVAERNER MASA	FINLAND	CRUISE	—	1	—	—	133,000	2001	500
SOUTH COAST SHIPPING	U.K.	MERWEDE SHIPYARD	GERMANY	DREDGER	HOPPER SUCTION	1	—	9,130	—	1998	—
DEME	BELGIUM	IHC HOLLAND	NETHERLANDS	DREDGER	SUCTION	1	—	—	—	—	90
PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO.	JAPAN	IHC CALAND NV	NETHERLANDS	DREDGER	SUCTION	1	—	—	—	1999	103
CONOCO	U.S.	SAMSUNG	KOREA	DRILLSHIP	—	1	—	—	—	1999	—
EXPRESS FERRIES	—	KVAERNER FJELLSTRAND	NORWAY	FERRY	CATAMARAN	2	—	—	—	1999	50
CHILEAN INTERESTS	CHILE	ASMAR	CHILE	FISHING	—	1	—	—	—	1997	—
LIQUID GAS SHIPPING	U.K.	HYUNDAI	KOREA	GAS CARRIER	—	2	—	6,300	—	1999	40
CARBOFIN	ITALY	FINCANTIERI	ITALY	LPG	—	1	—	17,400	—	1999	—
EXMAR	BELGIUM	KANREI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	LPG	—	2	—	3,800	—	98/99	25

MR/EN Review: Deck Machinery & Cargo Handling Equipment

Company Profile: Marine Travelift

Study Finds Vessel Slings Benefit Hull Stress Levels

A recent study commissioned by Marine Travelift and conducted by Bay Engineering, entitled *Hull Bending In Vessels Supported By Slings*, shows that vessels supported by slings on the 300, 500 and 800 BFM models of Marine Travelift mobile boat hoists are not overstressed. The maximum stresses occurring in the vessels are well below allowable stress levels.

"Marine Travelift is moving forward," explained **Al Lamer**, executive vice president of Marine Travelift. "And as our new models of lifts shatter past capacity records, we decided it was time to provide the industry with mathematical proof that these increased capacities were justified."

Bay Engineering is an architectural firm specializing in the design of large commercial self-unloading cargo vessels.

A literature search gave the engineers the range of data needed to develop average and extreme vessel characteristics for each one of the three subject boat hoist models. A total of 160 different vessels were used, in sizes up to 200 ft. in length, and in displacements up to 1,300 tons.

The displacement, depth, width and draft were all plotted versus length, and a regression analysis was performed to obtain a power equation for each of these characteristics as a function of length. Displacement was considered to be the "light ship weight" plus a small variable load. Also, a second subset of the data consisting of all vessels with high length to weight ratios was generated. This subset allowed the test to account for the special features of longer vessels.

When available, steel weight, machinery weight and outfitting weight were plotted as a ratio of total weight versus the volume parameter (LBD/100), also known as a vessel's cubic number. A regression analysis was performed on each of these graphs in order to

get component weights for a typical weight distribution curve for the vessels.

The midship hull girder section modulus was determined using minimums required by the American Bureau of Shipping

(ABS) for average boat characteristics. The midship moment of inertia was also determined using a minimum ABS formula. A typical vessel shape was then assumed in order to calculate the moment of inertia and section modulus distri-

bution curves for each vessel.

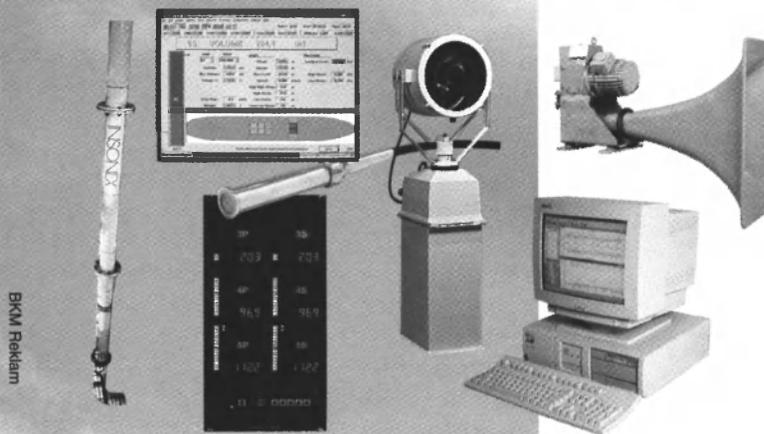
Analyses were performed using the typical vessel characteristics of average and long length vessels for the following conditions: A typical weight distribution was assumed for all vessels investigated. The

LOADRITE[®] AND LEVELMASTER[®] - A FORCEFUL COMBINATION



There is a LoadRite[®] cargo planning system for every type of ship including tankers, bulk carriers, general cargo vessels, RO/RO carriers, container ships, passenger vessels etc. The system comprises a basic software package, a comprehensive range of software options and the latest personal computer ruggedized for marine use.

For the past 20 years Kockum Sonics have developed LEVELMASTER[®] tank gauging systems. The latest version is called CALM (Computer Aided Level Measurement) and the system is available with electro-pneumatic, or pressure sensors, or with a combination of both. The electro-pneumatic sensors compensate for small pressure leakages. Presentation either by digital display DU 350 or in KSL 450 which is a Windows[®] 95/NT executed program.



Kockum Sonics marine product range includes the following:

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Marine whistles | - signalling equipment |
| LEVELMASTER [®] | - level gauging systems |
| LoadRite [®] | - cargo planning systems |
| Shims | - ship management systems |
| INSONEX [®] | - sonic cleaning equipment |
| Searchlights/Floodlights | - lighting equipment |

Kockum Sonics

Corporate headquarters:

Kockum Sonics AB, Malmö, Sweden, Tel: +46(0)40 671 88 00,
Fax: +46(0)40 21 65 13, E-mail: info@sonics.se

LoadRite, LEVELMASTER and INSONEX are registered trademarks of Kockum Sonics AB. Windows is trademark registered by Microsoft Corp. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Norselght A/S
Berg, Norway
Tel: +47 69 17 99 99
Fax: +47 69 17 99 89

Kockum Sonics Inc
North Vancouver,
Canada
Tel: +1(604)924 1519
Fax: +1(604)924 2435

Kockum Sonics Inc
Kenner, L.A. U.S.A.
Tel: +1(504)466 9740
Fax: +1(504)466 9792

Kockum Sonics
(UK) Ltd
Leighton Buzzard, UK
Tel: +44(0)1525 85 2323
Fax: +44(0)1525 853505

Kockum Sonics AG
Dubendorf, Switzerland
Tel: +41 (01) 820 31 91
Fax: +41 (01) 821 26 52

DECK MACHINERY & CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT REVIEW

steel, machinery, and outfitting weight coefficients (the ratio of each weight category to the boat lightweight), were calculated from the regression analysis formula, using the hull cubic number, (length x beam x depth)/100, for the various vessels.

It was concluded that the maxi-

mum stress levels occurring on the hulls of vessels being lifted in slings is well below allowable tension stress levels. The stress levels are less than one-third the allowable tension and are unlikely to exceed the allowable compression. The critical buckling stress for compression can only be deter-

mined on a case-by-case basis for any vessel. The two sling analysis of the 300 BFM and 500 BFM models show maximum bending stress levels that are approximately equal to those in the corresponding three sling analysis when hoisting boats of the same size and weight. Actual stresses and deflections will

probably be less than calculated as this study used minimum values from ABS rules.

"This test proved conclusively what our customers and engineers have known for over 30 years," said Mr. Lamer. Crusinn Boat Yard is an example of one company that has chosen Marine Travelift's 200 BFM. Their model is equipped to lift up to 200,000 kg and features full instrumentation in the operator's compartment and automatic load equalization.



Cranes shown are installed aboard the American Heavy Lift vessel, Captain H. A. Downing. The vessel is built by Avondale Industries Avondale, Louisiana.

Techcrane International Inc.

Worldwide Marketing Co. For **EBI MARINE CRANES**

5001 Hwy 190, Covington, LA 70433 Tel:504/871-0056 Fax:504/871-0065

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

EBI

Marine
Cranes

Ulstein Offers Customized Winch Configurations

Based on Ulstein Deck Machinery's standard product and options program, users can reportedly tailor winch and windlass requirements to meet budgetary constraints or exacting technical and performance criteria.

Contracts to supply new-generation winches to ships building in South Korea, China, Italy, Spain, Turkey and Sweden are providing valuable references for Ulstein's latest winch technology.

Ulstein's anchor winch is a new design and its mooring winch is a refined version incorporating substantial improvements.

The new winches are the result of the expertise of both Brattvaag and Norwinch in the creation of a new range of mooring and anchor-handling deck machinery. The new products feature a new foundation design which reportedly improves and simplifies transfer of external forces to the ship structure.

Furthermore, the new winch design is easier to manufacture, making delivery time shorter, and the one-piece anchor winch foundation simplifies shipyard steelwork preparation and cuts installation times.

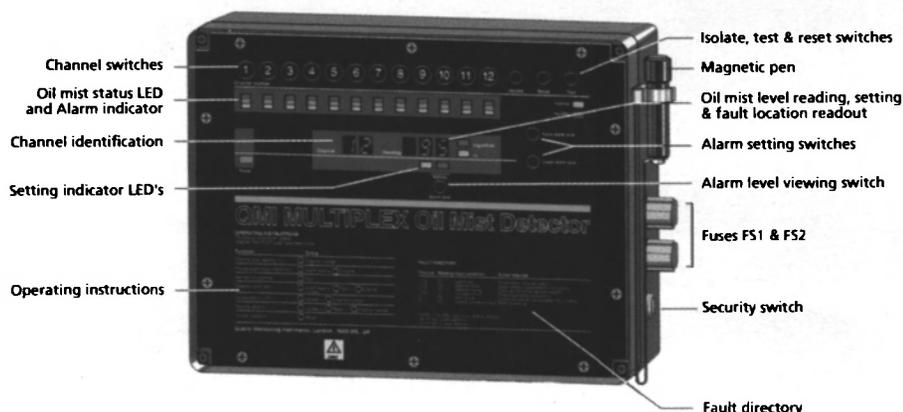
Less steel is now used to create a stronger but lighter and more compact overall design. The driving force behind this program was to create an attractive and a price-competitive product.

According to Helge Vatnehol, Ulstein technical manager, the compact dimensions of the new design have a layout advantage when applied to restricted foredecks such as on containerships. The designs for both mooring and anchor winches can also be customized with the addition of optional modular packages to pro-

Oil Mist Causes Fire & Explosions

The QMI Multiplex Oil Mist Detection System detects oil mist well before the lower explosive limit is reached.

Full Display in the Engine Control Room



Easy Installation and Retrofit

AUTRONICA MARINE, USA • 234 Industrial Parkway • Northvale, N.J. 07647

Phone: (201) 768-1886 • Fax: (201) 768-2570

email: amusa@autronicausa.com

AISE '97 Booth #532

additional features without affecting the basic design concept, including high pressure hydraulic and electric drive units as well as additional low pressure drive motors. The high pressure hydraulic option is expected to be phased in the second half of 1997 and the electric drive variant in early 1998.

cranes, winches, windlasses and capstans for both military and commercial shipbuilding.

Recent applications include offshore cranes and anchor pre-tensioning winches for various FPSO

installations.

Appleton cranes are rated for 15 metric tons with outreaches of up to 131 ft (40 m).

Pre-tensioning winches feature line pulls of up to 400 metric tons

with rope storage and spooling winches included when multiple rope sizes are used. Four double drum, waterfall winches with power units are presently on order for the Panama Canal

Go To Test IMC Monitoring System

Bremer Lagerhaus-Gesellschaft (BLG) is scheduled to test IMC engineering's digital camera monitoring system Dicamos. One dayside gantry crane will be fitted with the system and upon successful results, the remaining BLG gantries will be equipped with the IMC system. The Dicamos system reportedly improves damage control on discharged and loaded containers by providing digital images of damaged boxes to a central claim computer where repair and handling claims decisions can be performed. The system has already been delivered to the Port of Gothenburg, Sea-Ro Terminal Zeebrugge, Purfleet Thames Terminal, Maersk Container Terminal in Algeciras, Eurobridge Terminal in Gent and HLA in Hamburg.

Intercon

Intercon offers a complete line of winches, hoists, ATB couplers and specialized material handling equipment for commercial and military applications. Recent applications include shipsets of ATB couplers on vessels including Amoco's *Atlanta Bay* and *Columbia Bay*, Penn Maritime's *Theresa* and *Julie* and Bouchard's *Danielle Bouchard*. Current winch orders include SD-200 mooring winches for a Santa Fe jack-up rig, swing and ladder hoists for PCC dredge *Mindi*, a DD-225 double drum winch for Guidry Brothers and a 30-KIP FADOSS traction winch package for military salvage operations. Production is also in the works on seven shipsets of booms and slewing platforms for 57-ton twin cranes to be installed on new strategic Sealift ships. Deliveries to Avondale and NASSCO are scheduled through 1998.

Appleton Marine, Inc.

Appleton Marine supplies



Ocean Sprint RHIBs



1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058

800-783-7442

504-364-1572

504-362-5949 fax

E-mail: beverly@oceantech.com

**Substantial, Robust Craft
Blinding Performance & Superb Deep
Sea Keeping Ability...**

Work - Rescue - Patrol...

**QUALITY & the best value for
YOUR money.**

**Booth #2475
International Work Boat Show**

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

Markey builds world-class winch systems.

Tow Winches, Capstans, Windlasses
Research and Traction Winch Systems

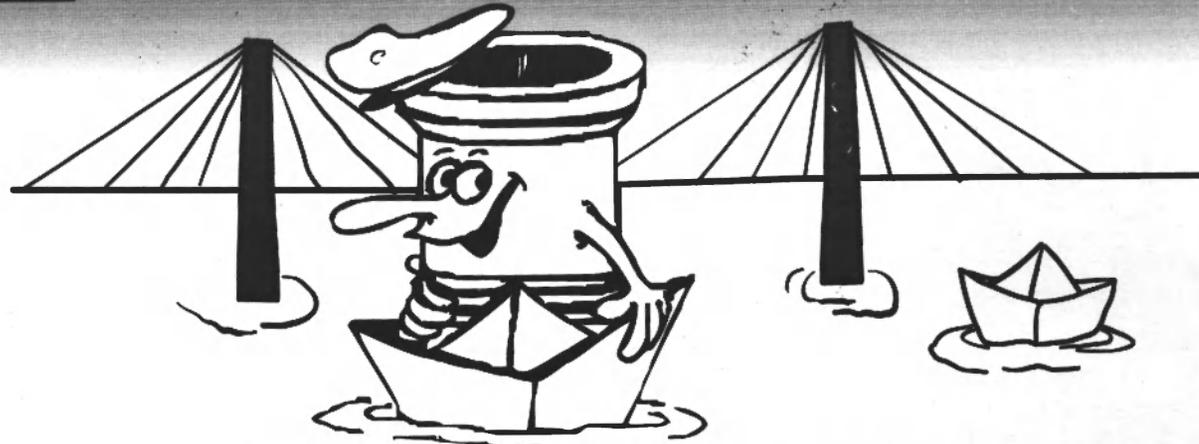
MARKEY

Winch Controls and Instrumentation
Complete Drive Packages

MARKEY MACHINERY CO., INC. P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124 Tel: 206/622-4697 Fax: 206/623-9839 Toll Free: 1-800-637-3430
Represented by: J.H. MENGE & CO., INC. P.O. Box 23602 New Orleans, LA 70183 TEL: 504/733-4871 FAX: 504/734-1880
GRIFFIN ASSOCIATES 355 Grow Avenue, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110 TEL: 206/780-0509 FAX: 206/855-9080

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

FOUNDRY AND MACHINE SHOPS SINCE 1860
FUNDITESA SANJURJO
SPARE PARTS FOR MARINE DIESEL ENGINES



Cylinder liners, cylinder covers, and other spare parts of the finest quality for diesel engines
THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY BACKED BY THE GUARANTEE OF LONG EXPERIENCE

Postal Address
P.O. Box 64
36280 VIGO SPAIN

Head Office
Romeu, 19 (Corujo)
36330 VIGO SPAIN

Phone
+ 34 - 86 - 20 53 12

Fax
+ 34 - 86 - 20 70 24

Telex
83244 FDTSE

Circle 347 on Reader Service Card

DECK MACHINERY & CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT REVIEW

Commission.

Appleton Marine also continues to supply shipsets of deck equipment for the U.S. Coast Guard.

Techcrane International

Techcrane International offers a range of EBI marine cranes with

lifting capacities from 2.5 tons to 75 tons; boom lengths from 15 ft. to 100 ft.; and fixed and telescopic booms. The telescopic booms have a unique rack and pinion mechanism which means fewer repairs and less costly down time. All cranes are reportedly in compliance with API, OSHA, ABS, Lloyds

and the U.S. Coast Guard.

Almon A. Johnson, Inc.

Almon A. Johnson, Inc. (AAJInc) is currently building a variety of equipment for both government and commercial applications. Under contract to NAVSEA, the

company has installed new sol state electro-hydraulic drive a control systems for the automa towing machines on three ARS Class salvage tugs. AAJInc finished bow and stern haws winches on two tractor tugs built by Halter Marine for Tug International, and is supplyin

Maximize Your Marina's Yard Space

Marine Travelift's® model 35BFM mobile boat hoist, with a lift capacity of 35 tons, sets the standard for marine industry boat handling.

Today, marinas around the world rely on the performance of their Marine Travelift mobile hoist. Our boat hoists provide the marina operator with the opportunity to better serve the customer and affords the boating enthusiast with the assurance that their boating treasure will be handled by only the best.

When you decide to purchase a Marine Travelift boat hoist you can be assured that you have made a sound decision. Over 2,500 decision makers worldwide, just like you, can't be wrong. That's because MTI mobile boat hoists offer marinas outstanding reliability, versatility and return on their investment.

Because our units feature 90° pivot steering and a proven pivot trunnion system which maintains structural integrity even under load on level or

varied terrain, you can take full advantage of all your yard space for storage and service. That means you get to maximize your customer service opportunities and increase your potential for customer satisfaction. But there's much more to a Marine Travelift mobile boat hoist. You get the standard features you need and a complete array of affordable options to customize your choice. You owe it to yourself to learn all the details. The time was never better to maximize your marina or boat yard's potential.

Each unit is loaded with the features that have made them the

in the operator's enclosed compartment. A readable load weight indicator system means you get more confident lifts. A four hoist winch design means you get precision, independent control at all four corners of the boat hoist and, when teamed with our fast hoist speeds, provides efficient boat handling.

Details and specifications on our complete line of mobile boat hoists with capacities from 15 to 500 tons and our line of Mariner® forklifts are available from your local representative or Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., P.O. Box 66, Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235-0066 •

USA • Phone: 920-743-6202
Fax: 920-743-1522
E-mail: info@marine-travelift.com
Web-site: www.marine-travelift.com

MARINE TRAVELIFT inc.

*The No. 1 Hoist Supplier...
Over 2,500 Units in Service Worldwide*



Power adjustable slings help to speed up haul-outs.



The beam forward design of Marine Travelift mobile boat hoists provides more clearance and simplifies boat handling.

The Choice of Boat Handling Pros.. Over 2,500 Units in Operation Worldwide

popular choice of professional boat handlers. Models like our 35BFM feature a forward beam design that allows for unsurpassed rigging and boat structure clearance in addition to convenient power adjustable slings for easier sling adjustment. The powered sling adjustment and all other controls are in easy reach



A Marine Travelift model 35BFM mobile boat hoist at work in Brewer's South Freeport Marine.

Contact Your Nearest Marine Travelift Representative

ATLAS INDUSTRIES, INC.
Tiffin, OH
TEL: 419-447-4730
FAX: 419-447-8456

COASTAL EQUIPMENT, INC.
Harvey, LA
TEL: 504-394-7400
FAX: 504-394-8544

COASTAL EQUIPMENT, INC.
Houston, TX
TEL: 713-433-6411
FAX: 713-433-3981

FAM TECH, INC.
Mobile, AL
TEL: 334-666-9902
FAX: 334-666-4112

FLORIDA LIFT SYSTEMS
Tampa, FL
TEL: 800-226-2345
FAX: 813-626-4713

ELLING JOHNSON
Smyrna, GA
TEL: 770-435-7114
FAX: 770-435-7114

W.E. JOHNSON EQUIPMENT CO.
West Palm Beach, FL
TEL: 407-582-4804
FAX: 407-547-0498

NQTT COMPANY
Minneapolis, MN
TEL: 612-888-5511
FAX: 612-888-2976

QUALITY EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS
Lynnwood, WA
TEL: 206-672-7103
FAX: 206-776-9588

SHUL-MAR EQUIPMENT, INC.
Mechanicsville, VA
TEL: 804-730-3076
FAX: 804-730-3078

MARTIN WALTER CO., INC.
Norwell, MA
TEL: 617-878-1216
FAX: 617-878-7736

WOLVERINE TRACTOR & EQUIP.
Detroit, MI
TEL: 810-356-5200
FAX: 810-356-2029

DUGAS EQUIPMENT, LTD.
Caraquet, NB Canada
TEL: 506-727-2220
FAX: 506-727-0952

RICO EQUIPMENT (1983) LTD.
Burnaby, BC Canada
TEL: 604-291-9973
FAX: 604-291-6833

STANMORE EQUIPMENT, LTD.
Scarborough, Ontario Canada
TEL: 416-291-1928
FAX: 416-297-4034

MARINE TRAVELIFT inc.

*The No. 1 Hoist Supplier
at Marinas Worldwide!*

ring winches and anchor wind-
 es to Avondale Shipyards for
 cebreaker. In addition, AAJInc
 urnishing anchor windlasses to
 linger Shipyards for crane
 ges being built for the U.S.
 my. The company has also
 veloped an emergency towing
 stem for tankers designed to
 et IMO and OPA 90 regulations,
 well as ABS type approval.

CW Marine, Inc.

TCW offers HIAB sea cranes
 ncluding seven different models.
 he company specializes in han-
 ling equipment which features
 ABS, DNV and U.S. Coast Guard
 approvals. TCW has offices in
 Newport Beach, Calif., Fort
 Lauderdale, Fla., and will soon
 open a location in Philadelphia,
 Pa.

Alimak Elevator Co.

Alimak provides elevators for
 container cranes, offshore rigs,
 shipping vessels and drydocks.
 These elevators feature rack and
 pinion drives, galvanized compo-
 nents and safety devices.

Alimak now offers a new SE
 Series, the first unit of which has
 reportedly been installed on a con-
 tainer crane in Singapore.

Allied Systems Co.

Allied Systems, manufacturer of
 specialized cranes and winches,
 recently supplied RIB davits for
 use on U.S. Army LSV-4 *William B.*
Bunker and on the Navy's LPD-12
Shreveport. These davits are
 equipped with Allied's CT-5 con-
 stant tension winch. Allied is also
 under contract to supply slewing
 arm davits for the Navy's LHD-7
 and USS *Enterprise*, as the compa-
 ny continues to supply davits for
 U.S. Coast Guard coastal buoy ten-
 ders and buoy cranes for the seago-
 ing buoy tenders currently under
 construction at Marinette Marine
 Corp.

Fascan International, Inc.

Fascan International, Inc. has
 introduced the FM line of Fassi
 marine cranes, specifically built for
 the marine industry and designed
 to operate in salt water environ-
 ments.

Inner and outer ram rods on the
 FM marine cranes have been spe-

cially treated with hardened chem-
 ical nickeling to a thickness of 50
 microns, and chromium plating to
 a thickness of 100 microns.

The cranes are painted with
 epoxy bicomponent primer to a
 thickness of 40/50 microns, with
 two finishing coats of bicomponent
 polyurethane enamel to a thick-

ness of 60/80 microns. The
 hydraulic system is equipped with
 standard double-acting rams with
 piloted check valves and a load-
 limiting device.

The cranes also feature a double-
 piloted check valve with a flow reg-
 ulator and end-stroke antishock
 system.

Accessories of the FM marine
 cranes include: dual motor reduc-
 ers on models with slew ring and
 bearing continuous rotation; fold-
 able hydraulic extensions and tele-
 scope manual extensions;
 hydraulic winches fitted to crane
 boom; and electro-hydraulic power
 packs with a variety of design spec-



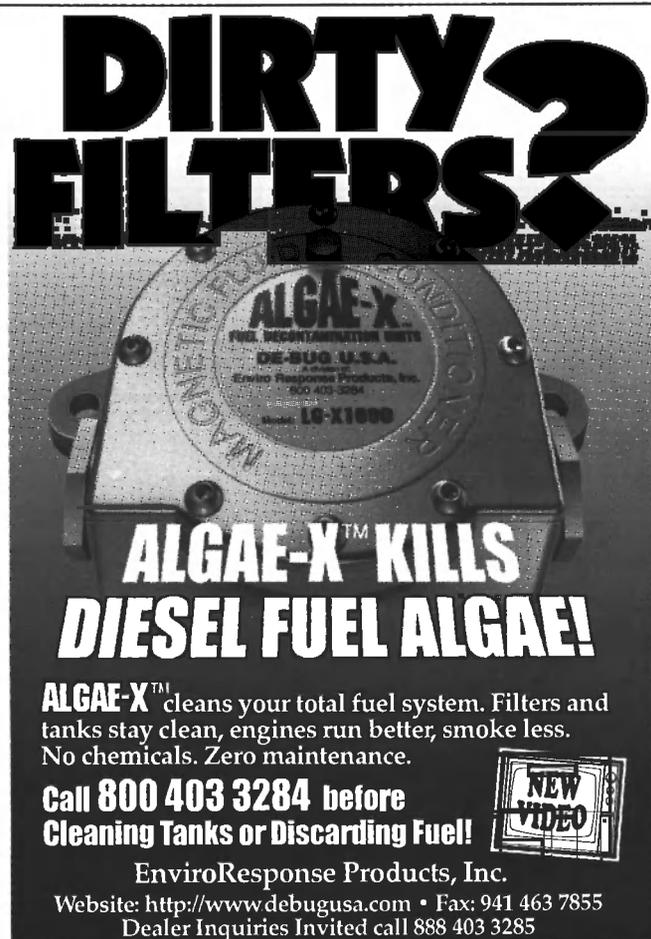
ANCHORS CHAINS

1/2" up to 4 1/2", U2/U3
 from STOCK!

G. J. Wortelboer jr. B.V.
 P.O. Box 5003
 3008 AA Rotterdam,
 Nederland
 Tel.: 31 10 4292222
 Fax.: 31 10 4296459
 Telex: 28393 GJWNL

WORTELBOER

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card



DIRTY FILTERS?

ALGAE-X™ KILLS DIESEL FUEL ALGAE!

ALGAE-X™ cleans your total fuel system. Filters and
 tanks stay clean, engines run better, smoke less.
 No chemicals. Zero maintenance.

Call 800 403 3284 before
 Cleaning Tanks or Discarding Fuel!

EnviroResponse Products, Inc.
 Website: <http://www.debugusa.com> • Fax: 941 463 7855
 Dealer Inquiries Invited call 888 403 3285

NEW VIDEO

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

Phillybond® Blue 6A FAIRING COMPOUND

- easy filling, smoothing and
 fairing of damaged surfaces,
 weld seams, joints and castings
- smooth spreadable consistency
 with non-sagging properties
- forms tenacious permanent bond

Two-component (epoxy
 and hardener) structural
 repair compound can
 be sanded or ground to
 a feather edge; provides excellent cosmetic base
 for finish coating; cures for sanding in 3 hrs at 72°F.
 Full cure: 24 hrs.



ITW Philadelphia Resins

P.O. Box 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936
 215/855-8450
 Fax 215/855-4688

complete family of chocking, coating and repair compounds

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

Swirl-Off* strips away unwanted marine growths and rust in half the time



Rapidly remove paint, rust, scale, barnacles, and other hard coatings
 from metal, concrete, or wood surfaces without heavy pressure. New
 Swirl-Off scarifier attaches to your grinder, sander, drill, or polisher.
 Rotary tool scours tough deposits. Using pneumatic tools, it removes
 marine growths underwater. Easier, faster, and safer than scraping,
 sandblasting, or chemicals. There's nothing else like it! Ask for
 Bulletin MAR-1 showing many models and styles.

DESMOND

The Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 30, Urbana, Ohio 43078
 Phone 937-653-7181, Fax 937-653-5511

*Trademark of The Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

DECK MACHINERY & CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT REVIEW

ifications to power different crane configurations.

Loeffler Corp.

Marine hardware manufacturer Loeffler Corp. has added a deck drain, formerly manufactured by

the Desanno Co., to its product line. The flange-mounted drain is designed for use with non-metallic decks and is held in place with screws, rather than welding. These deck drains are available with or without traps or valves, and can be used with either 1.5 or

2-in. drain lines.

McElroy Machine

McElroy engineers and manufactures deck machinery for application on vessels ranging from crew-boats to oil carriers. Recent con-

struction in the oil and gas industry has spurred McElroy's new line of OSV windlasses and jack-boat hose reels.

Skookum

Blocks and rigging manufacturer Skookum has added the 20-in., 3-ton BCM fullsided trawl block to its product line.

The new block has been designed with a fully enclosed shrouded sheave to eliminate wire rope cutting and fouling.

The block is constructed of galvanized steel and features pressure lubrication at all critical areas. In addition to the new block, the BCM trawl block line is also available in six, 12, 16, 18 and 20-in. blocks.

Jeamar Winches Inc.

Jeamar Winches has introduced a new line of air tuggers, designed for heavy duty continuous operation under rugged conditions. The new air tuggers can reportedly be mounted in any position and offer options such as grooved drums and automatic braking. The product line is available with 550 to 4,000 lb. line pull.

Markey Machinery Co., Inc.

Markey Machinery, producer of custom deck equipment for work-boat and research vessels, offers a line of products including two winches, capstans, research winches, windlasses, mooring winches, traction winches and hawser winches.

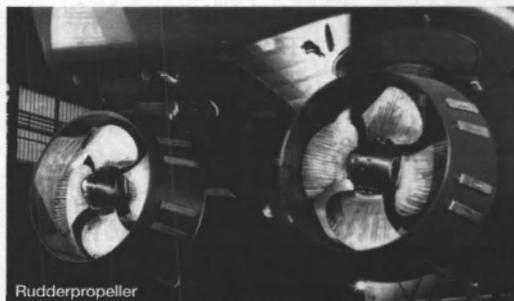
Recent activities at the company include the installation of equipment aboard AGOR research vessels *Revelle*, *Atlantis* and *Ron Brown*; and sales of deep-sea research winches to the Chilean Navy vessel *Vidal Gomez* and to Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institute.

HATLAPA

HATLAPA Utersener Maschinenfabrik GmbH has supplied the deck machinery for Royal Schelde-built ferry *HSV Captain George*.

The equipment consists of two hydraulically-driven rope anchor winches with two fairleads and two capstans.

Producing Thrust



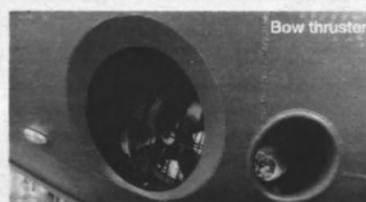
Rudderpropeller



Pump-Jet



Navigator



Bow thruster

SCHOTTEL means CONFIDENCE.

We develop, design and manufacture steerable propulsion and manoeuvring systems with power ratings up to 6000 kW. ABS, BV, DNV and GL have certified our Quality Management System according to DIN EN ISO 9001.

Your main benefits using SCHOTTEL products:

- High performance
- High reliability
- High efficiency
- High quality (and naturally a 24-month warranty)
- High durability

Your main benefits joining SCHOTTEL engineers:

- Tailored system engineering
- Project and installation assistance
- Professional service worldwide

For planning newbuildings or conversions we are the right partners, join us.

Innovators in Steerable Propulsion

SCHOTTEL-North America, Inc.
1505 Corbin Avenue, Hammond, LA 70403
Tel: (504) 5427174 · Fax: (504) 5425347
Headquarters:
SCHOTTEL-Werft Josef Becker GmbH & Co. KG
Mainzer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay, Germany
Tel + 49 - 26 28 - 6 10 · Fax: + 49 - 26 28 - 6 13 00



Circle 338 on Reader Service Card

BRADEN

• Proven Design - Ease of Service

- 3:1 Brake System Design Factor
- Unmatched Product Support Through Training Schools, Service Support Personnel, Service Literature and Parts Supply
- Supported by a World-wide Network of Factory Trained Distributors and Service Centers
- Complete Line of Planetary Hoists from 4,000 - 40,000 lb (1,814 - 18,140 kg) Capacity
- Options Include:
 - Variety of Single and Two-Speed Motors
 - Extended Cable Drum Length for Increased Cable Storage Capacity
 - Ratchet & Pawl Redundant Load Holding System
- Approval for Personnel Handling in Offshore Crane Applications Available



CH185A Shown

CH SERIES PLANETARY HOISTS



The Industry Standard For Reliability

PACCAR WINCH DIVISIONS

P.O. BOX 547 • BROKEN ARROW, OK U.S.A. 74013
PHONE (918) 251-8511 • FAX (918) 258-4822



Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

TEC, Inc.

NETEC recently supplied direct remote control mooring winches and a remote radio-controlled capstan windlass for Blue Circle Cement Barge *Alexandra* which was refurbished at Trinity Gulf pair.

In addition, NETEC has supplied two sets of hydraulic mooring winches, capstans and horizontal windlasses for Morania/Penn Maritime barges being built at Tretna Machine & Iron Works and at Gulf Coast Fabrication, as well as hydraulic capstans and diesel hydraulic power units for two Morania tugs being built at Moss Point Marine.

Additional projects at NETEC include a 100-hp direct torque control winch in use at a hydro-electric dam site in interior Costa Rica and a hydrographic winch for the city of New York.

NETEC's Chelsea factory is supplying a 120,000-lb. line pull hydraulic towing winch for Allied Towing Corp. with a 200-hp diesel hydraulic power unit and two hydraulic towing winches with power units for the U.S. Space Alliance/NASA to recover rocket boosters at the Cape Canaveral space center, and six more sets of deck machinery for the WLM series of Coast Guard buoy tenders being built at Marinette Marine.

Smatco Industries, Inc.

Southern Machine and Tool Company (Smatco) offers a standard line of winches with models ranging in size from 10,000 lb. line pull to the newly designed two million lb. line pull mega winch. The company recently delivered a new Smatco Model 116-EAW-660W anchor handling winch with a line pull of 660,000 lbs. and a cable capacity of 8,000 ft. of three-in. wire rope to Seacor Smit Inc. In addition, Smatco also supplied Seacor with a complete deck machinery package consisting of storage reels, stern roller, tuggers and a windlass for installation onboard 225-ft. *Seacor Vision*. Smatco has also received additional contracts to outfit two 255-ft. anchor handling vessels for Seacor. These units will have a line pull

of one million lbs. on a single drum unit with cable capacity of more than 10,000 ft. of three-in. wire rope and a continuous pull of 750,000 lbs. on the traction winch unit. In the third quarter of this year, Smatco is scheduled to deliver the second Model 140-EAW-1000/1000 anchor handling winch for Ensco Marine.

For information on the companies featured in this section, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card in this edition.

Alimak Elevator	.68
Allied Systems	.70
Almon A. Johnson	.60
Appleton Marine	.62
Fascan International	.64
HATLAPA	.73
IMC	.72

Intercon	.61
Jeamar Winches	.66
Loeffler	.74
Marine Travelift	.67
Markey Machinery	.69
McElroy Machine	.71
NETEC	.99
Skookum	.65
Smatco	.92
TCW Marine	.63
Techcrane	.91
Ulstein	.59

The No Fry! Revolution Has Begun !!!



Introducing "RoFry by Toastmaster"

RoFry
means
No Fry!

RoFry by Toastmaster®

1400 Toastmaster Drive • Elgin, IL 60120-9272
© 800/323-2210 • FAX 800/635-4725
<http://www.middleby.com>

The non frying revolution is here. Forget about using shortening ever again. RoFry cooks perfect fries and other foods without expensive shortening. No more filtering hot oil, employee burns, or expensive fire extinguisher systems. RoFry's unique two stage cooking system matches the production of traditional deep fat fryers. RoFry delivers perfect product from either fresh blanched or frozen fries. The fries hold longer and taste better than fries cooked in oil. Since there is no deteriorating oil to worry about, RoFry produces a consistent product.

RoFry produces a healthier, great tasting fry with fewer calories, less cholesterol, and NO shortening.

Call today for a demonstration of this incredible innovation at 1-800-323-2210, ext. 260.



Finnyards' Rauma Yard. The HSS-type cat ferry plus jack-up rig *Marawah* in the exceptionally wide building dock.

Free-thinking innovation expressed in ship design, engineering, and propulsion systems and concepts has been the central factor in Finland's steady role as a maritime producer and driver of marine technology.

Intensified competition and market pressures demand ever-increasing resourcefulness, and the cluster of Finnish builders and equipment suppliers has responded accordingly. Specialization, quality and contractual performance are cornerstones of its equipment and system suppliers, shipyards and ship operators. As in other main areas of the Finnish industry, the marine sector has a history of providing designs and solutions to project and logistical requirements.

A limited domestic market, in an economy based on just five million inhabitants, has forced Finnish companies to be international in scope. Despite the growing role played by the service sector, manufacturing and industrial production remains the key to Finnish well-being.

Self-reliance and the ability to make business out of a need to provide a product or logistical solution is seemingly endemic to a country which has to cope with every port and maritime artery, the keys to year-round economic life, being icebound for a significant part of each year.

by David Tinsley, technical editor

Often cited, along with Denmark's Odense Staalskibsvaerft, by Japanese shipbuilders as one of Europe's best yards in terms of work practices, technology, performance and hard-nosed competitiveness, Kvaerner Masa-Yards (KMY) has accented passenger ship and gas carrier construction in recent years.

Currency relationships can have a signal bearing on contractual decisions, and in this respect KMY presently has an especially tough task on its hands in the LNG tanker field, for instance, competing with Japanese yards which are currently benefiting from the

weaker yen. But the Finnish shipbuilder — the only Kvaerner-controlled shipbuilder outside Norway headed by local rather than Norwegian management — reasserted its strengths in advanced, quality tonnage by landing the Project Eagle class from Royal Caribbean International (RCI).

The two-ship, \$1 billion contract represents a significant boost to the industry and the Finnish economy. RCI also has an option on a third ship. The remarkable ship type, record-breaking in terms of cruise vessel size, will provide a new showcase for Finnish engineering, by incorporating the Azipod

diesel-electric drive system and Wartsila NSD power plant.

Out of the ice

KMY has considerable experience in designing and building vessels for operation in ice-bound waters. It is convinced of the long-term business scope offered by the logistical problems of transporting materials and oil in Russia's hostile Arctic waters.

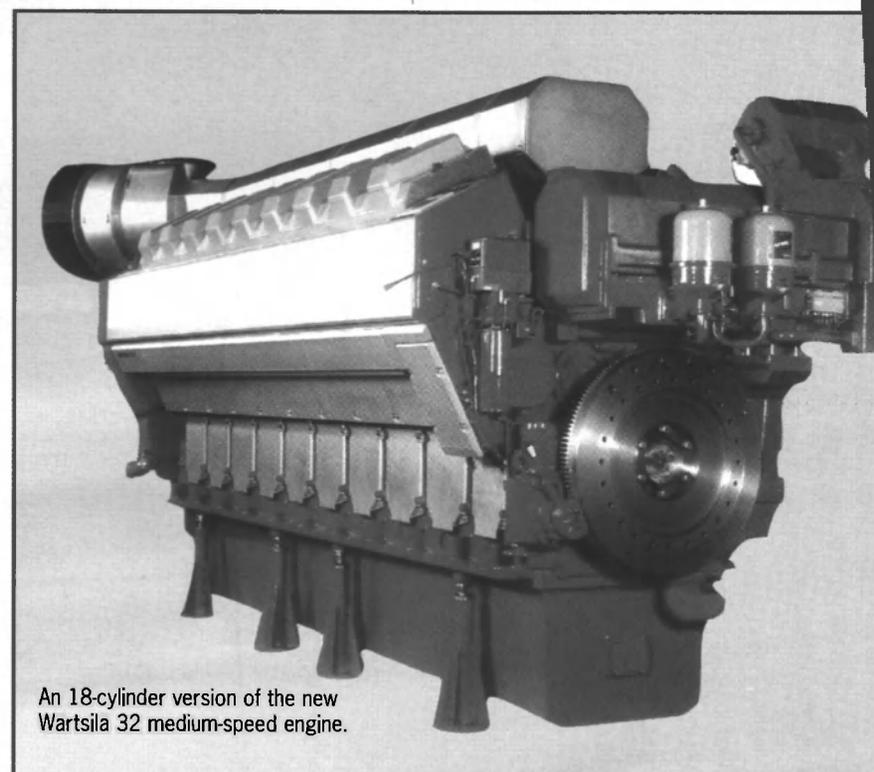
The region has enormous resources still to be tapped, and shipping crude oil, condensate and other liquids by tankers through the North East Passage is widely regarded as the only cost-acceptable transportation possibility in most cases. The revolutionary Double Acting Tanker (DAT) concept has ensued from development work

carried out by KMY and its associated Masa-Yards Arctic Research Centre (MARC).

The subject of close interest by the shipping arm of Finnish energy group Neste, the design provides for astern-going navigation in heavy ice, using an ice bow-like form in the stern together with an Azipod propulsion unit, leaving the actual bow to be faired along the best hydrodynamic lines, while incorporating ice-strengthening.

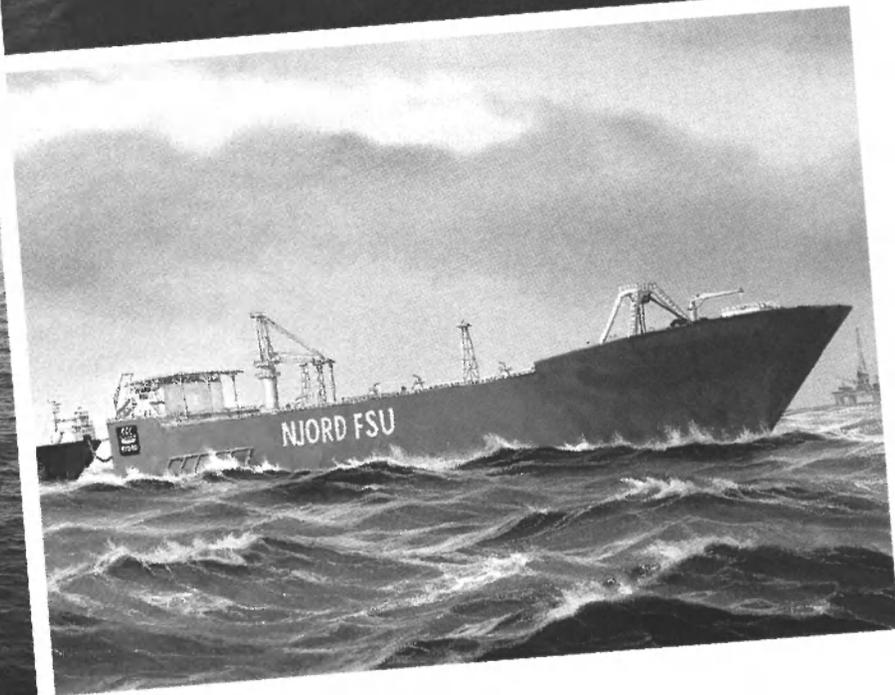
In this way, the ship is more effective in the most demanding ice conditions, and more efficient in open-water navigation, when sailing bow-first.

Studies indicate a 10 to 15 percent higher efficiency factor in open-water conditions compared with vessels incorporat-



An 18-cylinder version of the new Wartsila 32 medium-speed engine.

Kvaerner Masa-Yards Inc. - the experienced builder of successful ships



Kvaerner Masa-Yards Inc.

Marketing and sales, Helsinki, P.O. Box 132
FIN-00151 HELSINKI, Finland
Tel. +358-9-194 1, Fax. +358-9-650 051
Tlx 121246 masah fi

Marketing and sales, Turku, P.O. Box 666
FIN-20101 TURKU, Finland
Tel. +358-2-2666 111, Fax. +358-2-2667 488
Tlx 62356 masat fi

Piikkiö Works, FIN-21500 PIIKKIÖ, Finland
Tel. +358-2-474 300, Fax. +358-2-472 6000
Technology, P.O. Box 666,
FIN-20101 TURKU, Finland
Tel. +358-2-2666 111, Fax. +358-2-2666 700
Tlx 62228 masat fi

Kvaerner Masa-Azipod
Munkkisaarekatu 1
P.O. Box 132
FIN-00151 HELSINKI, Finland
Tel. +358-9-194 1,
Fax. +358-9-194 2480

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.,
Suite 207-1525 West 8th Ave.,
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6J 1T5, Canada
Tel. +1-604-736 8711, Fax. +1-604-736 4410

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.,
Power Technology Center,
201 Defence Highway, Suite 202
Annapolis, MD 21401, USA
Tel. +1-301-970 2226, Fax. +1-301-970 2230

Kvaerner Masa-Yards

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card

ing the usual icebreaking bow arrangements.

Since the stern of the DAT is designed to break the ice, and with the use of a "pulling" Azipod propulsor, it is claimed that such a tanker could reach the required

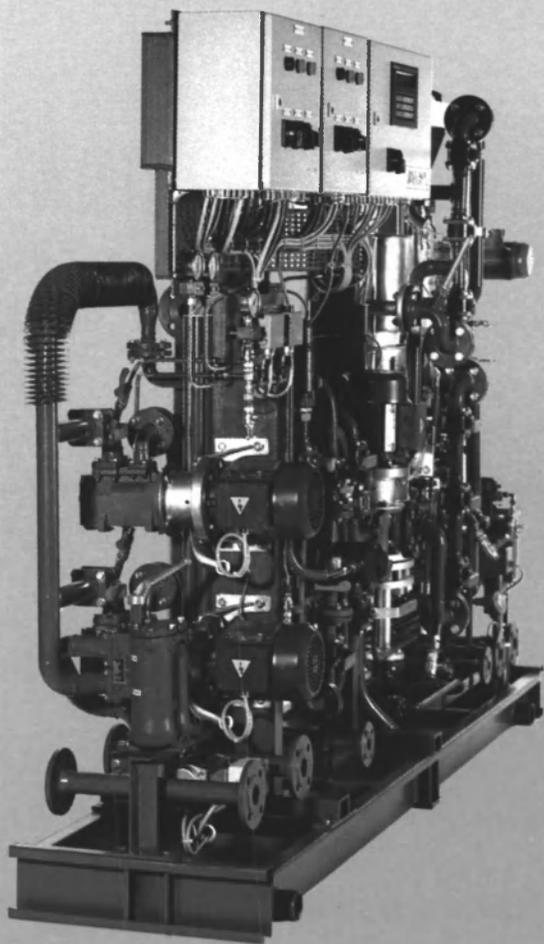
icebreaking capability with a power level of just 60 to 70 percent of that required by a "conventional" icebreaking hull form. Neste, one of the world's most skilled practitioners of Arctic navigation, is valuating the concept in connec-

tion with projects for tankers of around 90,000 and 140,000 dwt.

The latter is the largest size permitting access into the Baltic to Finnish refineries, while the 90,000-dwt type could trade into Russia's western Arctic region.

AMB

HEAVY FUEL OIL SUPPLY UNITS



FOR ALL ENGINES



AURAMARINE LTD
 P.O. Box 849 Tel: +358-2-4142 200
 FIN - 20101 Turku Fax: +358-2-4142 250
 Finland Tlx: 62595 AUMA FI

BOOSTERS IS OUR BUSINESS

Circle 354 on Reader Service Card

Replace Your Fluid-Filled Gauges

Direct Electronic Retrofit for Tank Liquid Level

KING-GAGE® LevelBAR™ replaces all fluid-filled manometer tank gauges with a single integrated electronic unit. Analog LED column display is easy to read and reliable. Its rugged stainless enclosure suits any environment.

Since 1937
 KING
 ENGINEERING
 CORPORATION

Simply connect power and signal input to complete installation.

Includes custom marked two unit scale (volume, weight, % full, etc.). Works with air-driven pneumatic or electronic sensors.

End maintenance woes...get the facts. Free brochure.

P.O. Box 1228
 Ann Arbor, MI
 48106
 800-242-8871
 313-662-6652 Fax

W-3

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

SMALL FRY.

In a compact footprint of 15", it is almost unbelievable the capacity that Lang's 30lb. and 50lb. Fryers can generate.

- Handles demanding production requirements with ease
- Saves valuable counter and floor space
- High quality durable construction

To learn more about Lang's line of heavy-duty marine galley equipment, call:

Lang 1-800-882-6368
 6500 Merrill Creek Parkway
 Everett, WA 98203



Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

ABB MARINE

Helsinki-based ABB Marine, key exponent of variable A propulsion drives, has landed contract from a New Zealand fer newbuilding project in Spain.

The company's Sami Megastar PWM (pulse width modulated) system has been specified for the rail vehicle and passenger ferry awarded by TranzRail to the Astillero Espanoles (AESAs)-controlled Barreras yard in Vigo. Each of the vessel's two propellers will be powered by two 2.6-MW Sami Megastar drives through twin-input/single-output reduction gearing.

The two Danish-owned, double-ended ferries under construction in the Orskov yard in Frederikshavn for the Rody/Puttgarden route also incorporate PWM technology to power four 3-MW Contaz propellers.

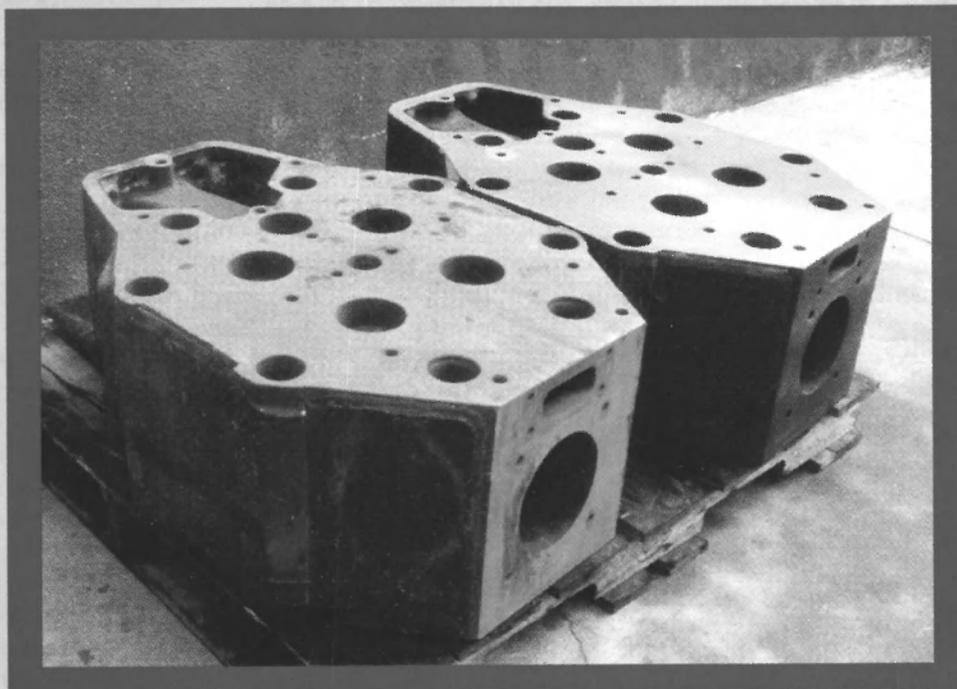
ABB will also supply electric propulsion and power plants for the 130,000-gt Project Eagle liners for RCI, distinguished by the adoption of three 14-MW, cycloconverter-controlled Azipod propulsion units. Two five-MW, Sami Megastar PWM-controlled Azipods are also to be installed in the multi-purpose icebreaker and offshore construction vessel ordered at Finnyards by the Finnish maritime authorities.

Finnyards

Having demonstrated an inherent organizational as well as technical flexibility by undertaking the world's largest-ever aluminum fast ferry project, Finnyards has subsequently responded to new opportunities in the offshore and ice-strengthened vessel sectors.

Taking on the trio of giant HSS 1500 catamaran RoRo ferries for Stena Line was one of the sternest tests of any shipbuilder, and the execution of the contract, following the April handover of third-of-class *Stena Discovery*, has been at some cost to Finnyards' financial results. But the project has equipped the Rauma company for further, potentially fruitful engagement in the field, in which it must now rank as one of a world elite.

It has formulated a range of high-speed designs, embracing monohull as well as catamaran proposals, applying the know-how in pro-



No Acid Dipping!

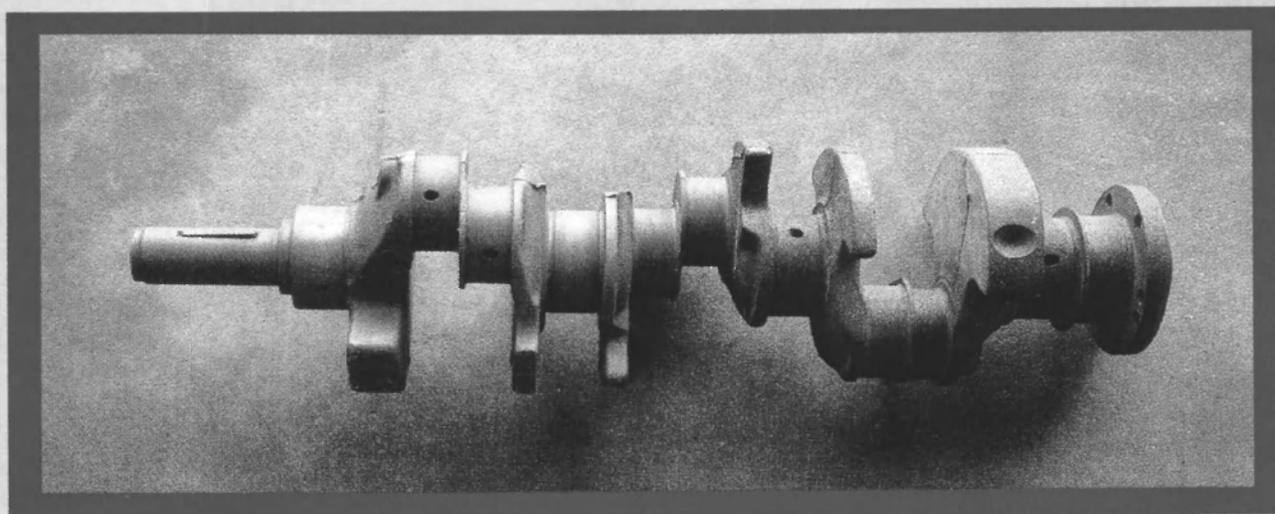
No Sand Blasting!

No Hazardous Chemicals!

RUSTECO[®] Corrosion Treatment

Safe, Efficient, Easy Rust Removal and Protection

- Simple to Use: soak in liquid or brush/spray-on gel.
- *RUSTECO* acts like a primer so you can paint directly over it.
- Will not harm SKIN, existing PAINT, PLASTIC, RUBBER, etc.!!!!
- Safe for all metals, including aluminum and chrome.
- No shipping, handling, or disposal restrictions
- Tested and Proven in Marine Applications



For Orders and Info Call: 1-800-**RUSTECO**

RUSTECO Service Center
2029 W. 16th Street
Long Beach, CA 90813
www.Rusteco.com

RUSTECO is a Federally registered trademark of TMT Services Corp.

Finnish Maritime Review

duction procedures and materials technology acquired in the HSS program. The new additions to the ferry portfolio offer speeds from 25 to 45 knots, passenger capacities of 600 to 1,500, and RoRo capacities for 160 to 350 cars.

Given the current investment

hesitancy in the ferry market, Finnyards is developing business in the buoyant offshore sector while promoting long-standing skills in ice-going vessel technology.

Since June this year it has landed a FM80 million contract from

Offshore & Marine of Norway for drillship deck modules, and a FM150 million deal for a 13,200-dwt bulker designed to ensure year-round transits of the northern Baltic.

The Norwegian order entails six modules, to a total steelweight of

2,500 tons, for the adaptation Norway of a multi-purpose shuttle tanker newbuilding presently on hand at the Samsung yard in South Korea. Finnyards is also hoping to attract more offshore work of the type involved in the preparation of jack-up rigs. *Marawah*, formerly used in the Middle East, for transfer through the inland waterway network to the Caspian Sea.

The latest bulker deal awarded by ESL Shipping of Helsinki calls for a geared ship able to transport commodities year-round to Finland's industrial ports, including the northernmost harbors, in the worst ice conditions. Two similar vessels have been produced by the builder and its predecessors during the past six years.

Aquamaster-Rauma: Contaz Benefits Abound

Combining the benefits of contra-rotating propellers with steerable thrusters, the Contaz propulsion concept has found new application this year on double-ended ferries built for a primary, southern Baltic shuttle service.

The latest bearing, gear and shaft technology have been the keys to creating Contaz, developed by Aquamaster-Rauma, part of the Vickers-owned Kamewa Group.

Central to the new system is the principle of juxtaposed, contra-rotating propellers, offering proven advantages in efficiency, maneuvering precision and reduced noise and vibration. The high efficiency factor relative to a standard, single screw installation arises from the near doubling in propeller disc area, and from the absorption of the rotational energy lost in the wake with a conventional solution. Lateral thrust is minimal.

Contaz applies the azimuthing, 360-degree steerability synonymous with the Aquamaster name, while incorporating a streamlined body form to permit higher sailing speeds than those obtainable with conventional thrusters.

The diesel-electric Contaz design is expected to produce fuel consumption savings of 20 percent in a new breed of ferry for the traffic between Denmark and Germany. The partners in the service linking Rodby with Puttgarden, DSB Rederi and Deutsche Fahrgesellschaft Ostsee (DFO),

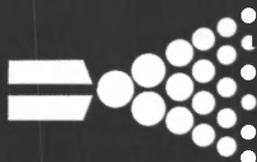
The Solution to Dust Control

- ▲ 95% Dust Reduction -
(Lead in air levels consistently below the OSHA action level)
- ▲ High Productivity
- ▲ Reduced Abrasive Consumption
(40 - 50% less than dry systems)
- ▲ Reduces Hazardous Waste
- ▲ Low Water Output
- ▲ Minimized Containment

The increased demand for worker performance, occupationally safe work environments and environmental concerns were key in the development of the *torbo* Wet Abrasive Blasting System. When coupled with the system's wide range of applications, you achieve superior performance, with extremely low water use and a substantial reduction in abrasive consumption.



Superior technology, versatile application, ease of operation, high performance and low maintenance are the goals which have been achieved with the *torbo* Wet Abrasive Blasting System. These advantages are available at the touch of a button.



Keizer Technologies Americas, Inc.
torbo Wet Abrasive Blasting Systems

10908 S. Pipeline Road • Eules, Texas 76040
817-685-7090 • Fax 817-685-9190

Circle 369 on Reader Service Card



Wellington introduces two new lines manufactured with advanced fibers from **AlliedSignal**

SteelPlait™ Ropes
with **SPECTRA™**

Performance Materials

*The Ultimate in
Strength & Flexibility*

- Highest strength-to-weight ratio - replaces steel
- Soft, flexible and lightweight - for easy and safe handling
- Easy to splice
- Excellent energy absorption
- Available in 1" to 6" diameter in 8 strand braided construction
- Corrosion/oxidation resistant

- Towing lines • Head lines
- Mooring • Winch/lifting lines • Tug assist lines
- Lashing/ratchet lines
- Facing lines • Steering Lines • Seismic/oceanographic towed array lines • Wing lines

SeaGard®
Polyester Ropes

*The Ultimate in
Wet Abrasion Resistance*

- High wet strength
- Excellent UV Resistance
- Outstanding durability
- Economical - longlasting value
- Good handling properties and flexibility
- Available in 3 strands, 8 strand plaited and 12 strand double braided constructions; up to 18" diameter

MORE ROPE POWER

**FOR HEAVY
MARINE
APPLICATIONS**



Spectra[®] and SeaGard[®] are registered trademarks of AlliedSignal Inc.

Wellington

Commercial Products
1140 Monticello Rd.
Madison, Georgia 30650
(800) 228-6680
Fax: (706) 342-4656

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

are now taking delivery of a series of 465.8-ft. (142-m), combined passenger/car/train ferries. Two apiece were ordered from the Orskov yard in Denmark and Van der Giessen-de Noord in the Netherlands.

Each ferry employs four 3,000-

kW Contaz units, mounted two apiece at either end of the vessel. The design flexibility conferred by the propulsors has enabled a bulbous forefoot and streamlined underbody to be used at both ends of the new ferry type, providing further efficiency and speed gain

compared with other "double-enders."

The concept had its first application in the diesel-electric platform supply vessel *Skandi Marstein*, delivered in mid-1996, equipped with twin 2,200-kW Contaz units aft, and a retractable Aquamaster

thruster forward.

Wärtsilä NSD Corp.

Wartsila Diesel's decline in operating profit last year from 5.6 percent to 4 percent of net sales was attributed mainly to cost overruns in production. These, in turn, were a factor of the vigor and scale of the company's renewal program encompassing both its engine range and manufacturing facilities.

The downturn was not reflective of sales activity, in a year which saw Wartsila Diesel deliver a record volume of marine engines and gain 19 percent of the diesel power generation market.

The twin-track emphasis on competitive engine design and in-house production capability, combined with selective acquisitions and partnerships, has been at the root of the company's success in attaining the top slot in the medium-speed sector, and in securing an increasing share of the high-speed field.

Finland's Metra Group, for which Wartsila Diesel constitutes the single largest business area, is confident that the merger of its engine activities with New Sulzer Diesel (NSD), will provide a significant boost in competitive strength. The new company, Zurich-headquartered Wärtsilä NSD Corporation, "offers wide scope for improvements in profits," according to Metra President **Georg Ehrnrooth**.

"However, this will depend on our ability to carry through systematically and with determination the changes that the merger of these companies will require," said Mr. **Ehrnrooth**. Rationalization is inevitable, and is essential in an industry compelled to continuously invest heavily in research and product development and ensure competitiveness with European costings in a business under acute price pressure.

The move to center commercial production of the Finnish-conceived Wartsila 64 diesel, the world's most powerful medium-speed engine, in Italy is an early expression of the intention of the largely Finnish-controlled Wartsila NSD to employ all available facilities in the 'network' to optimum effect.

The new, merged entity has a 40 percent stake in Fincantieri's

Quality

It's reflected
in everything
we do.



ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

For a free brochure contact:

Bollinger Shipyards, Inc.
P.O. Box 250 • 8365 Highway 308 South
Lockport, LA 70374
Phone: (504) 532-2554 • Fax: (504) 532-7225
<http://www.bollingershipyards.com>

LOCKPORT • LAROSE • MATHEWS • ALGIERS • HARVEY • FOURCHON • MORGAN CITY



Every *boatbuilder* knows the
value of parts that *fit*.

It's one of the earliest lessons in boat building. Construction always goes smoother when you begin with well-fitted parts. We want you to re-live that experience all over again. Only this time, in steel.

From standard, stock items to one-of-a-kind

solutions, we supply ready-to-assemble steel parts, processed to exact specifications and finished to whatever degree your job requires.

Before you begin your next project, call us.

We've got a clear picture of what you have in mind.



Mobile, AL • Muscle Shoals, AL • Columbus, MS • Attalla, AL • Kenner, LA • Jacksonville, FL • Ft. Lauderdale, FL • Lakeland, FL • Oakwood, GA

Corporate Office 334/456-1200

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

engine building division, Grandi Motori Trieste (GMT), which is best equipped to handle the heavy unit sizes entailed with the 640-mm bore machine, which can deliver a remarkable 2-MW per cylinder.

As the most powerful engine in

the Finnish-originated range until the recent development of the 64 type, the Wartsila 46 has retained its competitive edge since it first went to sea in 1988, over a period of considerable change in market requirements.

Annual sales volume has steadily

risen, and the demand prognosis is such that the company is ploughing some FM 80 million into the development of the Turku plant to efficiently cope with an anticipated doubling in output between 1995 and 2000.

A 5,000-sq.-m. extension to the

factory, to provide a new engine block manufacturing cell and heavy assembly areas, is scheduled to be completed in 1997, with new portal machining facilities due to be ready next year.

Activity at Turku is indicative of two key facets of company: firstly, a strategy of focused production, whereby each factory concentrates on the manufacturing just one or two engine types; and secondly, a policy of maintaining investment in the production facilities in the interests of: unit cost and engine price competitiveness.

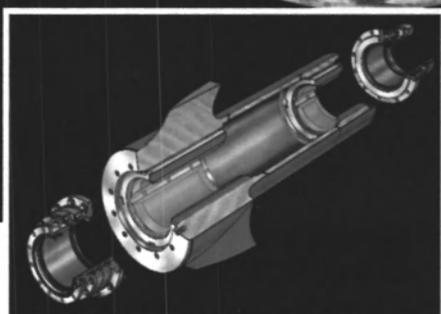
Keeping close control of the manufacturing process, rather than relying heavily on licensees, has always been at the heart of the Wartsila Diesel business philosophy.

Elsewhere in the Finnish domain, the Vaasa factory is also the subject of heavy capital expenditure. This is directed at getting the Wartsila 20 production unit on-stream, and bolstering capacity for the 320-mm bore engines, represented both in the latest versions of the ever-popular Vasa 32 type and in its new, long-term successor, the Wartsila 32.

Notwithstanding the burden it has placed on profits, cash flow and the balance sheet, the virtual renewal of the entire engine range and the modernization of factories in Finland, France and the Netherlands, in particular, underpin the company's long-term growth.

Wartsila NSD's net sales are expected to exceed FM 11 billion in 1997, including more than FM2 billion from various NSD companies. However, costs arising from the restructuring of operations are likely to hamper performance, so that profits in relation to net sales are forecast to remain almost unchanged.

SIMPLEX COMPACT SC 2000 Sealing The World.



SIMPLEX COMPACT by Blohm+Voss

The next generation of seals, with finite-element design and proven performance worldwide.

- Patented CLICK - clamping system
- Micro-lubricating film
- Intelligent complex sealing ring knee

Offers you:

- Environmental protection
- Operational safety
- 15-year class period

For more than a century Blohm+Voss has been developing engineering innovations and superior shipbuilding capabilities. "Built by Blohm+Voss" has become synonymous worldwide with outstanding achievements.



A company of the Thyssen Industrie-Group
Blohm+Voss Industrie GmbH • P.O. Box 10 07 20 • Hamburg
Tel: (49 40) 31 19 - 1366 • Fax: (49 40) 319 26 78 • Telex: 217 603 bym d



Distributed by:
New York City Area
P.O. Box 630165 Little Neck, N.Y. 11363-0168 USA
TEL: (718) 460-1220 FAX: (718) 460-1464
Buffalo New York Office
TEL: (716) 666-0142 FAX: (716) 666-0144

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

AZIPOD: Higher Efficiencies Proven In Tank Testing

A classic example of the Finnish propensity for design innovation and high added-value engineering is the Azipod concept, which looks set to revolutionize passenger

(Continued on next page)

(Continued from previous page)

ship propulsion.

It embodies two areas of particular Finnish expertise, namely azimuthing drives and diesel-electric AC power systems. The melding of the two into a product offering economic and operational benefits is characteristic of the Finnish ability to maintain a technological advantage, enabling global competition.

A product of collaboration between Kvaerner Masa-Yards and ABB Industry, Azipod is a podded electrical propulsion unit designed to azimuth through 360 degrees. An AC electric motor located inside the pod gives direct drive to a fixed pitch propeller at either the forward or after end of the unit. Thus, depending on the application, the unit can "pull" tractor-fashion, or "push" in conventional propulsion manner.

The original development work was focused on devising an efficient new means of propulsion for icebreakers and merchant ships intended for the most demanding ice navigation. The scope was subsequently perceived as being much wider, such that the Azipod appendage is set to assume a critical role with the two most prominent U.S.-based cruise operators.

Last month saw the float-out in Helsinki of Carnival Cruise Lines' (CCL's) 70,400-gt *Elation*, equipped with two "pulling" Azipod units, with the propeller at the forward end, for an aggregate propulsive effect of 28 MW. Not only does the installation constitute a breakthrough for the system in the passenger ship field but also entails the most powerful azimuthing drives ever built.

Elation and newbuilding consort *Paradise* testify to an enduring business association between Kvaerner Masa and CCL, registering as the seventh and eighth ships in the Fantasy class. The adoption of twin Azipods enabled the designers to dispense with propellers, shaftlines, rudders, steering gear, inboard electrical propulsion motors and triple stern thrusters employed in the preceding vessels. The space released within the hull has been employed to the benefit of hotel services, through increased sewage treatment, incineration and fresh water capacity.

Model tests indicate a five to seven percent gain in overall hydrodynamic efficiency, which translates into a reduction of 1.4 MW to 2 MW in power needs to achieve the top speed of 22.3 knots

in the earlier ships, or a speed increase of 0.3 to 0.4 knots using the full 28-MW from the two Azipods. Using an aftship underbody form optimized to the podded propulsors, rather than perpetuating the previous hull form, would have attained higher efficiency gains.

The podded propulsors offer enhanced maneuverability — as demonstrated by retrofit installations in Neste's Arctic-going products tankers *Uikku* and *Lunni*.

While *Elation* and *Paradise* will lead application of the system in the cruise ship sector in 1998, RCI has also endorsed the Finnish initiative by specifying Azipod propulsors for its Project Eagle post-Panamax generation of newbuildings from Kvaerner Masa's Turku premises. Each installation will comprise two "pulling" azimuthing units of 14 MW and a centerline, non-azimuthing fixed pod of identical power operating in "pushing" mode.

The first of the 130,000-gt sister-ships, which will rank as the world's largest cruise vessels, is due out in September 1999. One of the design targets for Project Eagle was to achieve a high comfort level throughout the ship, and it was determined that the adoption of three podded propulsors instead of two traditional, heavily-loaded propellers in a variable wake field would significantly help meet this criteria while conferring operational and economic benefits.

The system is an integral part of another capital-intensive newbuilding project in Finland, in the shape of the multi-purpose icebreaker and offshore construction vessel booked with Finnyards by the nation's Board of Navigation. The two 10-MW units in the multi-role vessel will facilitate summer season commitments in the North Sea with installation and workover jobs, and will also provide a further reference for the system in the ice-covered Gulf of Bothnia during the winter months.

Positive results with the initial sea going references in the Neste-operated tankers *Uikku* and *Lunni* could stimulate future applications in Arctic vessel projects.



Kvaerner Masa-Yards' Helsinki yard, with Carnival cruise ships under construction.

Decrease Cost While Increasing Reliability and Safety... with Simple to install, Maintenance Free Remote Valve Operators (RVOs)

Designed to exceed shock, vibration, and corrosion resistance requirements for navel, commercial marine, and industrial applications, Teleflex RVOs are totally reliable in the harshest environments.

Teleflex Remote Valve Operator Systems from Triumph Controls, Inc. have been successfully installed on U.S. Navy shipboard applications for over 15 years.

- **Flexible Cable Technology**—mechanically transfers rotary on linear motion through complex routings over long distances
- **Simplified Design**—requires less time and manpower for installation
- **Helix Cable Drive System**—operates in a sealed, permanently lubricated environment to prevent corrosion and eliminate maintenance

RVVO: Remote Vent Valve Operator Systems are lightweight, low-profile operators that bolt directly to flanges of 1/4-turn ventilation valves. Systems incorporate a patented override feature at the valve for local operations.

RTVA: Remote Trip Valve Actuator Systems for applications requiring delivery of quick-acting linear motion from remote locations. Systems include a patented shock compensator coupling.

RMVA: Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator Systems for applications requiring delivery of multi-turn or 1/4 turn rotary motion from remote locations.

ABS APPROVED

9001 Certified Company

For information on your application call 800/523-2432, FAX: 215/699-7080, E-mail: gcurran@triumph-controls.com, or visit our Web site at <http://www.triumph-controls.com>.



TRIUMPH 205 Church Road
CONTROLS INC. North Wales, PA 19454-0901
Phone: 800/523-2432 • FAX: 215/699-7080

Coming In September ...

Country Focus:
Canada

ODD COUPLINGS

Tanker Operator, Tug Operator And Pilots Team Together In Training Program

Innovative Crowley, ARCO Safety Training Helps Ensure Safety Of Ship, Cargo, Environment ... And Bottom Line

Every day, oil tankers measuring up to 1,100 ft. (335 m) long and 265,000 dwt depart fully loaded from Valdez, Alaska, transit the Valdez Narrows, the Valdez Arm, Prince William Sound, and the U.S. West Coast. The increasingly stringent regulations — international,

national, regional and local — surrounding these transits have helped forge an alliance of sorts, making operational partners out of oil companies and tug companies. Two of these companies — ARCO Marine, Inc. and Crowley Marine Services, Inc. — along with pilots from Los Angeles/Long Beach, San Francisco, Puget Sound and Valdez — have extended that partnership to crew training.

Regulatory Considerations

The U.S. Coast Guard's interim rule implementing the Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW), adopted from the International Maritime Organization, is expected to take effect later in 1997. STCW went into effect internationally on February 1, 1997, with full implementation mandated for 2002. Similar regulations con-

**We make rope as if
your life depended on it.**



SPECTRA Performance Material
SPECTRA FIBER

Spectra® is a
registered trademark
of AlliedSignal Inc.

Puget Sound Rope
specializes in manufacturing
high performance braided ropes
for the most demanding applications
— *mooring lines, towing hawsers,
emergency tow lines, vessel assist lines,
face wires and wing wires* — to name a few.

PSR's strongest rope, Plasma® 12 Strand, is manufactured with 100% Spectra® fiber that has been enhanced by our patented re-crystallization process. It is **50% stronger than conventional Spectra fiber rope**, yet retains all of the outstanding properties of the Spectra fiber including light weight, toughness, and near zero stretch.

When your life and livelihood is on the line,
PSR holds true. Call your distributor today,
or contact us for more information.

PSR
Puget Sound Rope

1012 Second Street,
Anacortes, WA 98221-1956
TEL: 360-293-8488 FAX: 360-293-8480

EASY KOTE

A NEW MULTIPURPOSE SURFACE TOLERANT PAINT



- **POTABLE WATER** — Classified by UL under ANSI/NSF standard 61. 
- **SALT WATER BALLAST** — Type approval from ABS, DNV, BV, others pending.
- **PAINT PRIMER** — Top coat with acrylics.

EASY KOTE is a water based modified asphaltic coating that dries to a semihard finish. It is safe to torch, heat resistant, and inexpensive to use.

EASY KOTE has gone through a comprehensive testing by Marine Materials Technology Centre for Applied Materials Research in Norway which resulted in a class rating of C-2.

DIVISION
ROYAL CHEMICAL CORP.
P. O. BOX 342 • GRETNA, LA. 70054
USA


CHEMICALS

**OVERSEAS
DISTRIBUTORS
NEEDED**

504/392-8811
Fax 504/392-2173

ng Bridge Resources
agement, however, have been
ect in Washington since 1996.
e standards require all
sed deck officers to go
ugh Bridge Team
agement Training with
asis on interaction, commu-
tions and problem-solving.
tional requirements for train-
exist in Alaska in the Valdez
el Emergency Response Plan,
area-specific requirements for
and tanker crews operating in
ce William Sound have been
orth in draft form by the state
aska.

We wanted to get in front of
issue and stay in front of it,"
l **Mike Godbey**, Training
nager, Crowley Marine
vices. "What we have here is
vate industry meeting a
uirement before the govern-
nt imposes it."

The joint ARCO/CMS simulator
ining program — which started
t fall at the MarineSafety facil-
in San Diego — reportedly sat-
es all of the above require-
nts for training aforementioned
ssel crews, including the
askan draft-form stipulations
d the STCW requirements.

New Team

The teaming of ARCO and CMS
r simulator training serves the
al purpose of satisfying regula-
ry requirements while reducing
erall training costs for both com-
nies. Though it is unusual for a
nker company and a tug compa-
y to team up for training, it is a
gical outgrowth.

Two years ago the Alyeska
ipeline Service Co., of which
RCO is a member, and CMS
ntered into an alliance for marine
esponse equipment and services
n Prince William Sound that con-
entrated a majority of oil spill
esponse equipment located in
Valdez under the management of
Crowley. In addition, ARCO has
een a customer of CMS on the
West Coast for many years.

The philosophical basis for sim-
ulator training that would involve
the two companies, in collabora-
tion with other marine and com-
munity partners in all four major
West Coast ports, was discussed in
a conversation between **Vic
Goldberg**, ARCO Marine
Operations vice president, and
Gary Faber, who serves in the
same capacity for CMS. It was

soon followed up by meetings orga-
nized by **Frank Lee**, ARCO
Marine's director of Fleet
Training, and CMS' **Mike
Godbey**.

Both ARCO and CMS had had
previous experience with simula-
tor training facilities; in fact,

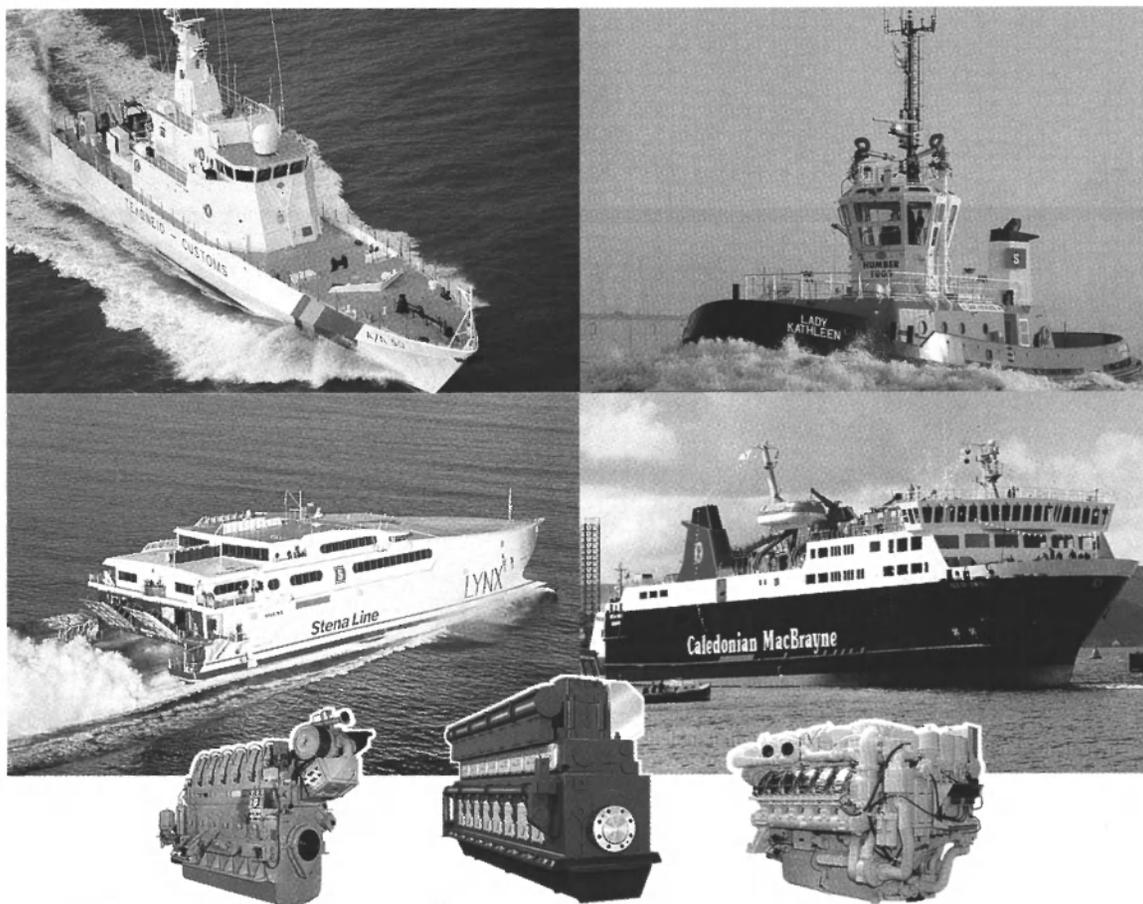
ARCO had already completed a
Bridge Team Management pro-
gram that began in 1993 and is
currently in the refresher phase.

"Our focus in our earlier train-
ing was also more towards the
teamwork side, the communica-
tions issues, and changing the cul-

ture on the ship from the hierar-
chical military-type structure to a
more team-based structure for
running a ship," said Mr. **Lee**.

For the joint program, ARCO
and CMS chose MarineSafety
International (MSI) to seve as the
simulation facility. The manual

Paxman, Ruston, Mirrlees Blackstone



The driving force in marine power

For proven performance choose large medium speed Mirrlees Blackstone, medium speed Ruston and high speed Paxman diesel marine engines. From 582 - 13144 kWb, our engines offer low fuel consumption, dependable performance and extended service intervals, backed by worldwide customer support.

GEC ALSTHOM Diesels - a leader in diesel technology.



GEC ALSTHOM Mirrlees Blackstone Limited, Bramhall Moor Lane, Hazel Grove, Stockport, Cheshire, SK7 5AH, England.
Telephone UK + 44 161 483 1000 Fax UK + 44 161 487 1465
GEC ALSTHOM Paxman Diesels Limited, Paxman Works, Hythe Hill, Colchester, Essex CO1 2HW, England.
Telephone UK + 44 1206 795151 Fax UK + 44 1206 797869
GEC ALSTHOM Ruston Diesels Limited, Vulcan Works, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 8RU, England.
Telephone UK + 44 1925 225151 Fax UK + 44 1925 222055

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

SAFETY AT SEA

for the program was put together as a team effort by ARCO, Crowley and MSI, using as a basis Alyeska's Vessel Escort Response Program Procedures and a disabled tanker towing study developed by The Glosten Associates, Inc. in Seattle, plus materials pre-

viously produced by ARCO and CMS.

The resultant simulation scenarios address real-world situations in real-world conditions. Valdez-specific scenarios, for example, force trainees to deal with such potentially catastrophic

situations as tanker steering failure and tanker propulsion failure in the restricted operating arena of the Valdez Narrows.

"Each time we conduct the training, we continue to refine what we do and the scenarios we run," said Adm. **Dave Ramsey**

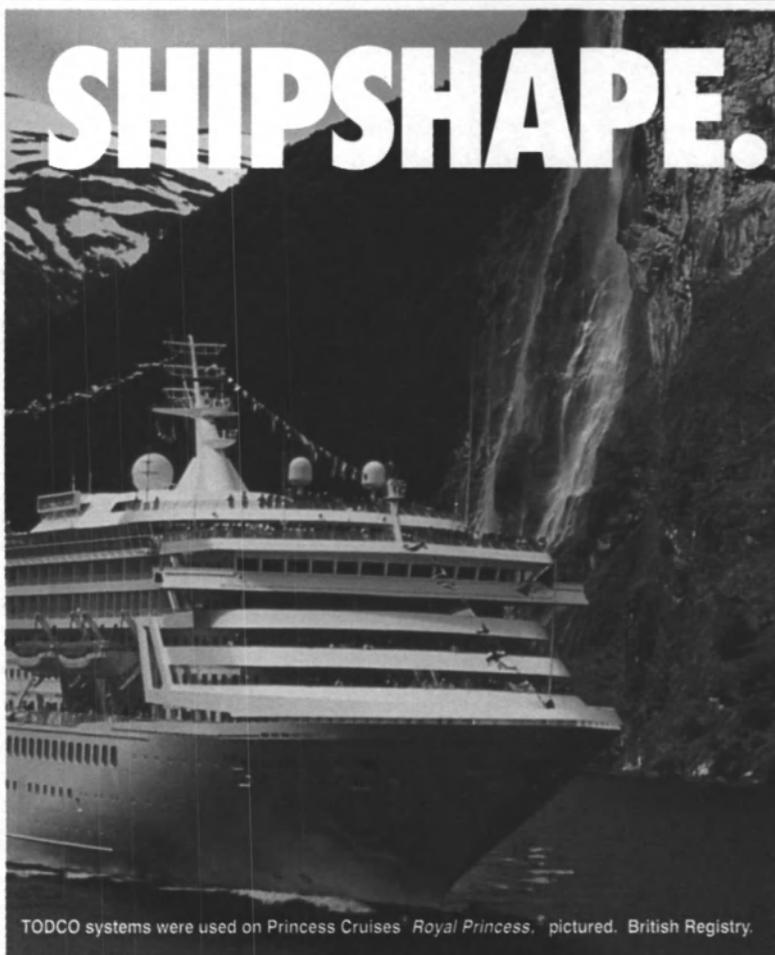
(U.S. Navy ret.), who is director of MSI's West Coast simulator facility. "It's an evolutionary process because we're keeping it up to date based on any changes that come out of the Alyeska Operations Procedures Manual. We make it exciting that nobody can afford to sit back and put it in automatic mode."

The joint training utilizes interactive simulators that enable the tanker crew, tug crew, and pilots to train on the same scenarios simultaneously.

In addition to three scenarios related to Alyeska/Valdez operations, scenarios have been developed covering Puget Sound, San Francisco Bay, and the harbors of Los Angeles/Long Beach. CMS crew and pilots from all these locations are participating in this training, and ARCO is reportedly covering the full cost of the pilots' participation.

To date, six joint sessions have been conducted, and monthly sessions are scheduled for the remainder of this year.

Each session consists of five days for six CMS masters and mates, joined for the last three days by six ARCO captains, chief mates and helmspeople. Pilots from the Southwest Pilot Association in Alaska have been invited to participate on a regular basis, and ARCO expects to also include pilots from Puget Sound, Long Beach/Los Angeles, and San Francisco.

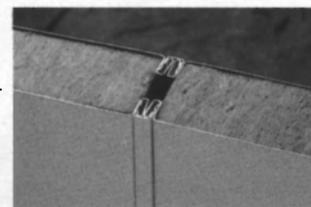


TODCO systems were used on Princess Cruises' Royal Princess, pictured. British Registry.

TODCO WALL, CEILING AND DOOR SYSTEMS.

The TODCO soft core interior system is a sound investment for any type of marine accommodation.

Designed for flexibility and fast installation, our insulated modular system is available in a wide range of attractive, yet durable, facings and finishes.



And being the only American manufacturer in the industry means nobody can match our package of quality, value and fast delivery.

So not only will an interior system from TODCO improve the look of any ship, it'll improve the look of your bottom line as well.

For more information, call (716) 257-3475.

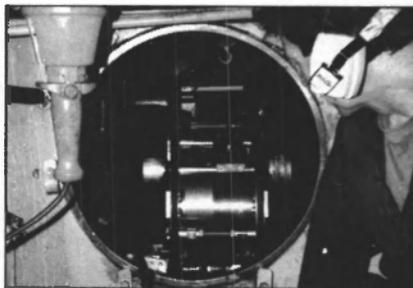


Cattaraugus, New York U.S.A.

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

CRANKPIN & MAIN JOURNALS

GRINDING, MACHINING, POLISHING
'IN-PLACE' IN YOUR ENGINE.



In-Port or
Voyage
Repairs.

Anywhere
in the
World

- ENGINE MAIN BEARING LINE BORING
- OPTICAL MEASUREMENT & ALIGNMENT
- METALSTITCH® REPAIR FOR CAST IRON



IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA International FAX
800-833-3575 414-562-2000 414-265-1000

24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE ...day or night, 365 days a year.

Circle 330 on Reader Service Card

PERCEPTION[®] IS PROJECT MANAGEMENT



A Fully Integrated Software System

- ◀ Estimating
- ◀ Integrated Scheduling
- ◀ Labor Management
- ◀ Material Management



ASSOCIATES, INC.
927 West Street Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
(410) 263-8593 FAX (410) 267-0503
E-mail: info@sparusa.com

Circle 339 on Reader Service Card

Cooperative Training

"The real power of our simulator training program comes from the perspectives that the personnel learn to share, that is, gaining the perspective of the other party," said Mr. Lee. The most important difference, and perhaps the most important training tool is the insight gained from the opportunity for all participants to interchange roles.

"It's a big eye-opener for everybody involved," said Mr. Godbey. "Everyone comes away with a better understanding of what they are expected to do and why, as well as how it looks from the other perspective."

At the outset, CMS considered a more traditional classroom-based training program to fulfill the needs of its personnel and satisfy regulatory requirements. The company realized, however, that taking personnel off the vessel for training was taking them out of

lement.

Value of the simulator is for personnel in situations they have to react, and they do so by communicating to someone else what they are doing," says Mr. Godbey. "Seventy to 70 percent of all marine accidents are caused by human error, that's what we're trying to address by using the simulator for training in that kind of interaction between different crews."

ARCO's Frank Lee pointed to the additional advantage of using simulator training to reinforce operational issues such as the proper way to steer when a tug is pulled up astern and other assistances are being applied. "Not only do our people learn in a situation where there is no risk of hurting anyone or the environment," said Lee, continuing, "But also, we can accelerate the learning in time because we can end an exercise where it has its most impact and move on to the next learning point something we can't do when we're conducting an exercise on a ship."

"The overarching mission is safety at sea, including safety of the ships and of the people, as well as safety of the environment," said Adm. Ramsey. "What we have

done with the specific scenarios is to provide in a benign situation an opportunity for companies, pilots, tanker people and tug people to flesh out any sort of misunderstanding that might occur either in communications systems or in the company policies that govern pro-

cedures. In addition, the training allows for a better understanding of the interaction of the units in order to achieve safe passage."

MSI's San Diego simulator facility is one of several the company operates. Other MSI simulators are located at Newport, R.I.;

Vallejo, Calif.; and Rotterdam in the Netherlands. A new complex is being built in Norfolk, Va. MSI in San Diego provides approximately 2,500 hours of training annually for the U.S. Navy, in addition to its commitment to ARCO Marine, Inc. and Crowley Marine Services.



Speed.



The fastest way to join pipe is also the easiest. That's because of the simple, proven design of the Victaulic® grooved end mechanical coupling

system. With it, you can meet deadlines, stay on schedule, and finish on time. Best of all, your customers' installations can become operational much more quickly, compared to welded and flanged systems. The Victaulic system can be used to join steel, stainless steel, plastic and copper piping. Why wait any longer? Call us today. For projects anywhere in the world, contact Victaulic Company, 610-559-3300. Fax us at 610-250-8817.

Or see us on the Internet, <http://www.victaulic.com>



Victaulic is a registered trademark of Victaulic Company of America ©1996 Victaulic Company of America. All rights reserved.

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Maritrans To Buy Sun Transport For \$30 Million

Maritrans Inc. agreed to buy the remaining assets of Sun Co. Inc.'s Sun Transport for \$30 million, said **Stephen A. Van Dyck**, Chairman and CEO. Under the agreement, Maritrans said it will buy six vessels, which are:

- The MT *New York Sun*, a 34,000-dwt petroleum tanker currently on charter to the Military Sealift Command;
- The MT *Philadelphia Sun*, which will continue to be employed by Sun Company in its lube oil trade;
- Two tug and barge units, the *Puerto Rico Sun/Borinquen Sun* and the *Seminole Sun/Caribe Sun*, which will remain in service to Sun's Puerto Rico operations.

Mr. Van Dyck said, "We are extremely pleased with this logical expansion of our fleet and service capability. We expect these acquisitions will contribute positively to our net income and cash flow both in the short and long term."

Stena Line Expects EU Approval Of Merger

Swedish ferry operator Stena Line AB said at the end of July that it expects the European Union (EU) commission to approve its proposed merger of cross-channel ferry operations with P&O. The

plan involves the two ferry lines pooling resources on Dover-Calais, Dover-Zeebrugge, and Newhaven-Dieppe routes to compete mainly with the Eurotunnel.

Stena Line and P&O received a "letter of serious doubts" from the EU commission in early June regarding the merger.

The cooperation also requires

approval from the British government. The French government has already given its approval. While there is no timeline for expected approval, at press time it appeared that a decision would not be made by the start of August, which is the route's traditional high season.

The new company has estimated total restructuring costs would be

\$58 million.

The new group's operation will be controlled jointly and equally by the British and Swedish operators, but Stena Line will own 40 percent and P&O will hold a 60 percent financial stake.

South Korean Ship Orders Up

South Korean shipyards received a new order level almost triple the level recorded in the same period last year.

According to several sources, South Korean shipbuilders received orders for 92 ships totaling 1.94 million gt for the first six months of 1997, versus 49 ships totaling 1.94 million gt for the first six months of 1996.

Backlogged orders at the end of June reportedly totaled 294 ships or 15.1 million gt, compared to 270 ships and 11.9 million gt a year ago.

Industry experts point to the aging fleet — particularly VLCCs — and the growing use of double-hull tankers as helping to drive demand for new ships. The demand for double hulls may increase following the recent *Diamond Grace* spill in Japan. The Japanese Shipowners Association will reportedly promote a switch to double-hulled tankers. This was part of an announcement during which the association also divulged that it planned a review of navigation conditions for large tankers entering congested ports in Japan.

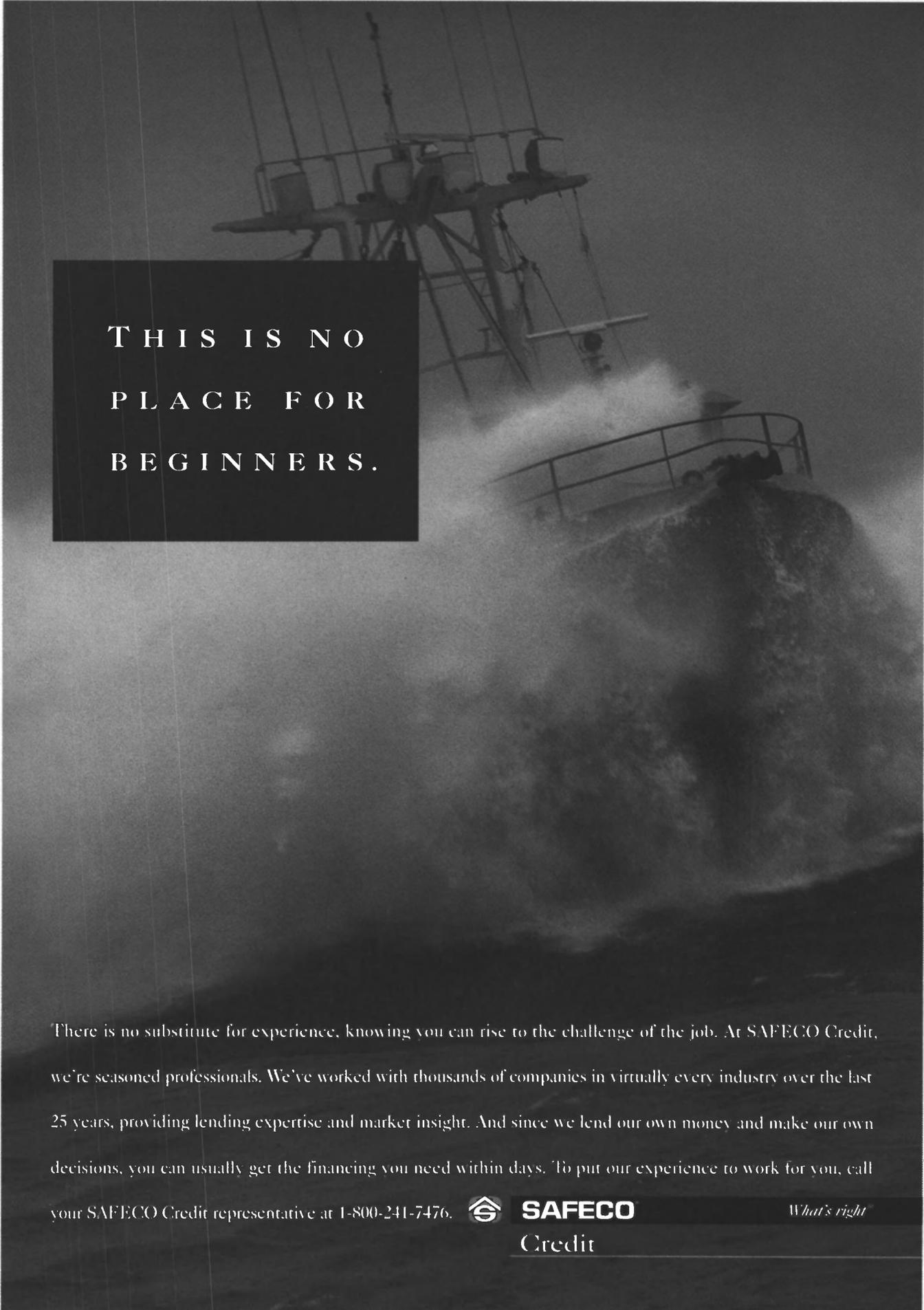
South Korea's annual shipbuilding capacity is estimated at about eight million gt, while Japan has a capacity of about 10 million gt.

AESA Wins Offshore Conversion Contract

Astilleros Espanoles Astano has been contracted by Esmeril of Brazil to convert a 300,000-dwt VLCC into a floating, storage and offloading (FSO) unit for \$14.4 million.

The converted vessel is scheduled for delivery in November 1998. The FSO will be moored at a depth of 3,300 ft. (1,000 m) in the Roncador field for servicing production units operated by Petrobras in the Brazilian offshore area.

Astano has also designed and is



THIS IS NO
PLACE FOR
BEGINNERS.

There is no substitute for experience, knowing you can rise to the challenge of the job. At SAFECO Credit, we're seasoned professionals. We've worked with thousands of companies in virtually every industry over the last 25 years, providing lending expertise and market insight. And since we lend our own money and make our own decisions, you can usually get the financing you need within days. To put our experience to work for you, call your SAFECO Credit representative at 1-800-241-7476.



SAFECO
Credit

What's right

currently building a floating drilling monohull unit for Transocean, capable of operating in waters 3,000-fsw deep for work in the Mexican Gulf.

MHI Improves Marine Diesel Engine

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI) has improved upon its UEC37LSII marine diesel, the most recent of the company's UE series.

The new UEC37LSII will be available with five to eight cylinders, and power output ranging from 5,250 to 8,400 ps.

For more information on MHI
Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

UEC37LSII specifications

Cylinder Bore 370 mm
Piston stroke 1,290 mm
Maximum output 1,050 ps/cyl
Engine speed 186 rpm
Fuel oil consumption 129 g/ps h
Length, o.a. 4,861 mm (6-cylinder model)
Weight 76 tons (6-cylinder model)

Cummins-Powered Boats Prepared For Delivery

M/V Sir Winston

A steel-hulled dinner cruise vessel for the Florida market was scheduled to be delivered in early August for owner Winston Knauss of Ft. Lauderdale. Designed by DeJong and Lebet of Jacksonville, Fla., the 400-passenger vessel is powered by a pair of Cummins 6CTA 8.3-M engines producing 300 hp at 2,500 rpm.

The engines will turn four blade 30 x 27-in. propellers through ZF 300C IRM 301 A-2 gears with a 2.91:1 ratio. Designer **Andrew Lebet** said, "This is the third vessel that we have designed for that company with the same power package and the second from Marine Builders."

The new boat has a pair of Cummins/Onan 95 kW gensets and a 76-hp Cummins 4B3.9M powered bowthruster.

"Hydraulics whine, they don't work right, you need to make sure you have the right generator up and running," explained Mr. **Lebet**. "If a diesel engine will fit, we prefer to use that."

Sir Winston has crew accommodations and a galley capable of serving guests with an elevator to move people and food between

decks.

"The boat is one of the first to be approved under Subchapter "K" of the U.S. Coast Guard," said Mr. **Lebet**.

"It is a good-looking little tug," said **Bill Preston** of Pensacola-based Marine Design of the boat building to his drawings at Marine

Builders in Utica, Ind.

The 50 x 16.5-ft. (15 x 5 m) tug-boat will be responsible for moving a barge which services navigation aids for the St. Lawrence Seaway Corp.

Slated for an August 30 delivery, the boat will be powered by a pair of Cummins NTA-855 diesels

delivering 270 hp each to a pair 46 x 30-in., four-bladed props through Twin Disc MG-5091 3.82:1 gears.

Interior spaces of the heavily constructed steel hull and cabin will be served by a hot water heating system.

For river use, the boat will be equipped with water lubricated,

A SUCCESSFUL NAVAL ENGAGEMENT FOR THE J.D. NEUHAUS TASK FORCE.

When the U.S. Navy sent a S.O.S. to help move this giant crane, we dispatched two of our JDN PROFI 100 ton pneumatic hoists. The results was a complete victory for us both.

Saving the day for our customers is always satisfying, but for JDN it's not new. Our hoists have been solving weighty problems in more than 90 countries all over the world.

In this case the 100 ton pneumatic hoists were used on site to level these 310 ton cranes. Incredible size and capacity ratio, precision engineering and construction, and their dependability on only 85 PSI compressed air operation made the JDN PROFI the perfect choice for the job.

But this hoist, and the rest of the world famous PROFI series, can operate at the same performance level mounted overhead on trolleys and in low overhead situations. They are unaffected by dampness, moisture, steam or heat, and the pneumatic operation makes them ideal for situations where sparks and electrical problems cannot be tolerated.

The ultra sensitive, pull cord speed regulation, built into every PROFI hoist, was key to this precision Navy operation. The ability of the hoists to be left running indefinitely without damage adds to the exceptional versatility of the PROFI Line.

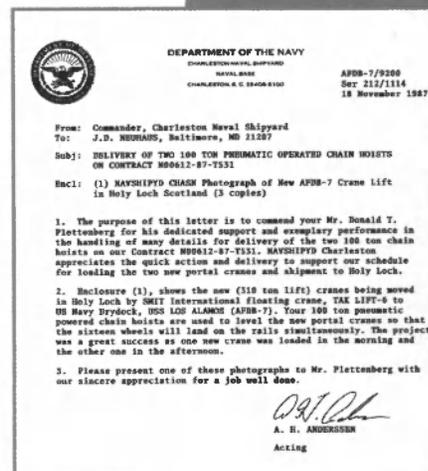
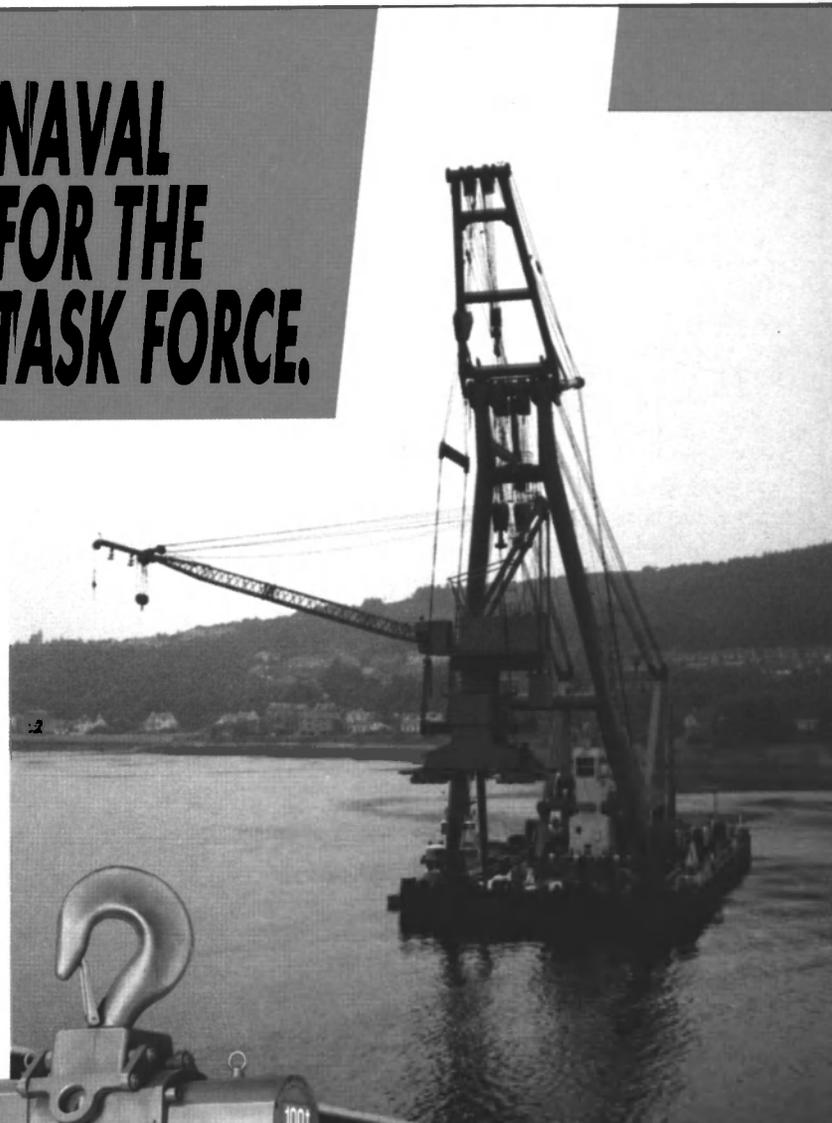
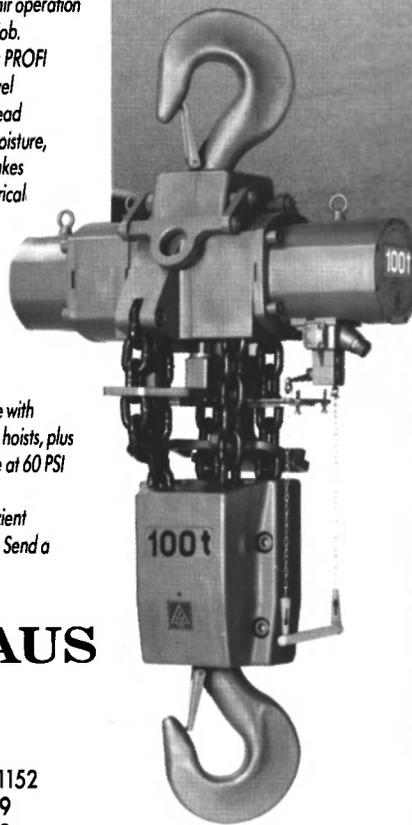
The J.D. Neuhaus Corporation offers a full line with capacities from 500 lbs. to 100 tons, pneumatic hoists, plus a wide variety of trolleys and hoists that operate at 60 PSI or hydraulic power.

For your next impossible challenge, or for efficient everyday operation, do what the U.S. Navy did. Send a S.O.S. to J.D. Neuhaus Corporation.

J.D. NEUHAUS CORPORATION



9 Loveton Circle
P.O. Box 1155
Sparks, Maryland 21152
Tel. 800-331-2889
Fax 410-472-2202



Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

composite-type Thordon rudder and shaft bearings.

MES Delivers Bulk Carrier *Lepta Mercury*

The 46,670-dwt bulk carrier *Lepta Mercury*, built at the Tamano Works of Mitsui

Engineering & Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. (MES), has been completed and delivered to owner Lepta Shipping Co., Ltd.

The new handy-sized bulker features five cargo holds with a total of four cranes. *Lepta Mercury* is the twelfth sistership of MES 46,500-dwt bulk carriers.

For more information on MES
Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

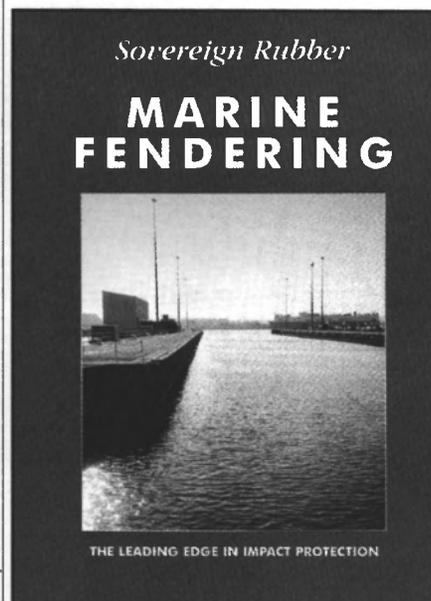


Lepta Mercury is shown above.

Lepta Mercury main particulars

Length, o.a.	623 ft. (189.8 m)
Breadth, molded	102 ft. (31 m)
Depth, molded	54 ft. (16.5 m)
Draft, molded	38 ft. (11.6 m)
DWT	46,670
Main engine	Mitsui-MAN B&W 6S50MC diesel
Speed	16.83 knots

SRA Unveils Fender Line Data Brochure



Sovereign Rubber America (SRA) has released an eight-page, color brochure providing important technical and performance data on its fender line featuring extruded, molded and wrapped designs. One SRA fender type has been specified and used by Saint John Shipbuilding Ltd. of Canada for two Z-drive 4,000-hp tugs purchased by Atlantic Towing Ltd.

For more information
Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Marinetics Signs New Reps

Marinetics Corp. has selected the following new representatives: Ocean Marketing/Ocean Southeast, Atlantic Coast; Anchor Associates, Great Lakes region; Barr Leanord, Pacific Northwest and Western Canada; Midwestern Sales, Plains states; and G.W. Clapper and Associates, Gulf

(Continued on page 67)

Thermax®

FIRE PROTECTION

AROUND THE WORLD ...

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, INTERIOR DECORATORS, MATERIAL SPECIFIERS, SHIPBUILDERS, JOINERS, AND CABINET MAKERS LOOK TO THERMAX FOR:

- NON-COMBUSTIBLE marine construction boards per requirements of SOLAS and IMO resolutions
- Marine rated construction boards for bulkheads, walls, ceilings, and doors
- Marine Regulatory Body Certifications (USGC/UL, Canadian Coast Guard, UK DOT, Lloyds, DNV, et al.)
- Excellent core material for marine furniture fabrication
- Environmentally friendly construction materials (no fibers, no formaldehydes, nontoxic)
- Technical Support
- Inventory in the USA ready for immediate shipping
- Laminating services available
- Metal profiles for bulkhead systems upon request
- Design, production, and sales of marine products according to requirements of DIN ISO 9001 / EN 29001

SALES

Panel Specialists, Inc.
13115 Dulaney Valley Road
Glen Arm, MD 21057-9601, USA

TEL: (800) 540-5503 *USA only
(410) 592-8540
FAX: (410) 592-3185

SALES & DISTRIBUTION Panel Specialists, Inc./

Thermax NA
3115 Range Road
Temple, TX 76504-1240, USA

TEL: (800) 947-9422 *USA only
(817) 774-9800
FAX: (817) 774-7222

ISO 9001

Registered and Certified

THERMAX • Subsidiary of ISOVOLTA AG • Austria
A Constantia Industrieholding A.G. Company

Circle 370 on Reader Service Card

Western Branch Metals

America's Number One Source for Quality AQUAMET™ Boat Shafting

Around the country and around the world, the marine industry turns to Western Branch Metals for AquaMET boat shafting. Stocking the full line of AquaMET shafting: AquaMET 17, 18, 19 and 22 in all sizes from 1" to 7", no other company can ship out a shaft faster than Western Branch.



WBM
WESTERN BRANCH METALS, INC.

For inquiries and orders call:
(800) 446-8133 Fax: (757) 388-8342

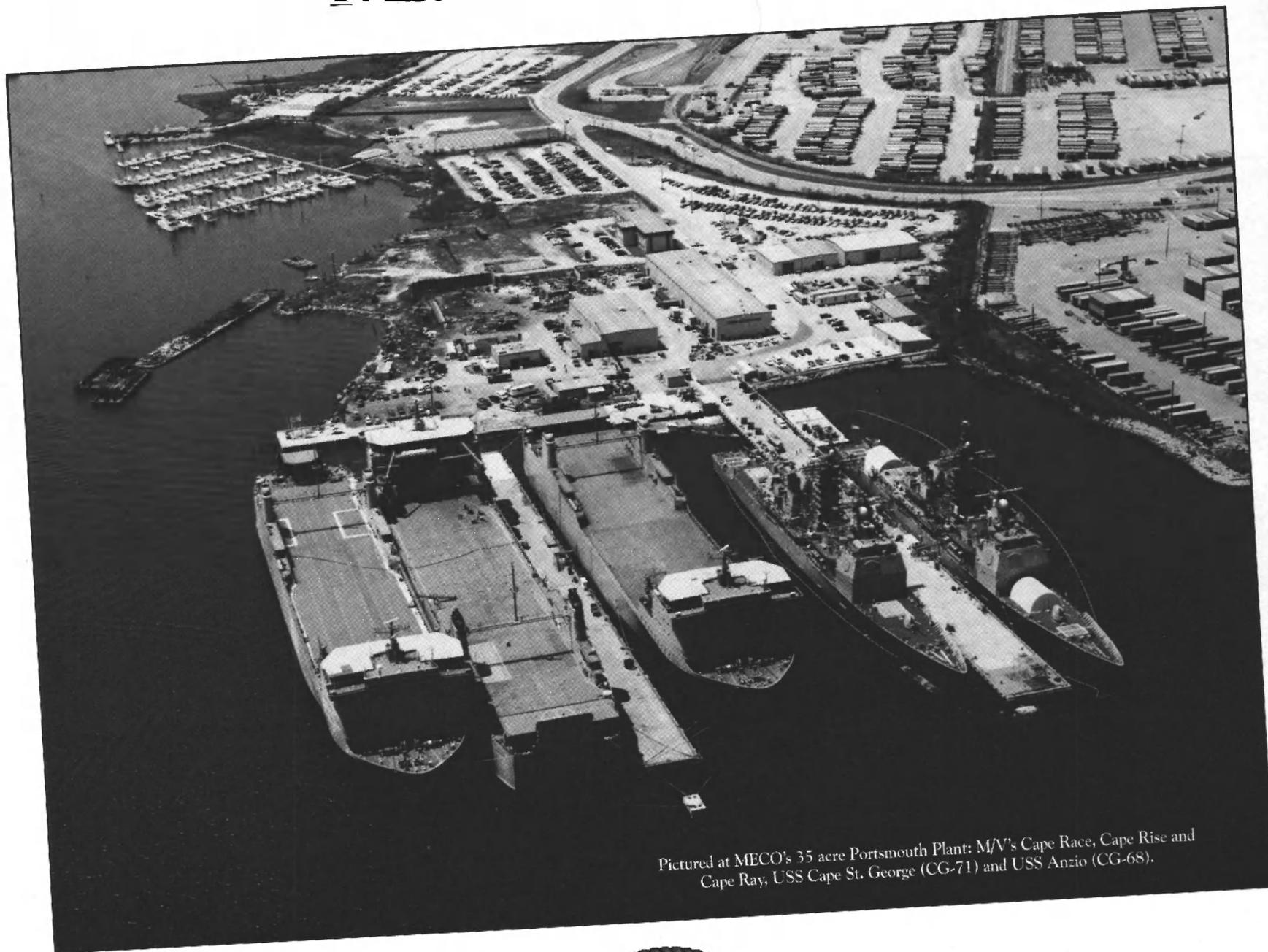
Visit our website at www.aquamet.com

2401 Wesley Street • Portsmouth, VA 23707 Stocking Warehouses: Portsmouth, VA • Harahan, LA • Kent, WA

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Celebrating 75 Years

of dedicated service to the
Marine Industry



Pictured at MECO's 35 acre Portsmouth Plant: M/V's Cape Race, Cape Rise and Cape Ray, USS Cape St. George (CG-71) and USS Anzio (CG-68).



Moon Engineering Company, Inc.

SHIP REPAIR • ALTERATION • CONVERSION

Satisfying the demanding requirements of our customers 24 hours a day - every day.

2 Harper Avenue • Portsmouth, Virginia 23707 • (757) 393-3000 • Fax: (757) 393-3505

Circle 363 on Reader Service Card

Look What People Are Saying About Wasser Marine Coatings...

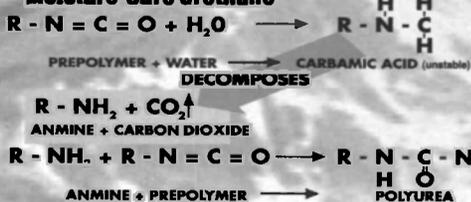
NEW CONSTRUCTION

"With Wasser we can offer our customers faster completion and longer coating life. Wasser's single component MC-Coatings give better performance than two part coatings."

"Our industry has been looking for a miracle product. Wasser is the best new product to come along in years."



Reaction of Single-Component Moisture-Cure Urethane



ON BOARD PAINTING

"We get better results with Wasser painted at sea with our own crew, than we get with epoxies applied in dry dock. And, we don't have to do any mixing of 2 parts or worry about the weather conditions."

"These are the most surface tolerant coatings on the market. With MC-MIOZINC™ we can get zinc rich performance on a power tool cleaned surface. We'll never use epoxy again."

DRY-DOCK PAINTING

"Our painters can apply Wasser faster and easier than any other coating, even in the worst weather. We save big money with moisture-cure."

"When we're done painting there is no delay before immersion, and with PurQuik™ we can cure three coats of Wasser faster than one coat of anything else, even in bad weather."

If Your Coatings Are The Painting Problem, Call Wasser. Our Coatings Are The Solution!

"These Coatings Last Twice As Long And Apply In Half The Time!"



SUPERSTRUCTURE & DECKS

BALLAST TANKS

CARGO HOLDS

HULL SYSTEMS

The Most Advanced Marine and Offshore Coating Technology in 30 Years.

SINGLE COMPONENT MOISTURE-CURE URETHANES

WASSER
HIGH-TECH COATINGS
 World's Largest Manufacturer of MOISTURE-CURE URETHANE

8041 S. 228th • Kent, Washington 98032, U.S.A.
(206) 850-2967 (800) MC-PAYNT
 Fax (206) 850-3098
<http://www.wassercoatings.com>
 OR CALL YOUR LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE
 Century Corrosion - Houston (281) 493-1081
 Norm Peticrew - New Orleans (504) 340-5484
 Dan Decker - Florida (904) 992-9979

Continued from page 64)

more information on Marinetics
Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Introduces New Inmarsat C Satellite

SEA, Inc., a unit of Datamarine International, Inc., has introduced SEASAT 3 Inmarsat C satellite, type approved for GMDSS in accordance with the specifications stated in Change Notice #114 of the Inmarsat C System Definition Manual.

SEASAT 3 is a high-technology data communications transceiver which utilizes the Inmarsat C satellite data network to digitally transmit and receive text messages.

SEA offers various computer peripheral devices designed specifically to support data terminal requirements when using SEASAT 3 in GMDSS applications.

For more information on SEA, Inc.
Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Hitachi Zosen Completes One Order And Wins Another

Oinoussian Leader, a 71,694-dwt bulk carrier ordered by Nissho Iwai Corp., was completed and delivered to its owner by Hitachi Zosen's Maizuru Works.

The Panamanian-flagged vessel is the 87th Hitachi Panamax and the ninth Hitachi Panamax Optima vessel and is equipped with a MAN-B&W 6S60MC main diesel engine, with a Hitachi Zosen Super Stream Duct (SSD) at its stern.

Maizuru Works will also build Hitachi Zosen's first order for two Panamax Jumbo class vessels for South African Marine Corp. Ltd. (Safmarine), through Nissho Iwai Corp. and Golden Ocean Group. The contract was made with Golden Ocean Group and time-chartered to Safmarine for 12 years.

The first of the new vessels will be delivered in the first quarter of 1999, with the second following in the second quarter.

The vessels will each feature a dwt in excess of 75,000 and a cargo volume of approximately 90,000 sq. m. ABS Safe Hull, and IACS' unified requirements for new bulk carriers will be applied to each vessel.



In addition, SOLAS visibility requirements will be satisfied by six-layer accommodations.

For more information on
Hitachi Zosen
Circle 20 on Reader Service
Card

On the left, *Oinoussian Leader*.

Oinoussian Leader specifications

Length, o.a.	705.4 ft. (215 m)
Breadth	106 ft. (32.2 m)
Depth .....	.61 ft. (18.6 m)
Full draft	44.1 ft. (13.5 m)
Gross tonnage	37,808
DWT	71,694
Speed	16.6 knots
Classification	LRS



MAK



MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS & SERVICE CENTER



Authorized Dealer

TURBOCHARGER SERVICES

- MAN B&W
- EGT - NAPIER
- HOLSET - BANNEWITZ
- STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPUTERIZED BALANCING
- FIELD SERVICE WITH FACTORY TRAINED ENGINEERS
- REBLADING WITH NEW OR RECONDITIONED COMPONENTS
- ABB TURBOCHARGER REPAIRS, 'OEM' SPARE PARTS & EXCHANGES

24 HOURS SERVICE HOT-LINE 1-800-622-6747 (MSHS)

3190 SW 4TH AVENUE - FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315 - PH: (954) 763-3660 FAX: (954) 763-2872

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

"J.W. Fishers' PULSE 8X is the highest performance hand held pulse-induction metal detector that money can buy."

Jack Fisher, President
J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.

"Detect all metals, on land or underwater, with the PULSE 8X. Highly sensitive, it's the choice of the pros... perfect for all commercial applications. The PULSE 8X features rechargeable batteries, ear phone, meter read-out, and interchangeable coils.

It comes complete with all accessories including underwater and land ear-phones and land handle. Will not give false readings on minerals."

Only \$1,295

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.

JW FISHERS J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.
1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA
(800)822-4744 Tel. (508)822-7330
FAX: (508)880-8949 or 822-1931

Proton 3
Marine Magnetometer
\$8,495

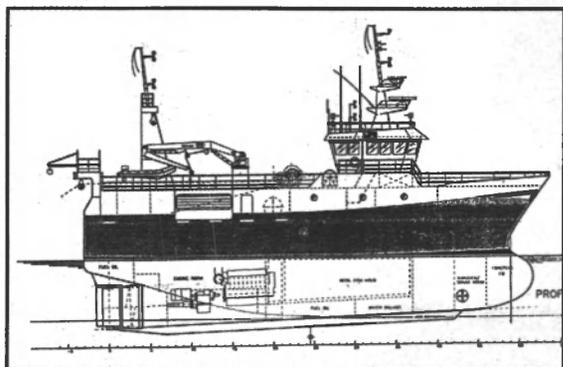
DHC-1
Diver-held Camera
\$3,495

SSS-100K
Side Scan Sonar
\$26,995

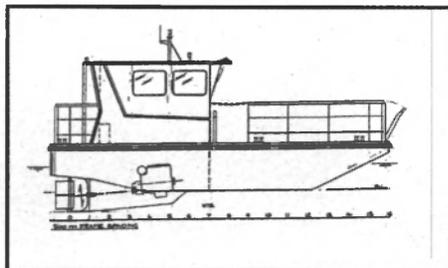
Pulse 12
Boat-towed Metal Detector
\$5,795

DV-1
Dropped Video
\$2,995

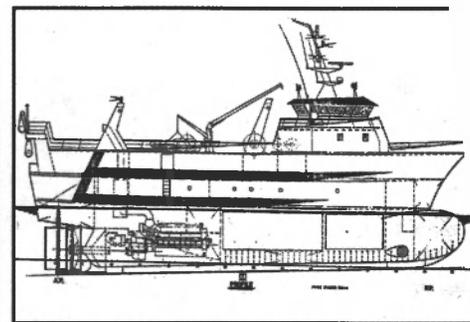
Circle 332 on Reader Service Card



On the left, Vik and Sandvik-designed trawler.



On the right, McAllister-designed barge.



McDuff-designed trawler.

Groveready Wins Ailsa Troon Contract

Groveready Ltd. has been chosen by Ailsa Troon Ltd. to design, manufacture and supply steering gear for five vessels being built by the shipyard.

The first vessel, a 44-ft. (13.4-m) barge designed by S.C. McAllister, is currently the final stages of fitting out.

Construction will commence shortly on two 131-ft. (40-m) white fish trawlers designed by McDuff Ship Design, and a

Vik and Sandvik-designed 112-ft. (34-m) vessel.

In addition, a fifth set of steering gear is to be fitted to a 27.2-ft. (8.3-m) barge designed by S.C. McAllister, being built at the yard for Manchester Ship Canal.

For more information on Groveready
Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

EXCLUSIVE AGENT

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS



EDICONSULT INTERNAZIONALE

Mr. Vittorio Negrone
Piazza Fontane Marose
3-16123 Genoa, Italy
Telephone: +39 10 583684
Fax: +39 10 566578

Mr. Daniel Solnica
25 Rue Saulnier
75009 Paris, France
Telephone: +33 1 4246 9571
Fax: +33 1 4246 8508

HMI Moves Forward With Thruster Production

Harbormaster Marine Inc. (HMI) has begun a scheduled production run of Model BT-200 thrusters.

The BT-200, designed for ships under 150 ft. (46 m), uses a 36-in., four-blade propeller turning at 643 rpm and powered by diesel, hydraulic or electric power of 150 to 200 hp at 1,800 to 2,000 rpm.

Fairbanks Morse And Baylor Provide Platform Engines

The Fairbanks Morse Engine Division of Coltec Industries has received an order to supply two 2,365-kW dual fuel engines to be coupled with two Baylor Co. totally enclosed, 2,365-kW generators. The units will generate power to China National Offshore Oil's *Weiz Hou* platform located in Beibu Bay, South China Sea.

For more information on
Fairbanks Morse
Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

For more information on
Baylor Co.
Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

HATCHES



quick-
open or
bolt down
8" round
to
33"x48"

We also specialize in
POT HAULERS

10" and 12"

Deck Hardware

cleats • blocks • deck irons •
rosemounts • hawse rings • etc.

CUSTOM CASTING

brass and aluminum

BAYWOOD, INC.

Sedro Woolley, WA 98284
TEL (360) 855-0818
OR 1-800-386-6156
FAX (360) 855-0916

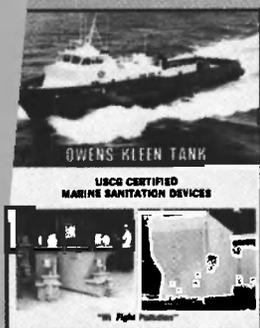
\$1.75 Billion Order 7 LNG Carriers Ordered By Korea Gas

Korea Gas Corp. has reportedly awarded seven liquefied natural gas (LNG) carrier orders to four domestic firms, a Korea Gas official said. Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Yukong Line Ltd. and Hanjin Shipping Co. each won orders for two carriers and Korea Line Corp. for one.

Each selected firm teamed up with a shipbuilding company: Hyundai with Hyundai Heavy Industries Co.; Yukong with Samsung Heavy Industries Ltd.; Hanjin with Hanjin Heavy Industries Co.; and Korea Line with Daewoo Heavy Industries Co. South Korea plans to put the carriers in operation in the year 2000 to transport LNG imports. Each LNG carrier is estimated to cost approximately \$250 million, bringing the seven-ship order total to about \$1.75 billion.

Marine Literature

Review



Marine Wastewater Treatment Systems

The OWENS KLEEN-TANK utilizes aeration and operates as an extended biological aeration system. It is self-contained and delivered to site ready for operation when site electrical and mechanical connections are in place. The Kleen Tank can be designed for small, hard to fit areas and have a capacity range from 33 GPD to several thousand GPD.

CIRCLE NO. 105



High Technology Products

ITW Philadelphia Resins provides proven products for all types of vessels, offshore platforms, mooring buoys, crane rails and other shipboard and dockside installations are featured in an informative brochure. Applications include poured-in-place epoxy chocks for main propulsion systems.

CIRCLE NO. 106



Fire Suppression Systems

Halotron, Inc. develops and manufactures and markets environmentally friendly fire suppression agents. The first generation of products are designed as successors to ozone-depleting halons. Halotron I is designed for streaming applications in portable and handheld extinguishers to replace halon 1211.

CIRCLE NO. 197



A Leader in the Marine Industry

Houma Fabricators is a full-service shipyard capable of turnkey construction and conversion from design to finished product. Houma produces a quality product that is second to none. Our diverse capabilities also include vessel conversion, barge construction, and oilfield fabrication.

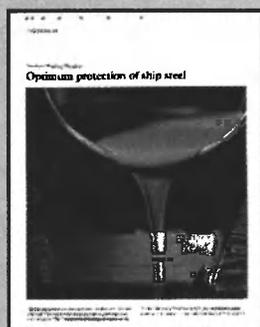
CIRCLE NO. 198



Cleanable Spin-On Oil Filters

Nelson Division has announced the publication of an EcoClean® Cleanable Spin-On Filter Product Guide. The new guide provides cross reference information by part number and manufacturer and also covers installation, cleaning and element change instructions.

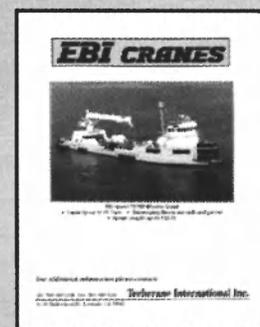
CIRCLE NO. 199



Optimum Protection of Ship Steel

The life expectancies of coating systems on ships are often not achieved. TNO's Product Testing Division can help to establish the exact cause of premature corrosion and other forms of deterioration. TNO is regularly conducts damage inspections for clients in the maritime, inland navigation and yacht building sectors.

CIRCLE NO. 100



EBI Cranes

Techcrane International offers a range of EBI Marine Cranes with lifting capacities from 2.5 tons to 75 tons; boom lengths from 15 ft. to 100 ft.; fixed and telescopic booms. The telescopic booms have a unique rack and pinion mechanism which means fewer repairs and less costly down time. All cranes are in compliance with API, OSHA, ABS, Lloyds and the US Coast Guard.

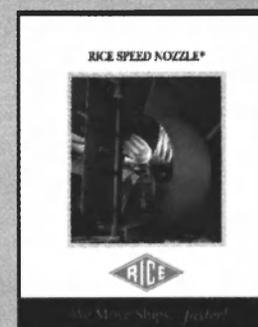
CIRCLE NO. 101



Oil Mist Detection Systems

QMI Oil Mist Detection Systems provides protection from the hazards of oil mist: the QMI engine detector for crankcases, gear and chain cases, pumps, compressors, gear boxes and thrust bearing housings; and the QMI Atmospheric Detector for all machine rooms with fuel, lubricating or hydraulic oil lines, etc.

CIRCLE NO. 102



We Move Ships ... Faster!

The major supplier of propellers and nozzles for the USA and the Americas, Rice Propellers features the following products: propellers from 30" to 144" in diameter in 3, 4 and 5 blades; Rice Speed Nozzles (patent pending) from 40" to 150" ID; and complete propulsion packages for FP systems.

CIRCLE NO. 103

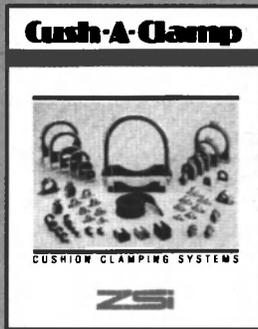


FF-W Copper-Nickel Socket Weld Fittings

Flagg Brass has been a leading manufacturer of bronze fittings for the shipbuilding industry for over fifty years. The name "Flagg-Flow" is synonymous with quality piping connections.

For more information call 1-800-877-3524.

CIRCLE NO. 104



Cushion Clamping Systems
Cush-A-Clamp cushioned clamping systems for securing pipe, tube, and hose are featured in this brochure from ZSI. Patented "Controlled Squeeze" clamps prevent overtightening and a "Living Hinge" allows the cushions to be spread easily for quick installation. accessories.
CIRCLE NO. 107



Synthetic Marine Lubricants
Mobile Marine Sales and Service, Fairfax, VA, has published a brochure about its complete range of marine-specific synthetic lubricants. More than 700 equipment manufacturers approve and recommend Mobil synthetic lubricants. Mobil, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001. Tel: 732-225-3084.. **CIRCLE NO. 108**



Seaworthy Choices
Choose Smith Berger for the highest quality deck hardware for your offshore, towing, oceanographic, dredging and workboat needs. Products include: fairleads • deck sheaves • chain stoppers • flag blocks • tow pins • stern rollers. Smith Berger had been the leader in deck hardware for over 60 years.
CIRCLE NO. 109



Marine Tank Level and Draft Monitoring
KING-GAGE Marine Systems service the needs of both ocean-going and freshwater vessels. They have been used extensively on commercial and naval fleets for tank level gauging and vessel draft measurement. System components are well suited to the unique rigors of marine service.
CIRCLE NO. 110



Electronic Charting and Tides & Currents ... Made Easy
Nautical Software produces two navigation tools: Tides and Currents for Windows and ChartView. Tides and Currents predicts tides for thousands of stations through the year 2100 and comes in Dos or Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 versions.
CIRCLE NO. 111



Original MAN B&W Diesel Spare Parts
MAN B&W Diesel works supply top quality products to customers all over the world. From parts for engines that are over 50 years old, to the development of spare parts that meet the demands of the future, MAN B&W's commitment to quality continues to ensure their leading position.
CIRCLE NO. 112



Coated Abrasives Manufacturers Institute
"Coated Abrasives: Modern Tool of Industry," a series of pamphlets sponsored by the Coated Abrasives Manufacturers Institute, has been prepared and published to answer the need for an up-to-date reference on coated abrasives and the real variety of their uses and methods of application.
CIRCLE NO. 113



New Swirl-Off Scarifier Catalog
Swirl-Off scarifier catalog shows many models and styles of rotary tools to strip away unwanted marine growths, paint, coatings or rust. Tools mount on pneumatic grinders for underwater use or any portable grinder, drill or polisher. Easier than scraping, blasting or chemicals.
CIRCLE NO. 114



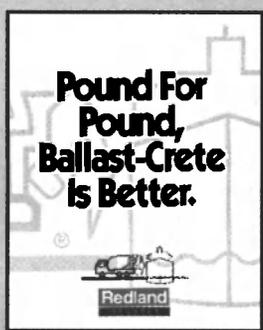
Serious Air for Serious Places
Dry Air Technology designs, engineers and manufactures environmental control equipment for the marine industry. Products include high-performance, light-weight ventilators and commercial dehumidifiers for complete control in all types of work environments.
CIRCLE NO. 115



Flange Facing Systems
Wachs make flange facing fast, affordable and easy. Now, anyone can produce a lathe quality surface finish on flat and raised face flanges in minutes. Wachs flange facing systems feature fast and easy set up, simple operation, solid performance and built in versatility.
CIRCLE NO. 116



Marine Maneuvering and Propulsion Systems
For over twenty-five years, OmniTHRUSTER™ has been a world leader in the development of waterjet maneuvering systems. Our unique patented designs provide diverse maneuvering ability and auxiliary propulsion.
CIRCLE NO. 117



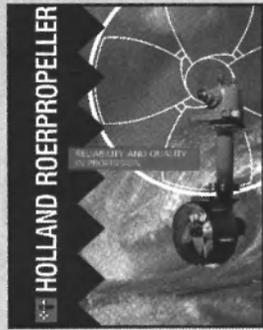
The Ballast-Crete Advantage
Ballast-Crete has fast become the referred choice in ballasting for shipyards, naval architects and engineers around the world. Its superior performance under demanding conditions coupled with the expertise of Redland Genstar's technical staff have allowed us to answer just about any stability concern.
CIRCLE NO. 118



Baldt Anchors

Because the anchor is the key to effective mooring or anchoring, it is essential to know what to expect from various types. Baldt Incorporated's Anchors brochure provides detailed descriptions of all Baldt anchor products, as well as the recommended applications and minimum performance characteristics of each.

CIRCLE NO. 119



Holland Roerpropeller

The line of Holland Roerpropeller products comprise 360° steerable propulsion units, retractable azimuth thrusters and transverse bowthrusters. With the background of the impressive Dutch maritime market, specific knowledge and over 25 years experience, the HPR has become a name known worldwide.

CIRCLE NO. 120



Safeguard Your Investment with MotoSafe

The Electrical Code only mandates motor protection against overloads of short circuits while the motor is running, to minimize the risk if fire. MotoSafe guards your motor against adverse conditions when it is not running.

CIRCLE NO. 121



Kvichak Marine Industries

Kvichak Marine Industries of Seattle is known for its wide variety of dependable aluminum vessels for oil spill response, law enforcement, commercial fishing, aquaculture, and general work boat applications. Customers include the NRC, U.S.N., U.S.C.G. and a large number of cooperatives.

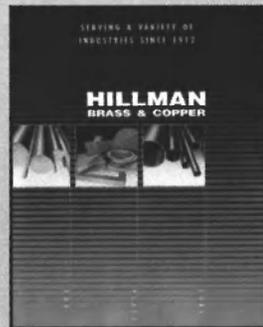
CIRCLE NO. 122



Joiner Bulkhead Wall Panels by PSI

Thermax non-combustible, non-toxic marine construction boards are used worldwide for joiner bulkheads, panels, liners, ceilings, door cores, and furniture cores. Thermax has all major regulatory body certificates and meets the requirements of IMO/SOLAS resolutions.

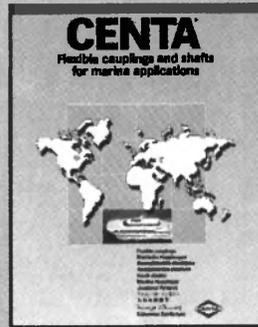
CIRCLE NO. 123



Expert Service and Advanced Capabilities

Hillman Brass & Copper supplies industry and government with the most hard-to-find alloys, including copper nickel, silicon bronze, aluminum bronze, leaded muntz and naval brass -- all to level I requirements. Hillman sets itself apart with exceptional service, quality and unmatched experience.

CIRCLE NO. 124



Flexible Couplings and Shafts for Marine Applications

CENTA is an innovative designer of flexible couplings and shafts for difficult torsional vibration applications covering industrial and marine drives worldwide. Today, CENTA is one of the world's leading manufacturers of advanced power transmission products.

CIRCLE NO. 125



Autocall Fire and Life Safety Systems from Grinnell

The Autocall TFX name has long been associated with quality fire protection and life safety products and systems, as has Grinnell, the company behind them. For flexibility, easy service, reliability and protection, call on Grinnell.

CIRCLE NO. 126



Lalizas Life Saving Equipment

This 4-color brochure features life jackets manufactured in accordance with SOLAS 83 amendments to the International Convention of the Safety of Life at Sea 1974. Also featured are several life-saving accessories including life jacket lights, batteries, nautical whistles and life buoy lights.

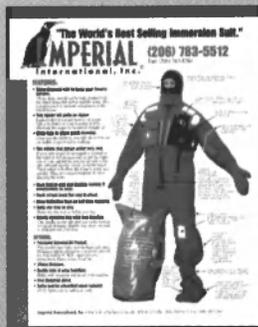
CIRCLE NO. 127



Marine Coating Inspection

NACE International offers a three-day Marine Coating Inspection Specialty Course for Certified NACE Coating Inspectors and other personnel working in the maritime industry. The specialty course addresses coating and coating inspection issues unique to ship building, repair and maintenance.

CIRCLE NO. 128



The World's Best Selling Immersion Suit

Imperial International's best-selling immersion suits feature: Three fingered mitt to keep fingers warmer • Two zipper tab pulls on zipper • Wide legs to allow quick donning • Toe valves that purge water very fast • Soft, flexible and comfortable face seal • Back straps keep ring in place • Extra reflective tape on suit

CIRCLE NO. 129



Commercial Marine Liferrafts

Surviva liferafts incorporate the latest innovations in design and manufacturing techniques to provide a range of optimum quality, durable, cost effective, liferafts. Available in either throwover or davit launched models, Surviva liferafts are suitable for use on all types of commercial and military marine craft.

CIRCLE NO. 130



Crew Analysis and Team Training

AGI brings the training to your ship or facility. Our team develops customized programs designed to enhance your emergency response team skills. This creates maximum flexibility for your company while reducing the cost associated with training.

CIRCLE NO. 131



Full-Service Marine and Offshore Electronic Equipment

Mackay is a turnkey provider of equipment, service and airtime. From safety and communications equipment to engine room monitoring devices, Mackay delivers. We back you with a 24-hour-a-day repair service and satellite airtime links via INMARSAT and AMSC.

CIRCLE NO. 132



Davies Rail & Mechanical Works, Inc.

DRMW combines contracting as well as heavy mechanical expertise enabling to bring customers a wide range of experience and knowledge to better serve the needs of today's industry. The firm's experienced professionals offer the services necessary for a portable relationship with clients.

CIRCLE NO. 133



Motor Operated Valves

Circle Seal Controls offers a full color, four page brochure, including technical data, specifications and illustrations on motor operated valves that have been designed to meet the most stringent aerospace specifications for an extra long life. Among the valves shown are Ball, Butterfly, Gate and Spool Valves.

CIRCLE NO. 134



Advanced Digital Drive for Coordinated Drive Systems

Avtron provides a complete line of digital drives from 5-3000hp, including SCR drives, generator field supplies and motor field supplies. The firm has 30+ years experience in the manufacture, engineering and service of electric drive systems.

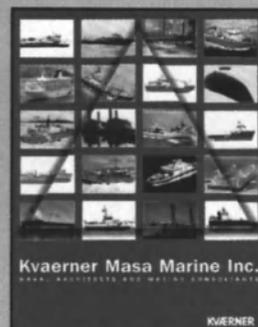
CIRCLE NO. 135



Marine Refrigeration

RTF Manufacturing offers refrigerators, refrigerators/freezers and cold food counters. Features include stainless steel construction, CFC-free urethane insulation, thermostatic expansion valves and wrapped refrigeration systems.

CIRCLE NO. 136



Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.

KMM offers its clients a full range of technical, management and procurement services, including: all aspects of ship design and construction supervision; model tests and full scale trials; technical feasibility studies and economic analyses; ship production technology; project management; research and analytical investigations.

CIRCLE NO. 137



Gas-tight Chemical Tank Gauging

MMC International designed this Closed Trimode to deliver fast and accurate gauging, sounding and sampling for tanks carrying chemicals, while keeping operators in compliance with the growing body of safety and environmental regulations.

CIRCLE NO. 138



Lightweight Insulated Decking

Insulite Decking, manufactured by E.H. Oneill Co., is an insulated underlayment recommended for a variety of uses including for use in void spaces and behind bulkheads. Insulite can be used on all classes of ships and has been specified and installed on Navy ships, passenger ships, freighters, tankers, ice breakers, ferries, casino boats and drilling rigs.

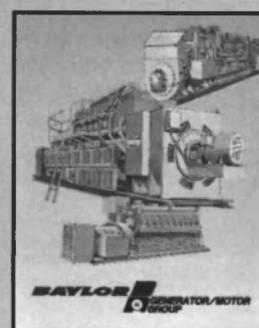
CIRCLE NO. 139



Maximum Protection Through Innovation

Seapile® and Seatimber® Composite Marine Piling and Timbers from Seaward International are the optimum choice for long-term protection of piers and docks. Made from 100% recycled plastic and reinforced with fiberglass rebar, the products are used in multiple marine industry applications worldwide.

CIRCLE NO. 140



Baylor Company's Generator/Motor Group

The Generator/Motor Group manufactures a complete line of A.C. Generators, from 50Kw to 500Kw, voltages from 208 to 13.8KV and speeds from 600 to 1800 RPM and practically every combination in between. These generators have earned a reputation for quality and dependability.

CIRCLE NO. 141



Harbormaster Tunnel Thrusters

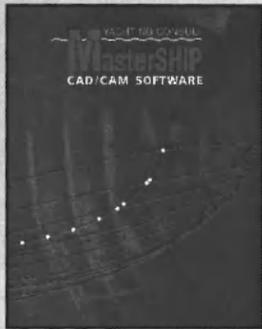
Harbormaster has been a pioneer in the development and application of tunnel-type thrusters to commercial vessels. Today, Harbormaster Tunnel Thrusters are built for adaptability, high efficiency and rugged service, ensuring improved vessel control and easier maneuvering over a long life.

CIRCLE NO. 142



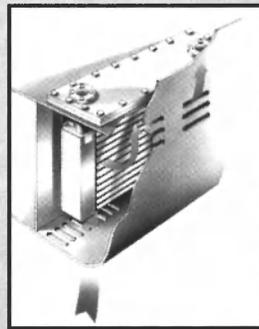
Hellenic Shipyards

Hellenic shipyard is the largest Shipyard in Greece, and one of the largest in the Mediterranean. The main activities of the yard include repair, newbuildings and industrial work. The yard's facilities can service every conceivable need; over 8,300 vessels of all sizes, typed and nationalities have been successfully repaired over the years. **CIRCLE NO. 143**



MasterShip CAD/CAM Software

MasterShip is comprised of independently operating modules. The complete system addresses all phases in the building preparation flow. From the making of the workshop drawings, the expansions and the nesting, up to and including the computer-controlled machining of woods and metals. **CIRCLE NO. 144**



Ships Machinery International

A WEKA boxcooler is the perfect solution for cooling auxiliary and main engines for inland and seagoing vessels, WEKA has more than 30 years of experience in producing coolers in 90/10 CU-NI, coated brass and galvanized material.

CIRCLE NO. 145



The Power to Predict

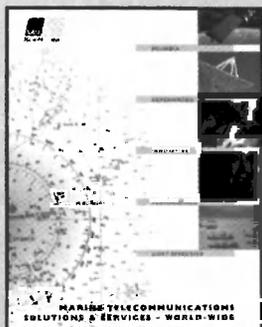
Introducing the first complete motor management solution, providing automated predictive maintenance, as well as motor performance and quality monitoring — all while you motors are in operation. This unique new solution is available as both a portable instrument and a permanently installed device

CIRCLE NO. 146



Transas GMDSS Simulators

To implement GMDSS by 1999, over 4,000 officers will need to be trained each month. Suitable for very complex communication tasks without sacrificing user friendliness, of the highest quality but at a comparatively low cost; Transas GMDSS Simulators are a key element for any GMDSS training ashore and onboard. **CIRCLE NO. 147**



INMARSAT-Phone mini-M

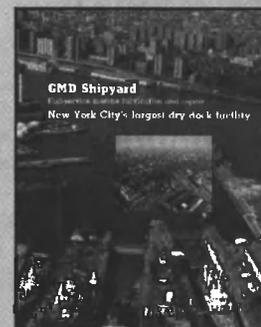
SAIT RadioHolland in association with France Telecom has developed a portable mini-M telephone service specifically designed to meet the needs of commercial vessels both offshore and on in-land waterways. The Inmarsat-Phone package contains a subscriber identity module (SIM) allowing access in remote areas. **CIRCLE NO. 148**



TIVAR® Marine Wear Components

A new flyer details TIVAR Dockguard components, which comprise half-round fenders, fender facings, piling rub strips, patented fastening systems and custom extrusions, molds and fabrications. The package includes TIVAR engineering plastic formulations.

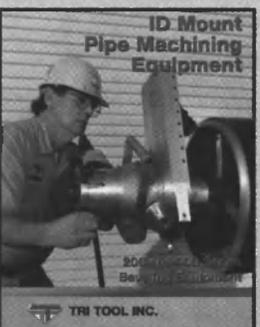
CIRCLE NO. 149



New York City's Largest Dry Dock Facility

GMD Shipyard is the largest dry dock facility in New York City, within a 24-acre industrial park. It's a facility with a deep water pier space and dry docks managed by marine fabrication and repair professionals and staffed by skilled craftsman, technicians and specialists.

CIRCLE NO. 150



ID Mount Pipe Machining Equipment

Tri Tool Inc. has introduced a new catalog for ID Mount Pipe Machining Equipment. The catalog features Tri Tool's complete line of 200 and 900 series tools which mount on the inside diameter of pipe with self centering mandrels and provide precision pipe end machining for weld preparation. **CIRCLE NO. 151**



CAM-SET® Line-Blind Valves

Fetterolf Cam-Set line Blinds were developed over 20 years ago to eliminate the necessity of moving the adjacent piping when changing a line blind as well as to provide a fast blind change by one person. Climbing back and forth over the piping is eliminated as is flange bolt removal.

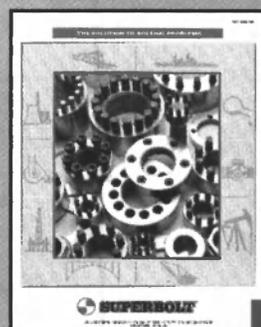
CIRCLE NO. 152



Hydraulic Power Systems, Maintenance Tools and Equipment

Power Team's latest catalog, PT97, features 168 pages of hydraulic know-how. The catalog is divided into nine sections including cylinders, accessories, hydraulic tools, pulling systems, pumps, valves, lifting and jacking, presses and equipment and mechanical tools.

CIRCLE NO. 153

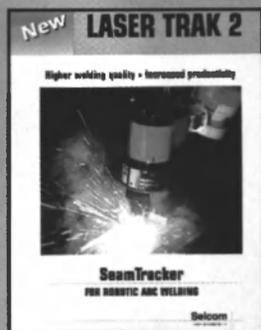


Solutions to Bolting Problems

The completely revised SUPER-BOLT catalog contains technical information on mechanical stud/bolt tensioners and data on many new series. Multi-jackbolt tensioners require only hand torque wrench to tension bolts tighter than any other method. They eliminate the need for hydraulic wrenches, sledgehammers and heating methods commonly used. **CIRCLE NO. 154**



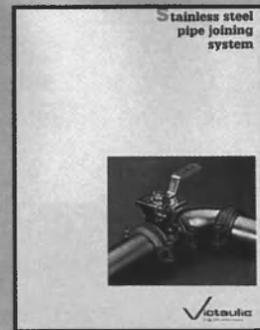
ROFRY Means No Fry
ToasterMaster introduces the oil-less fryer that will revolutionize the frying industry—the ROFRY. With this amazing fryer, consistent fried food quality can now be achieved without deep fat frying.
CIRCLE NO. 185



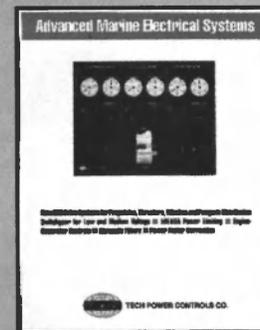
Robotic Arc Welding
Now available from Selcom, Inc., a four-color brochure describing their precise, durable, high performance LaserTrak2 SeamTraker System for robotic arc welding. The system is fully integrated from sensing to maintenance for higher welding quality and increased productivity and possesses features unique to the industry. **CIRCLE NO. 155**



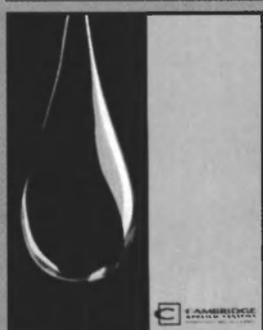
Belmont Metals, Inc.
Belmont Metals, Inc. is an exceptionally diversified and recognized source for a large variety of non ferrous metal compositions and forms. They offer over three thousand metal formulations and shapes, a number which continues to grow, and will customize shapes, alloys, sizes and quantities to meet any need.
CIRCLE NO. 156



Stainless Pipe Joining Systems
Victaulic Company of America has issued a 48-page brochure on its new line of grooved components for installing stainless steel piping systems. Included in the catalog are Victaulic's full lines of couplings, fittings and valves. Also detailed is the company's recently expanded Pressfit® System.
CIRCLE NO. 157



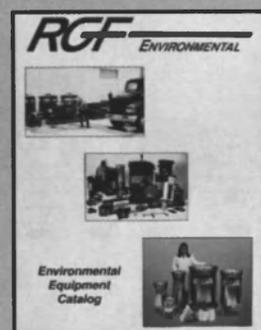
Advanced Marine Electrical Systems
Reliability is the key to success in the marine industry. Tech Power Controls offers the engineering design, manufacturing, and 24-hour installation and service support for all you marine propulsion, thruster and power control requirements.
CIRCLE NO. 158



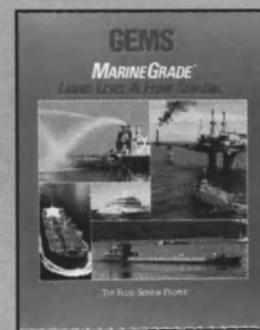
Leaders in Viscosity Management
Cambridge Applied Systems viscosity measurement and control products include a wide range of sensors, a choice of electronic control systems, and portable viscometers for laboratory and at-line use.
CIRCLE NO. 190



Marine Heater-Blowers and Furnace Systems
ThermeX Ship's Heating System taps the engine heat and warms the entire interior. It's inexpensive—no furnaces, no steam—just two hot water lines, baseboard radiators and heater-blowers. Heated/cooled fresh air ventilation small auxiliary furnaces and a/c chillers are also available.
CIRCLE NO. 159



Environmental Equipment Catalog
RGF Environmental Group introduces the first Environmental Technical Reference/Equipment Catalog containing design information, engineering data and a full line of equipment for water, wastewater and odor treatment.
CIRCLE NO. 160



MarineGrade Liquid Level & Flow Sensors
20 page brochure includes flow switches, level switches, tank level indicating transmitters and receivers, self-checking liquid level switches, SureSite® and DIPSTICK™ liquid level indicators, and solid-state accessories. Full of operation and application photos and illustrations.
CIRCLE NO. 161



Anchors • Chains • Winches
G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V. specializes in supplying marine products—essentially anchors, chain-cables, winches and windlasses—with deliveries on a worldwide basis. The company is headquartered in Rotterdam, where a substantial stock is kept, guaranteeing immediate delivery to virtually every port in the world.
CIRCLE NO. 162



Rack & Pinion Lifts
Alimak introduces its new SE Series. Based on its ingenious rack and pinion drive principle introduced in 1962, the SE Series incorporated new technical solutions which give the rack & pinion lift new qualities.
CIRCLE NO. 196



Programmable Gantry System
The Programmable Gantry System is a two-axis gantry that has two synchronized drives running on parallel tracks, and a second axis drive carrying a cutting torch that runs on a crossbeam. It can be used for a flame or plasma cutting or for welding, or a variety of shapes.
CIRCLE NO. 163



Largest Stocking US Distributor
Instruments East is the one-stop problem shop: free estimates of repair and calibration • prompt service • same day shipment • worldwide • large inventory new, surplus and refurbished • buy, sell and trade • system troubleshooting • obsolete instruments found and replaced • and more!
CIRCLE NO. 164



Marine Panels
TODCO marine panels meet tough military specifications. We utilize laminate, fiberglass, aluminum and steel facings, combines with nomex, aluminum, stainless steel and rock wool cores. We engineer and manufacture custom interior doors, bulkhead and sanitary partitions, and more.
CIRCLE NO. 165



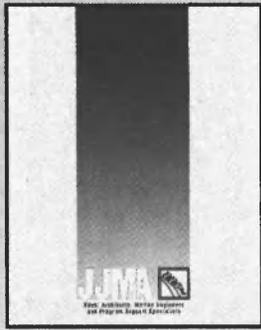
Lips: A Driving Force
Lips, leaders in propulsion, is the only major propeller manufacturer in the world to produce fixed pitch propellers, controllable pitch propellers, side thrusters, steerable thrusters, waterjets and electronic control systems to its own design. The company is involved in all sectors of this sophisticated and highly competitive market.
CIRCLE NO. 166



Strainers, Filters, Transfer Valves, Transfer Pumps, Air Pumps

The Kraissel Company is a long-time manufacturer of heavy duty simplex and duplex strainers and filters. Products include the Model 72 Simplex & Duplex Strainers to protect pumps and expensive pipeline equipment.

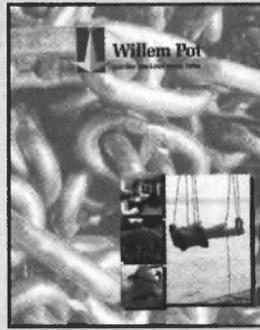
CIRCLE NO. 167



Excellence in Engineering Quality by Design

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc. has earned a reputation for excellence in naval architecture and marine engineering by consistently providing quality products and services to the US and international maritime communities.

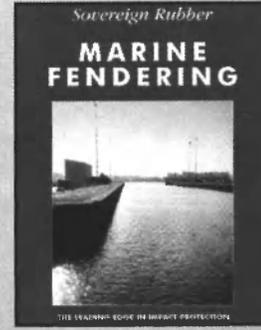
CIRCLE NO. 168



Willem Pot BV

Marine stockists, trading house and innovators since 1899. Long standing experience in anchors and chaincables, survival systems, grp repair and service. New products include software for anchoring vessels, framework for inspection of frames of bulk carriers and a novel concept emergency towing system. CAD design ability.

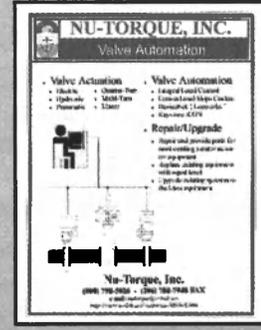
CIRCLE NO. 169



Solving Problems and Setting Standards

Sovereign Rubber is a leading manufacturer of rubber products for the marine industry. Over a quarter of a century's experience in this international market has enabled us to produce the widest range of hollow and solid extruded products.

CIRCLE NO. 170



Valve Automation Specialists

From "Smart" computer control to system repair and upgrade of valve actuation. A complete line of hydraulic, electric, pneumatic, mechanical actuators, hydraulic gear pumps and motors, and actuator control systems.

CIRCLE NO. 95



Sentinel Network Protectors

SPD Technologies is the world's leading supplier of innovative shock-hardened circuit breakers and switchgear for harsh-environments for military and commercial applications. SPD has taken this experience and technical expertise to develop the Sentinel line of Network Protectors for various applications.

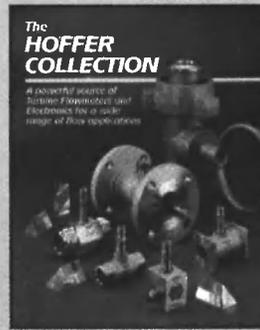
CIRCLE NO. 171



Mini-Pullers

With four new compact pullers, POSI LOCK Puller, Inc. offers more selection than ever before. Choose from 1 to 40 tons in the manual puller line or 10 to 100 tons in the hydraulic puller line. The patented safety cage design provides an effective means for removing stubborn gears, bearings, pulleys and other press fit items.

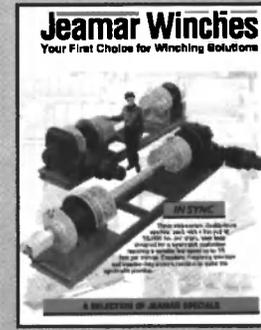
CIRCLE NO. 172



Turbine Flowmeters

Hoffer Flow Controls provides a catalog which includes various product certification marks indicating successful testing to Canadian and European standards. Also included is information about product ACC 96, a new universal signal conditioner and the teflon flowmeter product series.

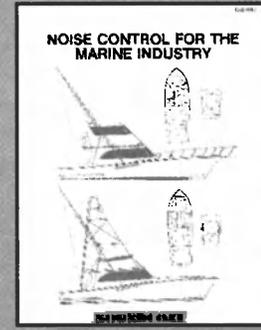
CIRCLE NO. 173



Jeamar Winches

Jeamar has recently published this 8-page catalog illustrating a wide variety of unique winches built in non-standard configurations. The catalog also illustrates Jeamar's capability of designing and manufacturing winches specifically to a client's requirements.

CIRCLE NO. 174



Noise Control for the Marine Industry

Working with naval architects, the Navy, and boatyards Soundcoat has provided solutions to a wide variety of noise problems for vessels of all sizes including ferry boats, research vessels and tankers.

CIRCLE NO. 96



Ship To Shore Access

Gangways • Ladders • Battens • Brows • Treads • Grating. From the initial design concept through the finished product, ACL Industries has the in-house capabilities to handle the complete project. Our broad spectrum of capabilities encompass welding, machining, engineering, finishing and process painting.

CIRCLE NO. 175

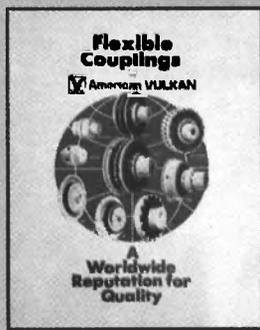
August, 1997



Naval Architecture Software for the Professional

FastShip is an easy-to-use, yet powerful program for designing hulls, superstructures, appendages and other marine structures. It is currently being utilized by shipyards, navies and design firms around the world. Fast Ship is easy to learn and does not require full-time use to be a design tool.

CIRCLE NO. 176



Flexible Couplings

American Vulkan offer a 4-page, color catalog on its main product lines, including the RATO family and EZR line for diesel and electric motor driven equipment such as marine propulsion, compressors, two-bearing generators, pumps, etc. Also featured are the VL, VKL, VKE and Flexmax® couplings.

CIRCLE NO. 177



Cygnus Application Spotlight

Cygnus Instruments manufactures multiple echo ultrasonic thickness gauges. Accurate wall thickness measurements without grinding or removing coatings. Gauges measure just the steel and exclude the coatings. Cygnus also distributes simple-to-use quanax coating thickness gauges and mechanical pit gauges available in inch or metric.

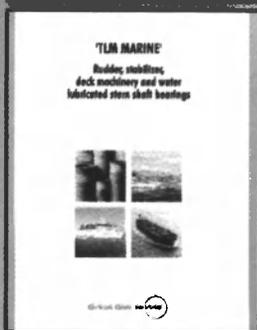
CIRCLE NO. 178



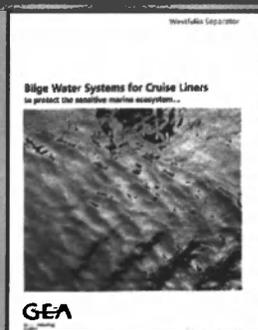
Uniservice: Marine Products and Services

The Uniservice worldwide group today consists of a supply network of over 750 ports around the globe. Uniservice manufactures a complete line of Marine Chemical Products

CIRCLE NO. 97



Orkot Composites
A non-asbestos laminated material incorporating solid lubricants, Orkot® "TLM Marine" has exceptional wear resistance, and virtually no swell in water, giving dimensional stability. Orkot tolerates edge loading and misalignment. **CIRCLE NO. 179**



Bilge Water Systems for Cruise Liners
Westfalia Separator offers a brochure detailing its new generation of separators type WSC. There are two available models: the WSC5 and the WSC 25. **CUT NO. 180**



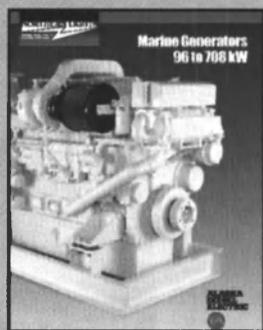
Safenet Advisory — from ABS
ABS using this advisory to gather information on various problems, causes and their solutions. With Safenet Advisory, ABS hopes to alert the industry, aid in their prevention and increase safety. **CIRCLE NO. 181**



Portable Air Plasma Cutting System
Hypertherm has added the Powermax 1100 to its Powermax family of products. The Powermax 1100 is designed for superior, heavy-duty, high-capacity metal cutting. **CIRCLE NO. 182**



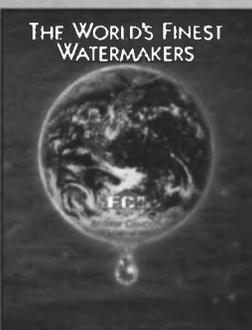
Bronze Fittings for Braze Joints
Since their introduction, Flagg Brass's Flag-Flow® threadless bronze fittings have been accepted into a constantly widening number of applications in the piping field. **CIRCLE NO. 186**



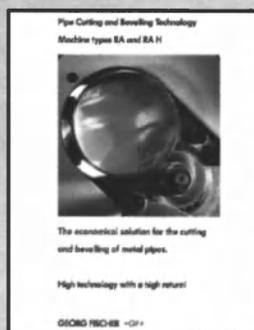
Northern Lights Diesel & Electric Power Systems
With so much depending on your generator, it pays to choose the very best. A set built up to the highest quality, and not down to a low initial price. **CIRCLE NO. 183**



Remote Valve Operators
B.W. Elliot offers a "Remote Valve Operators" catalog for engineers, designers and buyers involved in the design, specification and purchasing of ship parts and Remote Operating Gear (ROG) systems. **CIRCLE NO. 192**



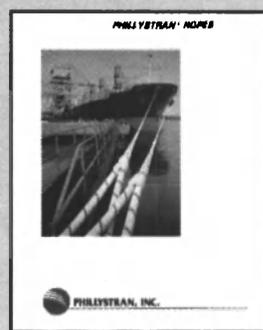
Watermakers for the Professional Captain
FCI Dolphin Watermakers 500 -1600 GPI Direct drive series with full microprocessor quality control and safety shutdown features. Separate literature for Commercial Series 1200 - 26,000 GPD. **CIRCLE NO. 188**



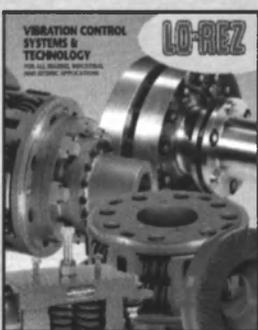
Economic Solution to Cutting and Beveling Metal Pipes
George Fischer's various pipe cutting and beveling machines will produce a square, burr-free cut on 1/4 to 12 inch tube or pipe. The pipe stays stationary while the cutter is rotated. **CIRCLE NO. 187**



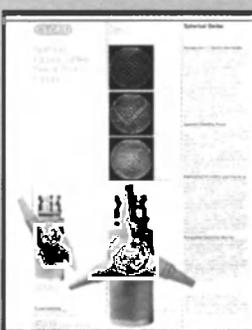
Diesel Engine Performance Analysis
The Doctor Systems, from Icon Research, provide extensive information on the performance of engines quickly, simply and accurately. Older engines can benefit just as much as new ones. **CIRCLE NO. 189**



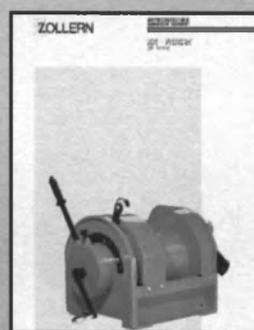
Phillystran Ropes
Phillystran, Inc. designs and manufactures synthetic fiber ropes and strength members from high tech fibers such as Kevlar®, Technora®, Twaron®, Vectran®, Spectra®, and Trevira® polyester. **CIRCLE NO. 191**



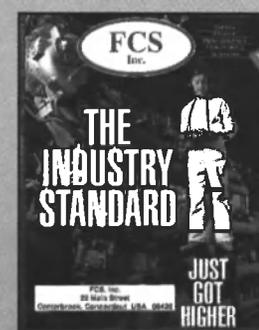
Vibration Control Technology
Lo-Rez Vibration Control Ltd. has been dedicated to the design and manufacture of vibration control equipment since the 1950's. **CIRCLE NO. 184**



Nothing Cleans Tanks Better than Cloud
Since 1964, Cloud has been setting standards for other rotary tank cleaning machine manufacturers to follow. Cloud builds the highest quality and most consistently reliable tank cleaning machines in the world. **CIRCLE NO. 193**



Zollern Winches
Zollern supplies all leading manufacturers of construction machinery with individually dimensioned slewing gears, hoist winches, pulling winches and free-fall winches. **CIRCLE NO. 194**



The Industry Standard
FCS offers the "award winning" industry standard MALIN 3000 MK-5 and low cost MALIN 2000 precision diesel engine analyzers, and other precision analyzers. **CIRCLE NO. 195**

The Application Of Advanced Composite Technology To Marine Drilling Riser Systems: Design, Manufacturing And Test

Lightweight structures fabricated using advanced composite materials have the potential to reduce life cycle costs for deepwater field development by virtue of their corrosion resistance, fatigue tolerance and lower weight as compared to steel. An industry/university team began a project in April 1995 which involved applying advanced composite technology to marine drilling riser systems in order to accomplish these noted objectives.

The following describes the progress to date on the design, fabrication and test of an advanced composite drilling riser pup joint:

- A concept has been developed which appears to meet performance requirements, while providing significant weight and cost benefits.

- Two riser main body prototypes have been fabricated, one which has undergone a successful collapse pressure test. The second is scheduled for similar testing.

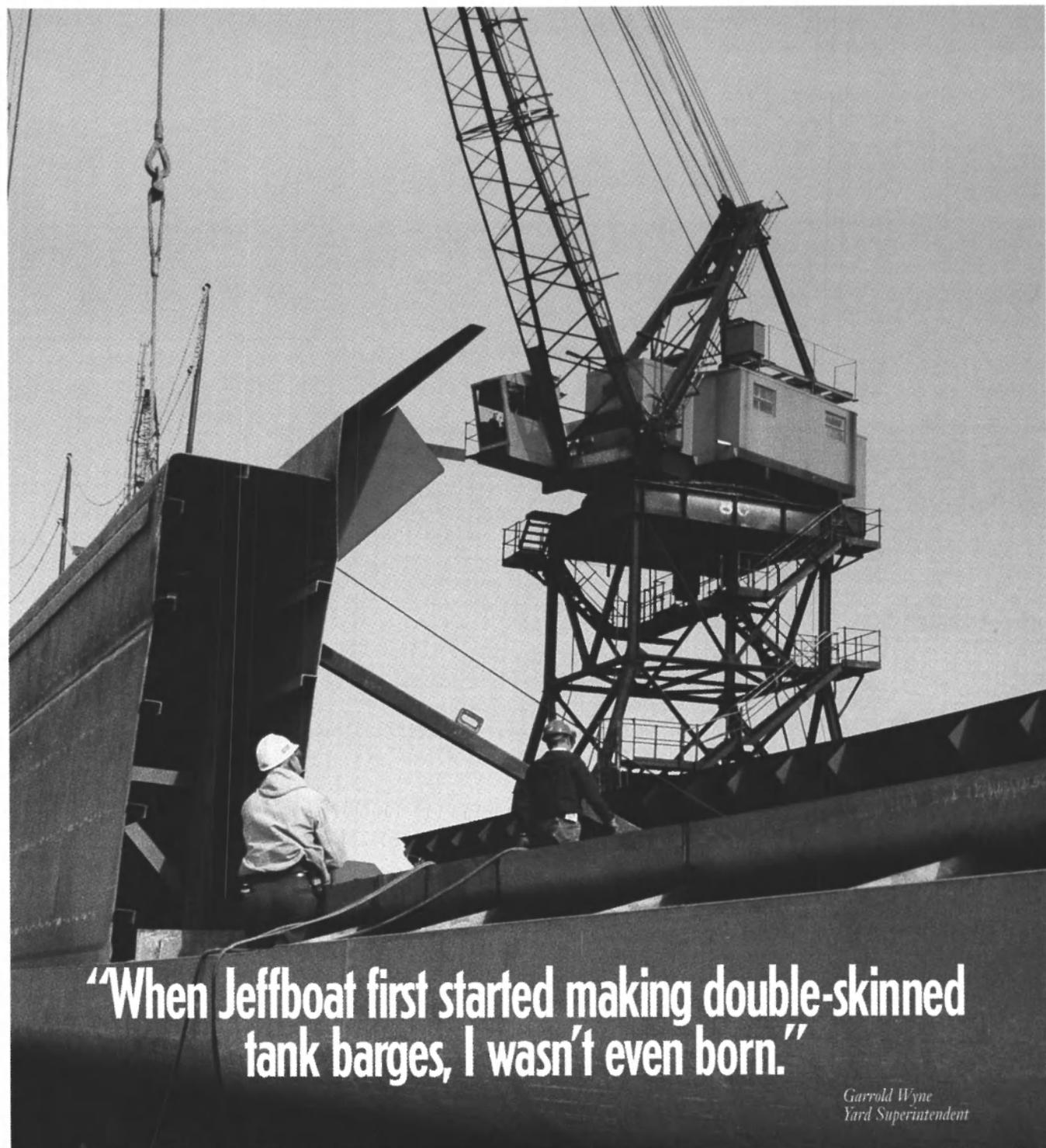
- A choke and kill line pipe manufacturing prototype has undergone pressure cycling and burst pressure testing with very positive results.

- A plan is in place and progress is being made towards demon-

strating the utility of advanced composition drilling riser systems and their potential to reduce the life cycle costs of deepwater E&P.

The preceding was excerpted from a paper presented at this year's Offshore Technology Conference by **W.F. Andersen,**

J.J. Anderson, C.S. Mickelson/Northrop Grumman Marine Systems; T.F. Sweeney/ABB Vetco Gray.



"When Jeffboat first started making double-skinned tank barges, I wasn't even born."

*Garrold Wyne
Yard Superintendent*

Deepwater Gulf Contract Signed

Mobil Exploration & Producing U.S. Inc. (MEPUS) and Phillips Petroleum Co. signed a long-term rig contract with Falcon Drilling to explore for oil and gas in the deepwater Gulf of Mexico. The companies said drillship *Peregrine VI* will be converted from 925.1-ft. (282-m), double-hulled, bulk/ore carrier *Coastal Golden*. Delivery of the vessel is expected in the fourth quarter of 1998. (See Marine Finance section for more details.)

MEPUS and Phillips established an alliance in 1996 to jointly explore for oil and gas in the deepwater Gulf of Mexico. The alliance reportedly holds joint interests in 123 blocks.

At Jeffboat we've been building double-skin tank barges since 1942—long before governmental regulations mandated them. You see, we've always had a commitment to building the highest quality, most durable barges we can. Which means, we take the time to build our barges with wheelabrated steel, sturdy epoxy coating systems, and, of course, double-skin hulls.

No wonder Ashland Petroleum

Company, the nation's largest transporter of petroleum on the inland waterways, chose us to build 68 new, state-of-the-art tank barges for its fleet. For more information about our quality-built tank barges, including our competitive prices, give us a call at 812-288-0200.

Whether you want a standard design or have your own specs, we can build what you need. After all, we've been doing it for over 50 years.

JEFFBOAT

America's largest inland shipbuilder.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

Top Oil Drilling Gear Suppliers To Merge

On July 10, Falcon Drilling Co., Inc. and Reading & Bates Corp. (R&B) announced a definitive merger agreement expected to close in the fourth quarter which would combine their companies and collectively operate the world's largest offshore drilling fleet.

Subject to regulatory and shareholder approvals, a new holding company (R&B Falcon Corp.) worth \$5 billion would be formed.

Including vessels on order, the new company would have a fleet of 14 ships capable of drilling in depths greater than 3,000 fsw, in addition to 25 jack-up rigs. R&B CEO Paul B. Loyd, Jr. would serve as chair of the new company and Falcon CEO Steven A.

Webster would become president and CEO.

Commenting on the merger deal, Mr. Webster said, "This combination represents a very significant consolidation opportunity in the fast growing, highest margin segment of the drilling industry — deepwater."

Mr. Loyd told *The New York Times* that one of the objectives driving the merger was to create a company large enough to finance the building of ships.

Amoco Sells Drilling Unit

Amoco Corp. sold its wholly-owned Canadian Marine Drilling (Canmar) unit to Livingston Marine Co. Ltd., Oakland Shipping Co. Ltd., Richfield Shipping Co. Ltd., Richland

(Continued on bottom of page 82)

Kvaerner Delivers Floating Storage Unit

Njord B floating storage unit (FSU) for Norsk Hydro Produksjon A.S. was delivered by Kvaerner Masa-Yards' Turku New Shipyard on June 30. The unit was towed directly to the *Njord* field off Norway on July 8 and oil production is expected to begin in October.

The FSU will be anchored in 1,082.6 fsw using a passive turret mooring system located in its forebody. Submerged turret loading (STL) will be used for loading crude oil from the *Njord A* FPU, located 1.3 nm away.

The offloading of stabilized oil to shuttle tankers will be accomplished through a flexible hose in the FPU's stern. It is possible to

operate *Njord B* unmanned when offloading is not taking place. The unit can then be remotely operated from the production unit. *Njord B* will be manned with a permanent crew for its first year of operation and further manning decisions will be made based on this experience. The structure is designed for 15 years of continuous operation and the hull has a fatigue life of 25 years.

For more information on KMY
Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

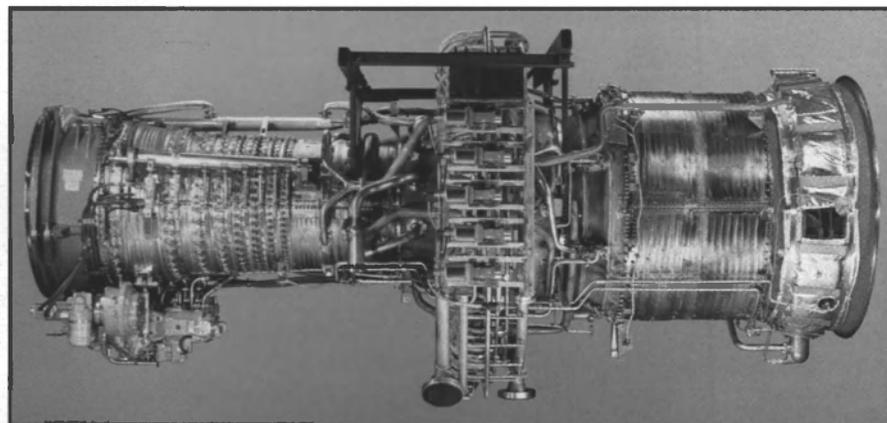
***Njord B* Data**

Length	.....	763.1 ft. (232.6 m)
Width	.....	136.1 ft. (41.5 m)
Draft	.....	50.8 ft. (15.5 m)
DWT	.....	100,000
Storage capacity	.....	112,000 cu m.
Offloading rate	.....	8,000 cu. m/h
Classification	.....	.DNV



EQUIPMENT PROFILE

**GE & Dresser-Rand:
Bringing New Efficiencies To
Offshore Platforms**



Statoil's Asgard field, slated to produce 200,000 bpd and associated gas for re-injection in the third quarter of 1998, will rely on two GE LM6000 aeroderivative gas turbines for power generation and two GE LM2500+ aeroderivative gas turbines which will drive Dresser-Rand DATUM high-efficiency centrifugal compressors. By employing turbomachinery equipment, Statoil will be able to minimize government-imposed CO2 emissions taxes. This state-owned gas/oil exploration and production company also expects to see increased efficiencies of two to five percent above the industry standard of 83 percent by using DATUM compressors.

In early 1996, Statoil awarded Dresser-Rand a \$250 million contract to provide turbomachinery and related equipment and services for North Sea projects over five years. The contract included the Gullfaks, Asgard and Troll fields, and future fields. The contract also provides extension options for up to five additional years.

The Asgard field marks the first worldwide application of the LM2500+, the latest of GE's Marine Industrial Engines' (M&I's) aeroderivative gas turbines. Manufactured by M&I in Evendale, Ohio, the two Asgard LM2500+s are nominally rated at 37,000 to 40,200 shp for continuous operation with natural gas.

LM2500+

In June 1994, M&I announced that the LM2500+ would fill a niche in the 34,000 shp to 40,000 shp range. The gas turbine is designed for a variety of compressor drive applications.

The LM2500+ is based on the technology of M&I's LM2500, and is expected to provide lower installed unit hp and life cycle costs than its predecessor. Given its derivative design, the LM2500+ gas turbine is expected to achieve the same standards as the LM2500 for reliability and availability which are in excess of 99.7 percent and 97.5 percent, respectively.

The two-shaft LM2500+ also can be applied in the industrial and commercial marine markets: various 50 and 60-Hz power generation applications; pipeline compression; gas injection; and fast ferry commercial marine uses. In addition to the DLE combustion system for applications requiring low emissions, the LM2500+ is available with water or steam injection using a standard combustor for emissions abatement.

The LM2500+s for the Asgard vessel will feature M&I's six-stage power turbine, which has been uprated to match the LM2500+ gas generator capability in mechanical drive and power generation applications. This low-stage power turbine is ideal for applications in the

(Continued on page 84)

VMeducators

MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY

ALL OR WRITE
OR OUR **FREE**
CATALOG
TODAY!

NO MOVING PARTS
NO MAINTENANCE



NO PRIMING, CANNOT
LOSE SUCTION
PUMPS BILGES, TANKS
AND HOLDS DRY

VM DECK EDUCATORS

Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70 or more.



VM BILGEMATE

Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2½" to 6" sizes available.

VM PORTABLE EDUCATORS

Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower educator into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.



**pump
it dry!**

VITA MOTIVATOR CO. INC.

566 PARKER STREET, NEWARK, NJ 07104
201-268-1211 • FAX 201-268-1212 • TELEX 226000ETLXUR

NORWAY: F. ZIMMER: 02-55-86-48 ENGLAND: FERGUSON & TIMPSON: 593-7611
HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR: 434-81-86 SINGAPORE: KENSON ENT.: 296-6055

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card

INCINOLET

Electric Incinerating Toilet

WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED TOILET SYSTEM!

INCINOLET incinerates waste to clean ash — without water — in a neat, compact, stainless steel unit.

NO OTHER TOILET OFFERS YOU THESE ADVANTAGES:

- Easy, inexpensive installation
- Absolutely no pollution
- Can be used in any climate
- No holding tank or pump out
- US Coast Guard certified

Choose INCINOLET for quality, durability, state of the art technology.

INCINOLET — first ever incinerator toilet.

Call us today for a free brochure.
1-800-527-5551

E-mail: incinolt@incinolet.com

Web: <http://www.incinolet.com/incinolet> See Us At Workboat Booth Number 158



RESEARCH PRODUCTS/Blankenship
2639 Andjon • Dept. MR • Dallas, Texas 75220 • 214-358-4238

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

THE NAVIGATOR 24



The First 24 Channel DGPS System

The Navigator 24 uses the **GPS & GLONASS** constellations simultaneously, to provide the answer to the worldwide vessel high precision position & speed requirements.

- Position Accuracy 50 CM (15 inches) in differential & 8 meters (25 Ft) anywhere else in the world.
- Speed Accuracy .02 Knt in differential, .1 Knt anywhere else in the world.
- Makes present ECDIS Navigation worldwide a reality, not just 15 miles off the coastal U.S.
- Shows all depth markings & bottom contours.
- Add / Delete Nav Aids.
- Worldwide Vector Digitized Chart Database.
- Voyage Recorder.
- Vessel Traffic Surveillance Capability.
- Automated Dependent Surveillance.

The highest accuracy position & speed platform in the marine industry just got better.

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.

800 Ferndale Place

Rahway • New Jersey • 07065 • USA

• 908 • 382 • 4344 • FAX • 908 • 388 • 5111 •

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

CUT YOUR COSTS ABOVE AND BELOW THE DECK

UNIFLEX RMVA Remote Mechanical Valve Actuators

Deck Boxes & Remote Operators

Available in 5, 150 and 250 turns of indication

Flexible Shaft

A single ½" dia., high-tensile, stainless steel flexible shaft assembly

Output Gear Box

Cyclo gearing, extreme load capacity up to 333 ft. lbs. output torque; complete system ratios of 2:1, 4:1, 6:1, 9:1 and 15:1

Valve Couplings

Standard, quick-disconnect type NAVSEA design



NAVSEA Approved Tech Manual now Available

Less means more. Less weight (up to 40% less than other remote operating gear systems) and less complex installation (single-shaft design) mean more speed, greater payloads and more cost savings (maintenance, repair and operation) for your company. And, our system is remarkably efficient. With as little as 50 ft. lbs. of input you can generate as much as 333 ft. lbs. output torque.

Tested, tried and true. All components are heat resistant, noncorrosive, Shock- and Vibe-tested. Plus, the Uniflex system is flame tested to API-607 and submergence tested to MIL-STD-810E. Our growing list of satisfied customers speaks for itself—call for references.

Free literature. For more information on Uniflex RMVA, contact our Valve Control Products team today.

ELLIOTT MANUFACTURING

PO Box 773
Binghamton, NY 13902

Telephone (607)772-0404
Fax (607)772-1358

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

Winches

MOORING/ANCHORING, LIFTING & LOWERING
SKAGIT MODELS:

RB80, RB90W, RB97W, RB150, DTW100, DTW150
RENTAL * LEASE * SALE

Lantec Hydraulic Winches

Berger Fairleads & Deckleads

Almon Johnson Stainless Steel Tow Winches

Portable Floats: Flexifloats, Rendrags, Portabarges

Misc. Sizes - 40' Long x 10' Wide x 4', 5'6" & 7' Deep

Rental Yards Located in Seattle, New Orleans, Tennessee, Wisconsin & California

THRUSTMASTERS 10 units Cat. 3208, Hydraulic outdrive marine propulsion, units Price: \$59,500.00 ea.

MURRAY TREGURTHA 8V 71 GM Marine Harbormaster Outdrives. 6 units available. Price: \$35,000.00 ea.

GEN SET 90KW Cat 3116 135 HP 4 units available Price: \$10,500.00ea

TOW WINCHES
Clyde Single drum with level wind, w/o power Price: \$11,500.00
A.J. 232 Single Drum, level wind 2000' 1-1/2" Price: \$19,500.00
A.J. 244 Single Drum, level wind 2500' 2" Price: \$38,500.00
A.J. Stainless Steel Tow Winch, Model 320 approx. 1400' 1-1/2" cable - hydraulic drive. Price: \$68,500.00
A.J. 250 Single Drum Tow Winch, excellent condition Price: \$45,000.00
Nordic Anchor Winch, Model 26-20RB
Galv. 670' of 3/4" Cable Price: \$5500.00

BARGES
110'x34'x11' Steel Price: \$45,000.00
130' x 50' x 6' with ramp & diesel hyd. winch, size 24'L x 18'W Price: \$125,000.00
110' x 34' x 11' Steel Price: \$38,500.00
160' x 40' x 10' Steel with concrete wear deck Price: \$295,000.00
330' x 76' x 18' Steel, Ex. ABS Flatdeck with Moon Pool Price: \$650,000.00
Location: Seattle, WA

200' x 50' x 13.5' Steel Crane Barge with spuds anchor winches
ABS Load Line & 240 ton Manitowoc 4600 SII Crawler Crane. Price: \$1,350,000.00
Location: Seattle, WA.

anchors * Chain * Buoys * Floats * Cranes * Workboats

Rasmussen Equipment Co.

Ph 206-762-3700 Fx 206-762-5003 Toll Free (800) 227-7920

8727 5th Avenue South PO Box 81206
Seattle, Washington 98108 USA
2220 Engineers Rd. Belle Chasse, LA. 70037
Email: rasequip@aol.com



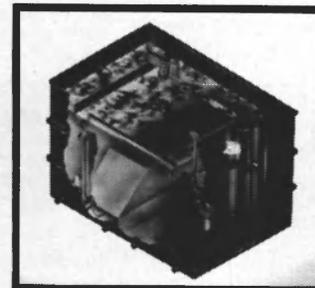
Circle 360 on Reader Service Card

ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS



Oil/Water Separators
Non-ferrous
10 to 50 gpm
Fully Automatic

Bilge Water Systems
Coast Guard / IMO Approved
Light Weight Non Ferrous
Fully Automatic Low Cost



Ozone Air & Water Systems
Odor Control
Water Purification
Economical / Lightweight



Call For Free Catalog

RGF

MARINE ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

A Member of the RGF Environmental Group

3875 Fiscal Ct., West Palm Beach, FL 33404

In FL 561 848-1826 Outside FL 800 842-7771 fax 561 848-9464

<http://www.rgf.com>

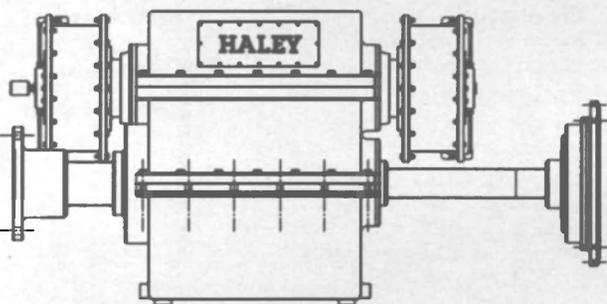
Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

HALEY

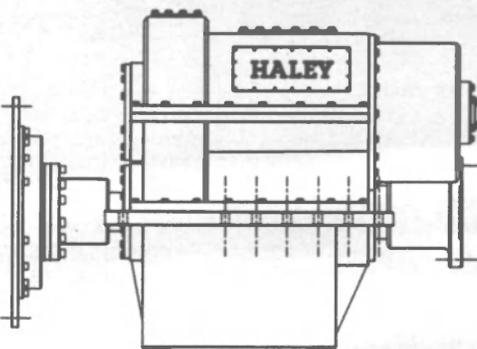
CLUTCHES GEAR COUPLINGS

800-6,000 HP Range • Ratios From 2:1 Up To 10:1
Able To Match Existing Foundations With Custom Designs
HALEY Clutches & Couplings Complete The Perfect Package

HALEY RI 2828
PNEUMATIC
CLUTCH
MARINE GEAR



HALEY DRI 2016
HYDRAULIC
CLUTCH
MARINE GEAR



MEMBER AMERICAN GEAR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

MARINE GEARS, INC

P.O. BOX 689 • Greenville, MS 38702-0689 • TEL 601-332-8716 • FAX 601-335-4322

MARINE GEARS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2600 Concord • Belle Chasse, Louisiana 70037
TEL 504-394-4431 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-227-9198 • FAX 504-394-1460

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card



What does American No. 1, the King of Norway and Scripps Institute have in common?

The answer is all three have purchased the finest water systems for their ocean going vessels, OffShore Marine Laboratories. While OML may be the choice of kings, you don't need a king's ransom to afford the best R/O system for your pleasure craft or commercial vessel.

Sea-Quencher™ series offer a complete line of systems; from the compact, economical Aegean model, and the high-output, modular Baltic system, to the commercial-duty Caspian models and custom-designed plants that can produce over a million gallons a day.

Only OML designs, manufactures, tests and markets under one roof so that we can completely control the quality of our products and provide the optimum customer support. In fact we are so confident of our quality that we offer an unprecedented Lifetime Guarantee on our pressure vessels!

All Sea-Quencher™ systems come complete with top-of-the-line components, parts and features. When you compare our features, quality, service and price you'll see why we are the leader in the industry since 1978. For complete information see your dealer or contact us for specifications and the dealer in your area.



OffShore Marine Laboratories

Manufacturers & Designers of R/O Water Purification Systems
22994 El Toro Rd., Suite 105, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone: /714/ 455-0711 / Fax: /714/ 455-0736



Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

Improvements In Design Of Converted FPSOs Regarding 20 Years' Operation Without Docking

This paper presents improvements on engineering design of converted VLCCs that will be operated as FPSOs in Brazil's Campos Basin. Conversion was scheduled to be completed and operations kicked off by mid-1997. Project economics demand that the units be operated without docking for 20 years due to the complexity of pull-in and pull-out operations, and therefore Petrobras applied maintenance expertise and innovative technologies to meet the unique operating conditions. The actual conversion process of the FPSOs allowed personnel the opportunity to gather reliable data about the vessel, its equipment and systems, which aided in designing the final unit for a 20-year lifespan.

These conclusions of this study will be used in the design of next-generation FPSOs planned for the Marlim South, Albacora East, Salema-Bijupira and Roncador fields. The main recommendations are listed as follows:

- In the case of converted FPSOs, only re-use the hull because re-use of other equipment has proved uneconomical.

- Improve painting schemes, aiming at greater coatings durability and maintenance workload reduction.

- Enhance the use of special coatings, such as resistant aluminum spray, and the utilization of plastic materials, in cooperation with class society standards.

- Enhance the automation of operations, providing reliability and safety gains.

- Reduce the amount of equipment installed, adopting solutions that include greater capacity equipment in smaller quantities.

- Install equipment in sheltered places and concentrate facilities inside engine rooms to facilitate

operation and maintenance work.

- Enhance equipment and general load handling facilities.

The preceding was excerpted from a paper presented at this year's Offshore Technology

Conference by S. Assayag, E. Prallon, F. Sartori/Petrobras - E&P Campos Basin.

Get SHIPSHAPE fast when you waterblast



NLB's rotating SPIN JET® technology makes short work of huge hulls.



High-pressure waterblasting produces a clean surface in minutes.



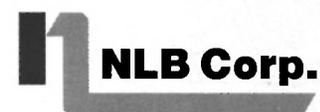
The ULTRA-CLEAN® 36 system delivers 36,000 psi (2,500 bar) water just where it's needed.

In just a few minutes, using nothing but water, you can strip away the corrosion and fouling that plagues every vessel.

Ultra-high pressure waterblasting quickly removes rust, scale, old paint, barnacles — virtually anything — right down to a white metal finish. Eliminate the expense of chemicals, solvents or grit... and the risks they pose to crews. For hulls, holds, and boiler tubes, waterblasting is the fastest, cleanest, most environmentally-friendly method of surface preparation and cleaning you can choose.

It's also reliable and easy to use. The ULTRA-CLEAN 36® waterblasting system from NLB Corporation can run continuously for weeks without service and is as practical at sea as it is dockside. The system's low flow reduces operator fatigue and requires a minimal supply of fresh water. Use it with hand-held lances or with NLB SPIN JET® technology.

NLB can provide the ULTRA-CLEAN 36 system with various power options and mountings, as well as lances, hose and specialized nozzles. (You can even cut through pipes or bulkheads without heat or flame.) With 25-plus years' experience solving tough surface preparation problems, NLB can get you shipshape in a hurry.



29830 Beck Road, Wixom, Michigan 48393-2824, U.S.A.
Tel.: (810) 624-5555*, FAX: (810) 624-0908*
<http://www.nlbcorp.com>

The leader in high-pressure water-jet technology

*Area code 248, mid-1997

**Look For MR/EN's
Next
Offshore
Technology Review
In November**

Latest Breakthrough In Turret Moorings For FPSO Systems: The Forging Tanker/Turret Interface

Ship-shaped vessels have seen a tremendous growth in their use as floating production and/or storage vessels. Along with this growth has come a need to moor in deeper water depths and with more flow lines. The most efficient means of dealing with the mooring of these vessels has been the incorporation of a turret, which allows a vessel to weather-vane while providing a geostationary hull area and to bring in flow and mooring lines.

It is desirable to have turret systems weather-vane passively, which requires an efficient bearing system, particularly as many turrets are retrofitted into converted vessels. Interfacing these bearing systems with the turret and vessel structure requires extensive design and analysis to assure their mutual deformations will not affect the longevity of the bearing system.

A two bearing turret support system was designed and implemented as a result of this study.

The design is self-aligning by the incorporation of spherical elastomeric support in the turret/vessel interface, maximizing the axial bearing capacity available for carrying large vertical loads of deck water, multiple riser systems. The interface absorbs deformations, thus isolating the turret from moonpool deformations and the moonpool from turret deformations, simplifying bearing design interfaces. A hydraulic grout alignment method eliminates the need for tedious shipyard machining of bearing foundations and results in a short turret-to-vessel integration. All components in the turret system reportedly lend themselves to standardization and have been proven in the offshore environment.

The preceding was excerpted from a paper presented at this year's Offshore Technology Conference by J. Pollack, R.F. Pabers, P.A. Lunde/IMODCO Inc.



- Cleans bilges, soil and concrete surfaces
- Digests oil, grease, gasoline and diesel fuel
- Provides a protective non-slip coating on concrete surfaces



BENTZEN INC.

618 N.W. Bright St., Seattle, WA 98107
(206) 706-2940 • FAX: (206) 706-2943
1 800-559-1124

Environmentally Safe Oil Digestant

BOE 505 + 510 SUP 'R' Bug removes oil from ship bilges, machinery, equipment, concrete, soil & clothing. Non-toxic, non-contaminating, non-corrosive plus biodegradable. Non-chemical live enzyme attacks and eats hydrocarbons.

Bentzen, Inc.
1-800-559-1124
FAX: 1-206-547-0248

LOOKING FOR MASTER DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AND DEALERS

Circle 366 on Reader Service Card

(Continued from page 78)

Shipping Co. Ltd. and Westland Shipping Co. Ltd., all of Cyprus. The terms of the sale were not disclosed.

Calgary-based Canmar provides Arctic offshore drilling and marine services contracting, with a fleet of four drilling systems and six support vessels. Amoco Canada determined the services Canmar provided were outside its core business and that the assets might be a better strategic fit for another company.

"The sale marks another example of Amoco's

commitment to aggressive portfolio management," said Richard Flury, executive vice president for Amoco's E&P business. "We are focusing our global upstream business on those core operations that will serve as the foundation of operational and financial success for many years to come."

Marine Drilling Wins Consortium Contract

Marine Drilling Co. Inc. shares rose 10.83 percent to 21-3/4 after the company announced it had been awarded a contract by a group of companies led by West Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. (WAPET).

"The contract is currently projected to commence on or before January 1, 1999, and is expected to produce total revenues of \$164 million to \$188 million," the company said in a statement. Drilling will reportedly take place in the Pacific Rim, Southeast Asia, and offshore Australia and New Zealand. The day rate will be adjusted for each operating area to compensate for the respective expenses incurred in each area.

The company said its Marine 500 second-generation semi-submersible will be upgraded for the contract to work in depths up to 5,000 fsw with 15,000 lbs. psi drilling equipment. These upgrades have been projected to cost between \$70 and \$80 million.

WAPET is the operator of a joint venture between Chevron Corp., Texaco Inc., Royal Dutch/Shell and Mobil Corp.

Aker Maritime Introduces New Floating Platform

Norwegian offshore services company Aker Maritime ASA has developed a new type of floating platform especially suited to smaller fields which previously would have been considered uneconomical.

Aker said preliminary estimates showed that the platform, Buoyform, could be built in 23 months and at a cost of approximately NOK500 million less



TECH POWER CONTROLS CO.

THE LEADER IN SCR TECHNOLOGY

YEARS OF QUALITY SYSTEMS, EXPERIENCED ENGINEERING AND SERVICE IN THE OILFIELD AND MARINE INDUSTRY

- Compact, quiet SCR Drives for thrusters, propulsion, winches, cranes, pumps, and compressors
- Generator controls for all types of engine-generator sets
- Switchgear and MCC
- Consoles
- Upgrades/repowers of older SCR systems
- Worldwide service and parts
- On-time deliveries
- Built to your specifications with worldwide regulatory bodies; i.e., USCG, ABS, and DNV

Come see us at the New Orleans Work Boat Show

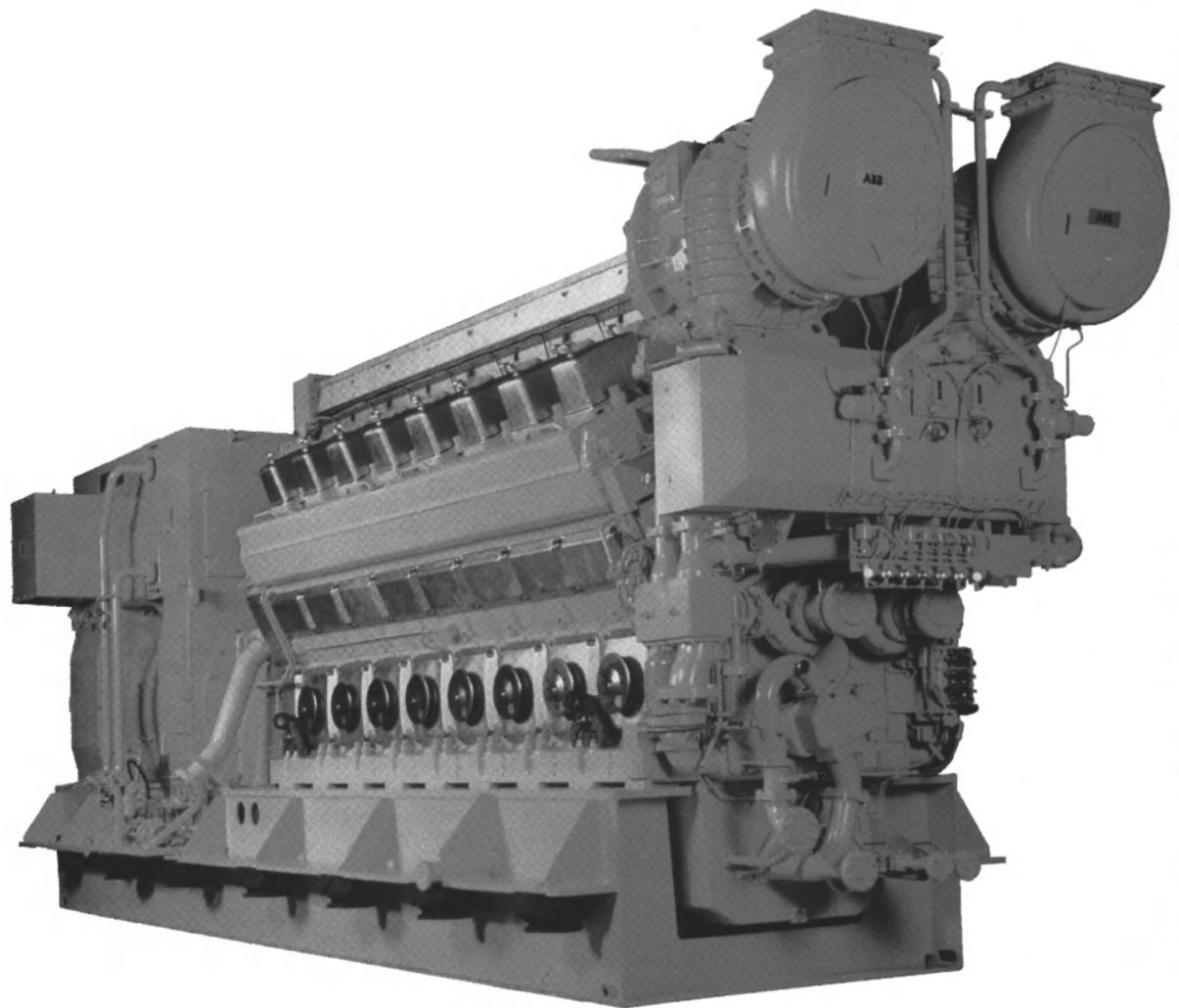
10850 South Wilcrest, Suite 200, Houston, TX 77099
Phone: (281) 530-0082 Fax: (281) 530-1976
E-Mail: tpcsales@flash.net Website: www.flash.net/~tpcserve

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

WÄRTSILÄ

32/46 GD

Uncompromising *multi-fuel* performance



When moving from field to field. Or just switching from one fuel to another.

The proven Wärtsilä 32 and 46 Gas Diesel engines, with their innovative multi-fuel technology, offer ultimate flexibility. Whether crude, MDO, HFO or natural gas, Wärtsilä Gas Diesel engines burn them all. Efficiently, safely and cleanly.

And switch-over between fuels happens automatically without interrupting the power supply.

With more than 200,000 hours of efficient multi-fuel performance around the world, Wärtsilä Gas Diesel engines offer proven solutions for economical power production offshore.



WÄRTSILÄ NSD
CORPORATION

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Wartsila NSD Finland Oy P. O. Box 252 FIN - 65101 Vaasa, Finland Tel. +358-6-3270 Fax +358-6-356 7188

than comparable solutions. Buoyform comprises a conical storage tank beneath sea level and a deck with living quarters and processing equipment above it. It reportedly can be moved relatively easily between several smaller fields as each is depleted.

Aker Maritime said that with a 269-ft. (83-m) diameter and a 1,312.3-ft. (400-m) draft, the platform's structure has smaller and calmer motions in the sea than either a production ship or a semi-submersible platform. Unlike a production vessel, Buoyform does not require a turret to accommodate mooring lines and risers — tubes bringing produced oil to the surface from the well — but is held in position with conventional anchor lines.

The combination of drilling, processing and storage facilities avoids investment in a separate storage system and the cost of hiring a separate drilling rig. Buoyform also can be delivered as a dedicated drilling platform. Aker Maritime said the development solutions evaluated so far have a 60,000 bpd production capacity

and a storage capacity of 570,000 barrels.

Hernis To Provide CCTV For FPSO

Norwegian company Hernis Scan Systems A/S will supply closed circuit television systems (CCTV) for a FPSO building at Korea's Samsung Heavy Industries for Australian oil company Woodside. The FPSO will reportedly be the largest in the world.

The systems are due for delivery in the latter half of this year, and have a contractual value of approximately NOK1.5 million including options for top site camera stations.

In addition, Hernis CCTV systems will be installed on two Ramform generation ships for PGS currently building at Langsten Skip & Båtbyggeri in Norway. Delivery of the systems is scheduled for the fall, and the contract is worth a reported NOK2.3 million.

**For more information on
Hernis Scan Systems
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card**

(Continued from page 78)

3,000 to 3,600 rpm output shaft speed regime and geared high speed (to 11000 rpm) compressor drive service. This power turbine is an upgraded version of the power turbine currently available on production LM2500s.

For applications in the 6,100 to 6,200 rpm speed regime, both M&I and Dresser-Rand provide a two-stage, high-speed power turbine (HSPT). Dresser-Rand's HSPT is known as Vectra DR61P.

Continuous operation of both HSPTs is possible over the speed range 3,050 to 6,500 rpm. Like the LM2500+ equipped with low-speed power turbine, both the Dresser-Rand and M&I HSPTs will be available with M&I's DLE and standard combustion systems.

The LM2500+ first-engine-to-test (FETT), a gas generator with a DLE combustor, successfully completed trials in August 1996. The LM2500+ reportedly achieved 105 percent overspeed, and showed compressor airflow and efficiency tracking pre-test predictions with NOx emissions below 25 ppm.

The LM2500+ second-engine-to-test (SETT) was successfully completed in November 1996, resulting in qualification of the power

turbine design and confirmation of power turbine flow function. All performance parameters were reportedly met or exceeded. A third test using a DLE gas generator and M&I's HSPT began in January 1997. Dresser-Rand's Vectra DR61P power turbine also began testing in February 1997.

To date, 33 LM2500+ gas turbines have been ordered for a variety of gas compression and power generation applications throughout the world.

DATUM

Dresser-Rand introduced the DATUM line of compressors in September 1995. These compact compressors are designed to increase well output more efficiently. DATUM, in some cases, can handle the same pressure ratio as currently required by multiple compressors. DATUM compressors feature standard components for easier maintenance. The bundle assembly is modular, and can be removed for maintenance in the shop rather than in the field. Dresser-Rand was able to significantly reduce the cost for its DATUM line, while decreasing delivery cycle times for these products. To date, Dresser-Rand has received more than 30 orders for DATUM compressors for a wide

EQUIPMENT PROFILE

Heatec Supplies Waste Recovery Units For Offshore Platform



Pictured is an offshore platform with two Heatec waste heat recovery units.

Schenzhen Petroleum Technology and Development Import and Export Co. engaged Heatec Inc. to build two waste recovery units for the Shengli oilfield offshore platform in the Gulf of Bo Hai near mainland China. The Schenzhen company is part of the Chinese government and is headquartered in Dong Ying.

Both units recover waste heat from the exhaust of two gas turbines used aboard the platforms to drive electrical generators. Each unit recovers 3,500 kW per hour and the heat is used in the processing of oil and gases from the offshore well.

The exhaust stack of each generator has a diverter gate that routes the exhaust gases through the Heatec units and into the atmosphere. When heat is not needed, the gate diverts the gases so they bypass the heat exchangers and pass through silencers before entering the atmosphere.

Each of the units has a coil that scavenges heat from exhaust gases. The coils, in turn, heat thermal fluid flowing through the coils. The thermal fluid passes through heat exchangers that use the heat for heating the crude oil and drying gases that accompany the oil. For this contract, the Chattanooga, Tenn., based company also supplied a pump package, expansion tank for thermal fluid and electrical and pneumatic controls for the unit.

**For more information on Heatec Inc.
Circle 8 on Reader Service Card**

variety of oil/gas pipeline and platform applications. DATUM compressors are manufactured at Dresser-Rand's Turbo Products Division facilities in Olean, N.Y., and LeHavre, France.

Statoil was able to use Dresser-Rand's calculations to determine the benefits of using the DATUM compressor. A large North Sea oil and gas field has a 250 to 300-MW capacity. The compressors represent about 50 percent of the installed capacity and up to 75 percent of the power actually consumed. Factoring in a 15 to 20-year life cycle of the DATUM unit, operating 75 percent of the time over those years, and the cost of the fuel and CO2 tax to operate, there is an improved efficiency reflected in savings of \$3,000 a kilowatt. Hence, when a five percent reduction in power consump-

tion is achieved, the life cycle costs are lowered by more than \$11 million. By using the most sophisticated turbomachinery equipment available, Statoil will be able to meet the strict environmental regulations in place in Norway. Statoil will benefit from this technology by the resultant increased efficiency, reduced CO2 and NOx emissions during oil production as well as reduced life cycle costs for the fields.

*The preceding was excerpted from an article submitted by **Elias Ray**, of GE Marine & Industrial Engines (Evendale, Ohio), and **Odd Guldsten**, of Dresser-Rand A/S (Kongsberg, Norway).*

**For more information on the LM2500+
Circle 30 on Reader Service Card**

**For more information on DATUM
Circle 31 on Reader Service Card**

PRODUCT UPDATE

Coatings & Corrosion Control

HEMPEL

Layout: Art-et, Photo: Husmo

The importance of coatings in the marine environment is often discussed, but it can never be overstressed. Coatings and corrosion control products serve as the primary line of defense for steel against rust, but in reality, serve a greater purpose.

Properly applied and maintained coatings systems guard owner/operator's bottom lines, helping to ensure a multi-million dollar investment don't crumble.

Coatings and corrosion control products also help to maintain the integrity of vessels, in turn protecting the environment and crews.

Many advances in coatings and corrosion control systems have been logged in recent years, and this section is dedicated to highlighting some of the more notable recent developments.

APS Launches New Coatings System

Advanced Polymer Sciences, Inc. (APS) has launched SteamLine, a polymer-based, anti-corrosion and steelwork protection coatings system for the marine industry. The product has been developed to overcome pipe coating damage problems caused by high thermal shock in extreme

August 1997



W O R L D

W I D E

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

PRODUCT UPDATE • Coatings & Corrosion Control

maritime conditions. It reportedly provides external protection to exposed hot steam pipes and shipboard cargo transfer pipes on deck, combating the corrosive effects of seawater and chemical cargo spillages.

For more information on APS
Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

Hempel Presents Extended Product Line

Hempel recently presented an extended assortment of ballast tank and cargo hold coatings at a press conference in London. The company's range includes several products for newbuilding and maintenance purposes.

"Apart from developing and tailor-making the coating systems, we have focused a lot on internal training of Hempel sales and technical service staff in order to provide the best solutions for our cus-

tomers," said Executive Vice President B. van Rijn.

A new product development is the lightly-colored Hempadur ballast tank coatings and the abrasion-resistant Hempadur Multi-Strength series for cargo holds in dry bulk carriers.

For more information on Hempel
Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

United Coatings Provides Full-Service Solutions

United Coatings strives to provide cost-effective solutions to coatings removal and application challenges. The company is experienced in ultra-high pressure water jetting surface preparation and abrasive blasting and containment technologies. United Coatings' application experience includes the application of a wide variety of coatings and specialty products, including: epoxies; urethanes; vinyl esters; latexes; zincs;

novolacs; belzona; rubber; anti-foulants; silicone; and strippable coatings.

For more information on
United Coatings
Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Waterjet Systems Provides Mobile Coatings Removal Equipment

Waterjet Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of United Technologies Corp.'s Pratt & Whitney — a supplier of jet engines — specializes in ultra-high pressure waterjet technology for use in the overhaul and repair industry.

The company supplies Automated Robotic Maintenance Systems (ARMS), which resemble telephone wire repair trucks, although the systems are remotely controlled. The closed-loop waterjet stripping process is said to contain nearly 100 percent of the effluent, and it reportedly removes the

solid waste, recycles the water, eliminates expensive containment costs. Ship surfaces are said to remain dry, without flash rust.

For more information on
Waterjet Systems, Inc.
Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

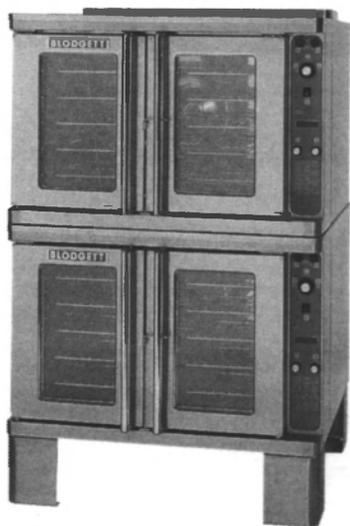
Bentzen Touts Environmentally-Conscious Products

Bentzen Inc., based in Seattle, holds an exclusive patent for the H-15 silicone stainless steel bi-release coatings system for marine and industrial products. The company claims that its products are environmentally safe and user friendly. According to the manufacturer, H-15 paint is reportedly non-toxic in marine environs, lasts longer than other paints and reduces boat drag.

For more information on Bentzen Inc.
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

BLODGETT

Ovens
Since 1848



SHIPBOARD OVENS

"BUILT LIKE A BLODGETT"

Truly the world's best convection ovens designed especially for shipboard use. The "hatchable" convection oven has been designed to operate in a mobile shipboard environment as well as designed to go through a 26" x 66" opening.

The Mark V series shipboard ovens come equipped with six programmable keys for custom programming using the "Intellihold" cooking management system featuring "cook and hold" which allows the user to cook at a low temperature until the product is approximately two-thirds done. Meat can be held up to 16 hours prior to serving without loss of tenderness or moisture.

These ovens come single or double stacked and either standard depth or extra deep. Delivery is stock - 3 weeks. They are available to the federal government under the following programs:

CVC contract # SPO441-95-D-4044
or
GSA Contract # GS07F6523A

Please call for national stock number information as well as exact model number information.

Now shipboard galleys can utilize the exact same state of the art equipment found in the finest restaurants and hotels in the world.

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT OUR MARINE AND GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

COMMERCIAL & MARINE PRODUCTS CORP.

MAIN CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER AND
PACIFIC RIM FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
4849 RONSON CT. # 212 • SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
TEL- 619-560-2800 • FAX-619-560-2801

EUROPEAN FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
THE BARN, 3 CHURCH ST.,
AMPHILL, BEDFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND MK45 2PJ
PHONE 44 - (0)1525-403516 • FAX 44 - (0)1525-40355
(*use "0" only in UK)

MARKETING AND
EAST COAST FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
3924 FOREST DRIVE # 11 • COLUMBIA, SC. 29204
TEL- 803-787-6200 • FAX- 803-787-3286

Circle 365 on Reader Service Card



The leader in deck hardware for 60 years

QUALITY DECK HARDWARE

Choose Smith Berger for the highest quality deck hardware for your offshore, towing, oceanographic, dredging, and workboat needs.

- FAIRLEADS • DECK SHEAVES
- CHAIN STOPPERS • FLAG BLOCKS
- TOW PINS • STERN ROLLERS
- ENGINEERING EXPERIENCE FOR CUSTOM DESIGNS.

For information, please contact:

Smith Berger Marine, Inc.

516 S. Chicago St. Seattle, WA 98108 206/764-4650 FAX: 206/764-4653

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

FAST SYSTEMS

FAST® MARINE SEWAGE SYSTEMS

After 20 years of development, today's FAST units have more than twice the rated capacity of the original units. Also, nearly all of the 1,500 FAST units ever installed are still in everyday service.

FAST units are in full accordance with the most recent USCG draft policy which prohibits dilution as a substitute for treatment.

PACE® OIL/WATER SEPARATORS

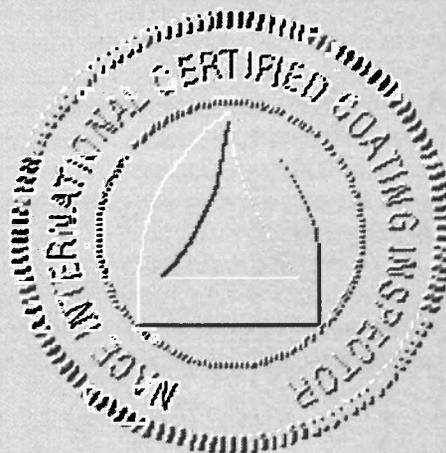
PACE is the **only** certified bilge separator that breaks chemical emulsions.

We provide long-term engineering assistance to our customers from this office at no charge. Call or fax us at:

FAST® SYSTEMS

3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147-3515, U.S.A.
Tel: 314-621-2536 Fax: 314-621-1952
Alan Fleischer, President – Al Spaete, Sales & Service Manager

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card



**CERTIFIABLY
SEA-WORTHY**

The NACE International Coating Inspector Training & Certification Program is recognized worldwide for providing a standard of training for coating inspectors and improved application work.

From that expertise now comes the 3-day **Marine Coating Inspection specialty course.**

You will learn:

- surface preparation methods
- coating types & considerations
- barrier coating properties
- coating application techniques
- marine standards and shipyard regulations
- dry-docking procedures
- inspection procedures and techniques
- survey methods on hulls and tanks
- record-taking & reporting
- AND MORE!

Courses offered in Seattle, Houston, Boston, and San Diego.

**Make sure your coatings work
is certifiably sea-worthy!**

For a detailed course brochure and dates, contact--
Phone: 281/228-NACE
Fax: 281/228-NFAX
Email: msd@mail.nace.org
Ask for item # E97MCIP



Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

**Leaders Are Leaders
For A Reason**



BOATRACS



Industry leaders such as Dixie Carriers, National Marine, Hollywood Marine and Tidewater benefit from:

- **Reliable, confidential communications**
- **Increased productivity and efficiency**
- **Timely, accurate information**
- **Reduced paper transactions**
- **Hourly position updates**

Call for more information, and find out how BOATRACS can impact your company.

BOATRACS

**The Leader in Cost-Effective
Maritime Satellite
Communications**

6440 Lusk Boulevard, Suite D201
San Diego, CA 92121-2758
Toll Free: 1-800-336-8722
Fax: (619) 587-1073

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

**Sherwin-Williams Introduces
Fast-Drying Coatings**

The Sherwin-Williams Co. has introduced ArmorSeal 1000HS, a fast-drying, heavy-duty coating that can reportedly withstand direct contact with acids, alkalies, jet fuels, grease and other harsh chemicals. The product's thermoset coating also has a high crosslink

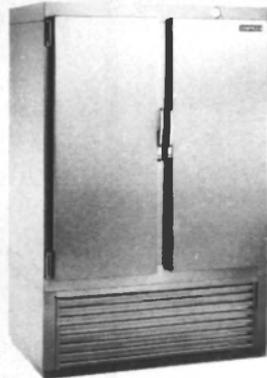
density and is designed to withstand impact and abrasion. It can be rolled or airlessly sprayed for application due to its chemical composition, exhibit flow and leveling characteristics. Armor 1000 HS is recommended for marine commercial and industrial applications for a heavy-duty epoxy coating is required.

For more information on Sherwin-Williams
Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

**GIVE US
THREE INCHES.**



And We Will Replace Your
Old Marine
Refrigerator.



Three inches clearance from the front. That's all we need to replace your old marine refrigerator with a Cospolich modular refrigerator.

Do it yourself. No bulkhead or hatch cuts. No special skills or tools required. Kits come with easy, step-by-step instructions. Polarized wiring is pre-installed so it can't be plugged in wrong.

With models from 20 cu. ft. to 200 cu. ft., all built to U.S. Navy standards, it's like having a refrigerator built to your specifications.

COSPOLICH

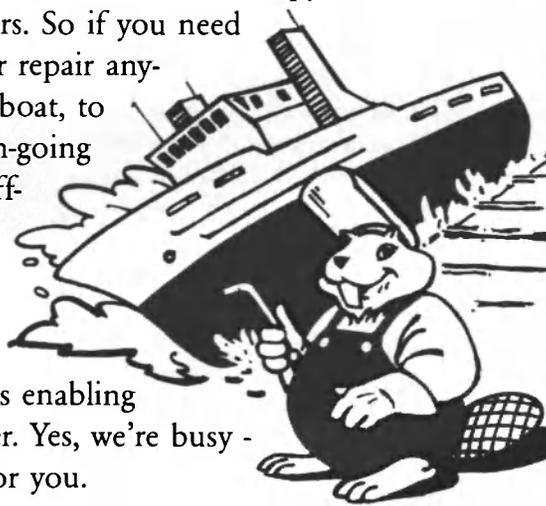
REFRIGERATOR CO.

949 Industry Road, Kenner, LA, 70062 USA
Tel. 1-800-423-7761 Fax. (504) 469-1819

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

**YES WE ARE BUSY! BUT WE HAVE TIME
AND SPACE FOR YOUR NEXT VESSEL.**

It's true. We have many new construction and repair projects underway. However, we have 17 shipyards and thousands of shipbuilders. So if you need to build, convert or repair anything from a work boat, to a double hull ocean-going barge or even an off-shore rig, we have the assets and the time for your project. Our shipyards team up on projects enabling us to deliver quicker. Yes, we're busy - but not too busy for you.



HALTER
MARINE GROUP, INC.

P. O. Box 3029 • Gulfport, MS 39505-3029 • 13085 Seaway Road • Gulfport, MS 39503
Phone (601) 896-0029 • Fax (601) 897-4828 • Telex 6821246

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

**Wasser Coatings
Wins Japanese
Approval**

Wasser High-Tec Coatings, Inc. of Ken Wash., has completed more than three years of product testing with significant results. The company's coatings have been approved by the Japanese government for application on state-owned structures — reportedly making Wasser the first non-Japanese coatings manufacturer to enter the country's market.

Toray Industries, Inc. — Wasser's Asian representative — was recently awarded the coatings supply contract for Okinawa's largest bridge. Last month, Toray started manufacture of Wasser's MC-Coatings at its Shiga plant. The two interests have jointly applied for patent protection of the coatings system throughout Asia. The two companies originally signed an exclusive distribution agreement in 1994.

According to Wasser CEO Bill Brinton, recent successes of the Wasser/Toray partnership include a coatings supply contract from Alabama Shipyard for six COSCO newbuilds, and a contract for coatings application on two large shiplifts in Singapore and Malaysia.

For more information
Circle 80 on
Reader Service Card

employees, Isotrol can be applied by brush, roller, airless spray or dipping, and has a shelf life of up to seven years. The coating prevents deterioration by repelling moisture and encapsulating existing rust, and surface preparation is minimal, involving no sanding, just the brushing off of flaking rust.

Used in conjunction with aklyd paint Isoguard to provide ultraviolet protection and additional durability, the coatings system is guaranteed for up to 15 years and can reportedly be used as a shop primer on new surfaces.

For more information on
PermaStopRust products
Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

Aqua-Dyne Unit Performs Tank Cleaning

Aqua-Dyne Inc.'s new magnetic rotary cleaner was designed for cleaning and coatings removal on ship hulls and the inside and outside of tanks as small as 50 ft. (15.2 m) in diameter. The unit's 30-in. diameter deck can be disassembled into two sections for insertion through tank manways as small as 18 inches in diameter. The rotary cleaning head is attached to a two track, hydraulically-driven carriage that moves and positions the unit. The carriage also contains a proprietary magnetic holding system that holds the unit against the side of the tank/ship.

The unit requires a hydraulic unit and

waterjet pump to operate, and is reportedly capable of handling flows up to 20 gallons per minute at pressures of 40,000 psi.

For more information on Aqua-Dyne
Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

RGF Introduces New Cleaning Equipment

RGF Environmental Systems, Inc. has introduced an advanced, light-duty pressure and steam cleaning unit — Ultrasorb Model LU-10 — which is reportedly ideal for use in marinas. The unit contains a coalescing separator designed to remove heavy solids and oils, as well as a pressurized bag filter and polishing filter for particulate filtration.

A hydrocarbon accumulator automatically removes oils and fuels from the wash pad without replacement parts. The structure is composed of non-ferrous metals.

For more information on
RGF Environmental Systems, Inc.
Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

ABS Connects Coatings With Double-Hulled Tanker Performance

"Early reports indicate that coatings in the ballast spaces could become the key concern in the operation of double hull tankers," ABS Senior Vice President Dr. Donald Liu advised delegates at an Intertanko event held recently

in Athens. His observations are based on a paper he authored, titled *Double Hull Tankers: What We Have Learned*. The paper was written based on extensive owner feedback and a pilot study of ABS survey and engineering reports.

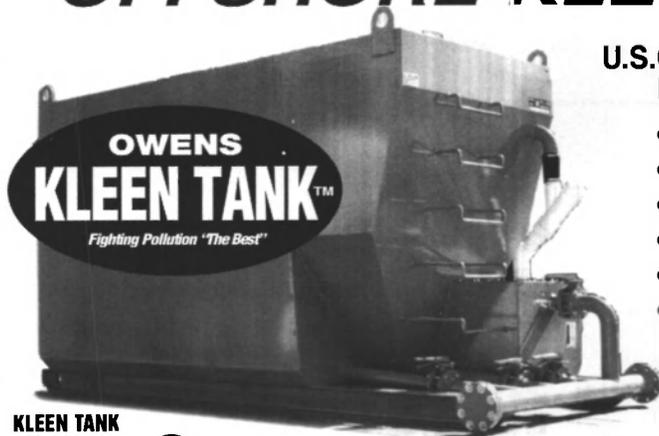
Although acknowledging some inconsistencies, the paper suggests growing evidence that the quality and maintenance of coatings should be a primary area of concern in double-hull tanker operation.

This finding is supported by an operational database of ship performance that is being compiled by the class society.

In-service reports indicate that even with most of a coatings application appears to perform well, breakdowns on free edges, in high stress areas and on stringers and internal fittings within ballast spaces often take place. "These localized breakdowns are occurring after periods as short as three years," said Dr. Liu, adding, "Other evidence is beginning to suggest that corrosion rates of the underdeck plating in uncoated tanks can be two to three times the normal expected rate." ABS sources concluded that while operational experience regarding coatings reliability varies widely, more attention should be paid to coatings techniques while double-hulled tankers are in the design stage, specifically in the areas of tank accessibility and ventilation.

For more information on the ABS report
Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

OFFSHORE KLEEN TANKS!



U.S.C.G. Certified CFR 159 TYPE II
Marine Sanitation Devices

- Stock Availability
- Fast Delivery
- Competitively Priced
- 1000s of GPD - 33 GPD
- Easy 4-Point Maintenance Plan
- FREE Technical & Autocad 13 Support

1-800-639-2744

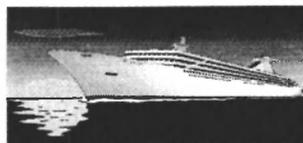
OWENS MFG. & SPECIALTY COMPANY, INC.

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card

Worldwide Experience

INTERIOR OUTFITTER

CRUISE SHIPS • DINNER BOATS • WORK BOATS • CASINO VESSELS



CSI



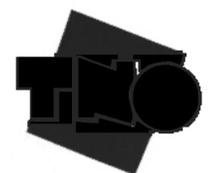
Custom Ship Interiors, Inc.

P.O. Box 237 • Lusby, MD 20657 • Fax: 410-326-9125

410-326-9122

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

MARINE COATING PROBLEMS?



please contact:

TNO INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

for consultancy and testing of materials and products, ranging e.g. from coatings and metals to plastics and rubber

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

- trouble shooting
- inspections
- advising
- research
- specifications
- testing

FULLY EQUIPPED LABORATORIES

P.O. Box 6031 • 2600 JA DELFT • The Netherlands
Tel. +31 15 2697755 Fax. +31 15 2696280
E-mail: r.vanderkaaden@ind.tno.nl

Circle 378 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Bull Frog Corrosion Inhibitors Offer Two-Year Protection

Now widely available to commercial users, Bull Frog corrosion inhibitors are reportedly widely used by the U.S. Navy for protecting steel from rust and corrosion.

All Frog products contain chemical ingredients known as Vapor Corrosion Inhibitors (VCIs) which protect from rust for up to two years.

Bull Frog emitters are foamed devices (cups, shields and pipes) containing VCIs which are attached to ship areas, protecting against rust formation. The chemicals are not known to be hazardous, toxic or flammable.

The Bloomington, Minn., manufacturer also produces lubricants and rust blockers, cleaner degreasers, electronic cleaners and oil, coolant and fuel additives.

For more information on Bull Frog Inc. Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Drew Marine Corrosion Solution Protects Aging Ballast Tanks

Ashland Chemical Co.'s Drew Marine Division just introduced a solution to the challenge of protecting aging ballast tanks from rust.

Drewgard WB corrosion preventative is a water-based coatings system that reportedly meets class society requirements for hard-film protection at a reportedly lower cost than other hard coatings, without necessitating drydocking.

The product is formulated as an air-dry wax sulfonate emulsion using a proprietary process for replacing typical solvents with water as a carrier. This emulsifies the wax components in combination with a synthetic polymer to form a hard film barrier that bonds to the surface of metals, preventing oxide formation and rust as long as the barrier remains in place. The film reportedly displays good flexibility and will not crack or peel.

For more information on Drew Marine products Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Norshipco Conducts Paint Removal Project

Hammelmann Dockmaster U.S. representative Milt Lindgren recently called *MR/EN* to report

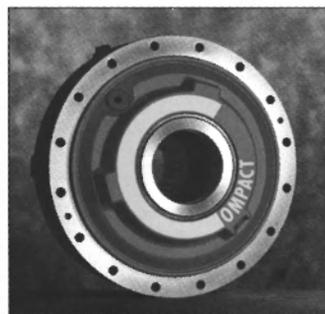
that the first full-scale use of automated, ultra high pressure (UHP) paint removal equipment in the U.S. was scheduled to take place at Norshipco in Norfolk, Va., from July 21 to 24. *Seariver Wilmington* was the ship involved in the project.

According to Hammelmann literature, UHP water blasting is an ecological alternative to open dry blasting and is used for cleaning, coatings removal and paint stripping in a variety of industries. Specifically for the marine industry, Hammelmann supplies a

range of equipment, from jetting guns with rotor jets to semi-automatic Dockmaster ship stripping systems complete with waste water recovery capabilities.

For more information on Hammelmann Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Compact Power for Marine Applications



Häggglunds Drives is a supplier of hydraulic drives for the marine and offshore industry and tough industrial applications.

Häggglunds Viking motors have been used on winches on board ships for more than 30 years working in tropical heat or arctic cold. In tough marine environments, day after day, year after year.

Now we have introduced the Compact motor, a smaller and lighter motor who is tailored for applications like these. The hydraulic motor is attached directly onto the drive shaft or winch drum without any gearbox or foundation. It can be controlled fully across its entire speed range, and provides full torque from standstill to maximum rotational speed.

Furthermore, it is insensitive to shock loads and tough environments, and it stops right when you want it to, thanks to its extremely low inertia. Direct hydraulic drives is about as maintenance-free as you can get.

Extremely powerful. And still extremely compact.

The new line of COMPACT motors has a power to weight ratio of around 1.5-2.0 kW/kg (0.9-1.2 Hp/lb). For the first time there's a motor that lives up to the true meaning of the concept of compactness.

Send for a free brochure today and find out more about the Compact motors and what we can do for you.



Häggglunds Drives AB, S-890 42 Mellansel, Sweden. Tel +46 660 871 00. Telex 6084 HAEGG S. Telefax +46 660 871 60

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

Austal-Built Ferry To Enter Service In Japan

Austal Ships-built catamaran *Marine View* was scheduled to enter service for Kumamoto Ferry of Japan last month. The 98.4-ft. (30-m) aluminum passenger vessel is the second Japanese-flagged vessel built by Austal and marks the first collaboration between Austal and Image Marine Group. It is also Austal's first contract to be financed by Maritime Credit Corp. (MCC) of Japan.

With a passenger capacity of 140, *Marine View* will operate five return trips daily on a route between Kumamoto City and Hondo City in Amakusa. At a speed of 33 knots, the vessel will make the run in less than one hour. The control bridge has been geared for two-person operation and features a portable Kamewa harbor mode remote joystick



Austal Ships catamaran *Marine View*.

which can be operated from wing stations. Navigation and communications equipment is provided by JRC. The propulsion system comprises twin MTU 12V 396

TE74L diesel engines driving Kamewa 56 S62/6 waterjets through ZF BU 465 gearboxes.

For more information on Austal Ships Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

NNS Appoints Program Directors

Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) announced the appointment of program directors for two ers that will enter service in the 21st century.

Michael G. Shawcross has been appointed director of the 77 program, the Nimitz-class nuclear-powered craft carrier for the U.S. Navy, scheduled for delivery in 2008. He will be responsible for overall coordination of design and construction.

Robert E. Davis has been appointed program director for the following carrier, scheduled for delivery in 2013.

RCI Announces Executive Changes

Royal Caribbean International (RCI) has promoted **Adair Goldstein** from vice president to senior vice president of the cruise line's Marketing department. Since

joining RCI in 1988, he has held executive positions in domestic and international marketing, market development and international sales. He will join the company's executive committee, which is being expanded to include company Treasurer **Ken Dubbin** and Market Planning and Development Vice President **Brian Rice**.

P&O Nedlloyd Announces Appointments

P&O Nedlloyd North America has announced three senior appointments at its North American headquarters in East Rutherford, N.J.

Pieter Bas Bredius has been named senior vice president, North Atlantic Trade,

(Continued on page 94)

NAUTICAL GOLD CREATIONS
23731 Madison Street
Torrance, CA 90505

900 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$45	3100 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$271
10kt Gold \$235	10kt Gold \$1728
14kt Gold \$295	14kt Gold \$2448
18kt Gold \$355	18kt Gold \$2875
1000 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$60	4100 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$271
10kt Gold \$350	10kt Gold \$358
14kt Gold \$490	14kt Gold \$3697
18kt Gold \$595	18kt Gold \$4435
1100 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$195	3100HC 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$285
10 kt Gold \$899	10 kt Gold \$1820
14kt Gold \$1225	14kt Gold \$2560
18kt Gold \$1475	18kt Gold \$3325
2100 8 1/2" Sterling Silver \$215	
10kt Gold \$1205	
14kt Gold \$1685	
18kt Gold \$2185	

Each Chain is Handmade Link by Link.
Any Length Size Available.
All Anchor Chains Available in Lobster, Shackle & Pin, Hidden or Brummel Clasps.

Please call for a free catalogue
1-800-368-5595

Circle 373 on Reader Service Card

LEEVAC SHIPYARDS, INC.
We Make It Happen!

NEW CONSTRUCTION	GAMBLING VESSELS
CONVERSIONS	INLAND PUSHBOATS
REPAIRS	SUPPLY BOATS
DRYDOCKING	SEISMIC VESSELS
	BARGES
	SPECIALTY VESSELS

Hwy. 90 East
P.O. Box 1190
Jennings, LA 70546

PH. 318/824-2210
FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Why Paint and Insulate?

Seal, Insulate, and Protect with

Delta T Insulated Coating™

Applies like a paint!
For use in virtually all marine applications!
Nontoxic and contains no harmful VOC's!
Nonflammable or Noncombustible!

Mascoat Products
Houston, Tx

Phone (713) 688-9099
Fax (713) 688-9169

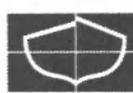
Email: Mascoat@ix.netcom.com
U.S. Coast Guard Approved

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

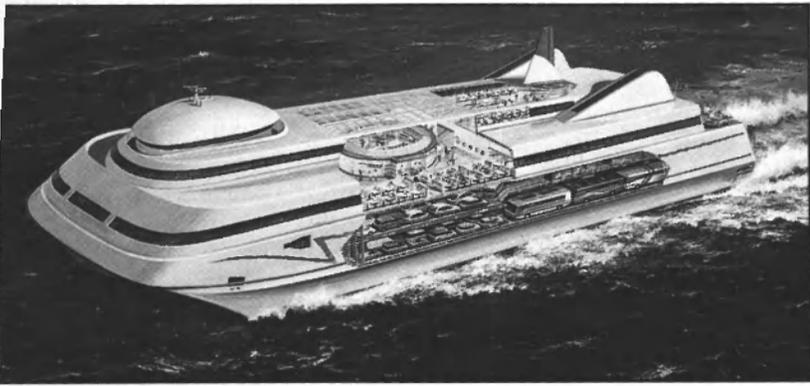
CONNECT WITH HALTER FERRIES

Whatever the job...fast vehicle/freight/
people carrier or a slower tourist or charter
boat, Halter has the optimum vessel for
you. As a world leader in SES, SWATH
and high-speed, low-wake multi-hull vessels,
designed and built passenger vessels to
customer specifications for cost, capacity,
speed, range, passenger comfort, seakeeping,
reliability and safety. Name your propulsion...
diesel, gas turbine, CODAG, Z-drive,
cycloidal, water jets, we've built them all.
And we build in steel, aluminum and
composites or combinations thereof.

So, if you have any ferry connections
to make, connect with Halter Marine...
the world's largest builder of small to
medium sized ships.

 **HALTER**
MARINE GROUP, INC.

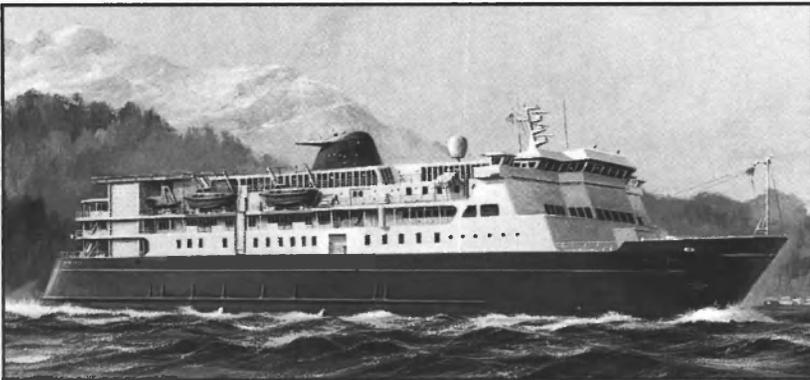
13085 INDUSTRIAL SEAWAY ROAD
GULFPORT, MS USA 39503
TEL: 601-896-0029 • FAX: 601-897-4828



Seatlight: 110m, Passenger, Cars, Bus, Gas Turbine



E-CAT: Passenger, High Speed, Low Wake



Ro/Ro: 115m, Passenger, Car, Trucks, Cabins



Monohull HSM-150: High Speed, Aluminum, Diesel, Passengers, Cars



Trimaran HST-800: 40 Knot, Steel Trimaran, Gas Turbine, Passengers, Cars, Freight

New Vessel To Battle Environmental Hazards

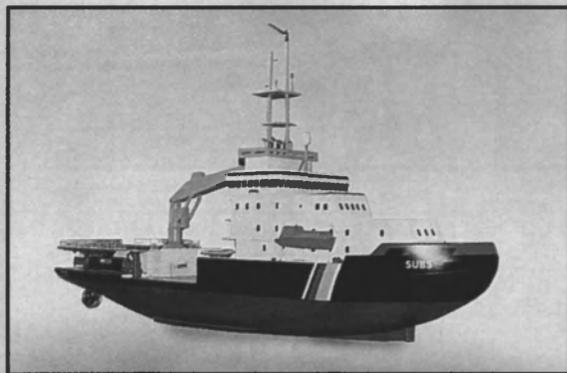
The German Institute for Hydraulic Engineering has commissioned Volkswerft Stralsund shipyard to

build a new pollution combat vessel. Dubbed *Neuwerk*, the vessel will be stationed in Cuxhaven, Germany, by

the end of this year. The vessel will reportedly be able to pick up chemicals in four integrated tanks with an aggregate capacity of 1,000 cu. m. The tanks will be made of Nirosa 4462 stainless steel from Krupp Thyssen Nirosa GmbH. Nirosa 4462 has been used in tankers carrying chemicals, acids and alkaline solutions for the past 10 years. *Neuwerk* will feature an engine exhaust system which will cool exhaust fumes

before discharging them into the atmosphere. This process takes place in double-walled funnel heads. For this application, Krupp Thyssen Nirosa is supplying Nirosa 4565 S stainless steel with high concentrations of chromium, nickel, molybdenum and nitrogen to provide high corrosion resistance in chloride-containing solutions such as seawater.

For more information on Krupp Thyssen Nirosa Circle 27 on Reader Service



Pictured is a model of the pollution combat vessel.

(Continued from page 92)

and will relocate from Et where he led efforts to deter which ocean carrier alliance company would participate in lowing the merger.

Paul DuVoisin, previously responsible for Atlantic Trade, has been named senior vice president of North/South America Trade. **Judith Firth** has been appointed senior vice president, International Communications and Human Resource Development.

Slater Affirms MarAd's Denial Of Lykes Petition

Transportation Secretary **Rodney Slater** has affirmed MarAd's June 20 decision denying Lykes Bros.'s petition to transfer its Operating Differential Subsidy and Maritime Security Program (MSP) payments to Canadian Pacific Ltd. (CP). Sea Crews II, Lykes would be known under Chapter 11 reorganization, and the National Maritime Union petitioned the Secretary's review.

"The principal issue in this decision was real control and independence from foreign influence. Ships benefiting from the Maritime Security Program must be controlled by United States citizens. These ships, without question must be available in time of national emergency or war," said Secretary Slater.

MarAd then released a decision saying that the transfer of modified time charters of First American Bulk Carrier Corp.-owned ships *Tillie Lykes* and *Tyson Lykes* to Lykes Lines Ltd. would be allowed after Lykes Bros. Steamship's reorganization plan under Chapter 11.

MarAd said the transfer of the modified time charters would not convey excessive control of the shipowner to non-citizens since these charters differ significantly from the charters originally proposed.

The vessels can be chartered through 1998, with the following conditions: the time charterer cannot force the sale of the vessels or effectively control labor agreement negotiations; the shipowner retains OPA 90 liability; the charter hire is a set amount, subject to adjustment which does not constitute a pass-through of owner's cost; and the shipowner is an existing company, actively managing the vessels, and not precluded from taking

There's Only One Choice in the Northeast



AMERICAN SHIPYARD Corp.

For Ship Design, Construction, Conversion & Repairs

The Equipment & Expertise You Need:

- 2200 Ton Marine Railway
- 2500 Ton Floating Drydock
- 2000 Feet Deepwater Berthing
- On-Site Welding, Carpentry, Electrical, Pipe Fitting & HVAC Shops
- Certified for U.S. Government Contracts

Let Us Bid On Your Next Project

1 Washington Street • Newport, Rhode Island 02840-0943

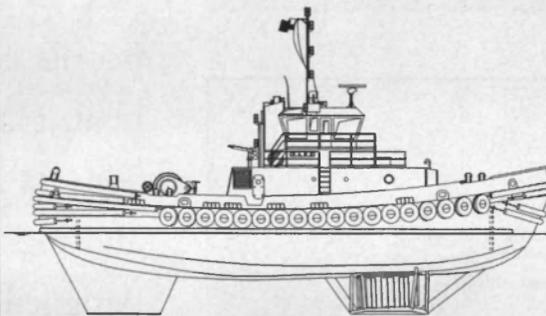
Tel (401) 846-6000 • Fax (401) 849-7964

Visit Our Web Site: americanshipyard.com

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Houma Fabricators

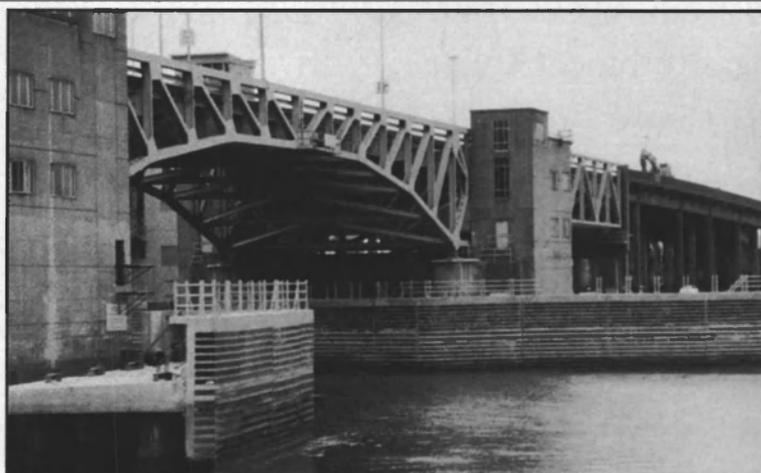
Shipbuilding - Design - Repair



1100 Oak Street Houma, LA 70363
(504) 879-3346 Fax (504) 876-6343

A Division of LOR, Inc.

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

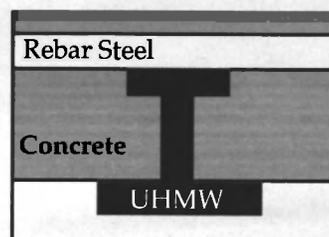


Ultra Poly high-impact bridge protection.

How do you stop a 2,700-ton barge loaded with 7,500 tons of freight from ramming into a bridge?

The 1st Avenue South Bridge in Seattle, WA used slabs of reinforced concrete strips faced with a 6" wide and 1" thick band of Ultra Poly's UV stable Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene in a unique T-bar extrusion. This is the first UHMW shape manufactured by Ultra Poly that was cast directly into reinforced concrete.

Estimates are that \$650,000 was saved by using this new design.



ULTRAPOLY

2926 So. Steele St. • Tacoma, WA 98409

1-800-872-8469

253-272-1217 • 253-272-1457 Fax

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

ditional unrelated business.

Ornblower Marine Wins Contract

Ornblower Marine Services of Francisco, Calif., has been awarded a contract by the city of Jacksonville, Fla., to operate the John's River Ferry Service. The service utilizes tow car ferries *Ribault* and *Blackbeard*. *Ribault*, built by Atlantic Marine and designed by Birmingham and Walker, has a capacity of 200 passengers and 40 seats, and will be used as the primary vessel for the Duval County routes served. *Blackbeard* will be used as a back-up and to carry out day cruise and harbor tours.

Denholm To Handle Prison Ship

Denholm Ship Management has been named to manage prison ship *Weare*, which is moored in Portland Harbour off the southern coast of England. The company was also responsible for transporting the prison ship from New Jersey in the U.S. to its present location.

Scamp Underwater Names Agent

Scamp Underwater Services Worldwide Network of Gibraltar has appointed CG Marine & Offshore of Houston as its exclu-

sive agent for Texas and Louisiana. Scamp provides a complete range of underwater services to support ship and rig owners worldwide. Services include: in-water class surveys; propeller polishing and repair; and underwater hull cleaning, damage surveys and welding.

ARCO Chooses Raytheon And C-MAP Products

Atlantic Richfield Co.'s (ARCO's) Marine Unit, in Long Beach, Calif., has reportedly selected Raytheon Marine Pathfinder ST ECDIS models as well as C-Map electronic chart databases for installation on nine oil tankers.

Pathfinder ST ECDIS provides high-resolution, digital chart display and real-time integration of

shipboard sensors on a 26-in. color monitor. It was designed to utilize C-Map's CM-93 S57/DX90 database of charts, which are also being used for the ARCO installations.

DNV Recommends V. Ships For ISO Certification

Classification society Det Norske Veritas (DNV) has recommended V. Ships Marine, Ltd., of Mineola, N.Y., for ISO 9002 certification.

The company has been advised to proceed with the scheduling of external audits for its vessels. According to V. Ships Safety and Quality Vice President **David Walton**, a tanker audit was scheduled to take place in late July. With the successful completion of

G.M.D. SHIPYARD

Easy Access To Quality Marine Fabrication and Repair Services... Delivered On Time... On Budget...Every Time.

- Largest DryDocks in New York
- (2) 1000' Graving Docks
- (1) 750' Wet Berth
- (3) 75-Ton Cranes
- (1) 200 - Ton Crane
- Fully Equipped Valve and Machine Shops Manned By Highly Skilled and Certified Tradesmen

These advantages allow us to provide the same quality service, whether the job is large or small, routine or specialized on government vessels or commercial ones. Our 24 hour operational capabilities ensure fast turn around - particularly in an emergency.

24 HOURS A DAY 718-260-9200 7 DAYS A WEEK
FAX REQUESTS 718-260-9284

Located in the Brooklyn Navy Yard
Flushing Ave. & Cumberland Street, BLDG. #595
Brooklyn, NY 11205

WINCHES

- Single or Multi-Drum
- Traction
- Anchoring
- Mooring
- Towing

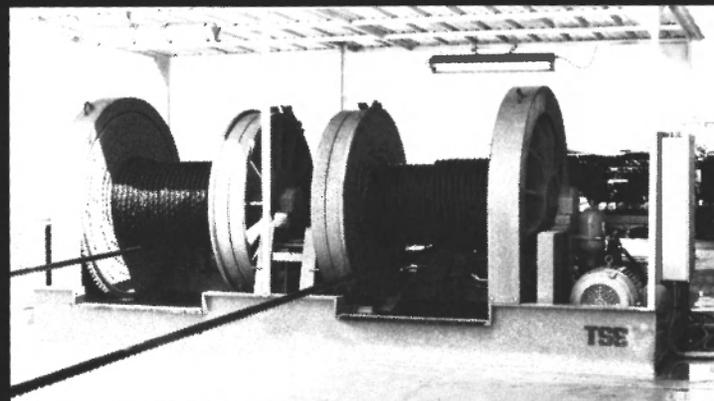
WINDLASSES

CHAIN JACKS

CHAIN STOPPERS

FAIRLEADERS

Custom Designed Products for
Your Specific Needs since 1947.



TE **TIMBERLAND
EQUIPMENT
LIMITED**

TSE
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TENSION STRINGING
EQUIPMENT

TIMBERLAND EQUIPMENT LIMITED
P.O. Box 490, 459 Industrial Ave.
Woodstock, Ontario, N4S 7Z2 CANADA
Phone: 800-387-1892 Fax: 519-539-5853

TSE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
5301 Shreveport-Blanchard Highway
Shreveport, LA 71107 U.S.A.
Phone: 800-825-2402 Fax: 318-929-4853

Ferlship's New Contracts

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 40)

OWNER OPERATOR	COUNTRY SO	SHIPYARD	COUNTRY SB	TYPE	SUBTYPE	No	TEU	DWT	GT	DELIV	PR
SEALION SHIPPING	U.K.	VAN DER GIESSEN	NETHERLANDS	MULTI-PURPOSE SUPPORT	—	1	—	3,830	—	—	3
HERMAN BUSS KG	GERMANY	H PETERS	GERMANY	MULTI-PURPOSE	—	1	624	—	—	1998	—
KLAUS BRAACK	GERMANY	H PETERS	GERMANY	MULTI-PURPOSE	—	1	268	—	—	1998	—
REEDEREI RORD BRAREN	GERMANY	H PETERS	GERMANY	MULTI-PURPOSE	—	1	268	—	—	1998	—
SOLSTAD SHIPPING	NORWAY	ULSTEIN VERFT	NORWAY	MULTI-PURPOSE OFFSHORE	—	1	—	—	—	1999	—
WESTFLEET MANAGEMENT	NORWAY	HYUNDAI	KOREA	OBO	—	1	—	109,747	—	1999	5
U.S. COAST GUARD	U.S.	MARINETTE MARINE CORP.	U.S.	OFFSHORE	—	1	—	1,000	—	1998	3
TOISA	—	VAN DER GIESSEN	NETHERLANDS	OFFSHORE SUPPLY	—	1	—	4,630	—	6/98	3
COMPAGNIE CHAMBON	FRANCE	AUSTAL SHIPS	AUSTRALIA	PASSENGER/CAR FERRY	—	1	—	—	—	4/98	—
TIRRENIA SOC. NAV.	ITALY	CANTIERI NAVALE RODRIQUEZ	ITALY	PASSENGER/CARGO	—	3	—	—	3,500	1998	30
ERIK DYVI A/S	NORWAY	ULJANIK	CROATIA	PCC	—	2	—	—	—	1999	71
UGLAND INTERNATIONAL	U.K.	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	PCC	—	1	—	—	—	5/99	55.7
OTTO CANDIES	U.S.	BENDER/MOBILE	U.S.	PLATFORM SUPPLY	—	4	—	2,500	—	1999	—
COGEMA	MONACO	DAEDONG SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	PRODUCT CARRIER	—	3	—	45,000	—	1999	96
CHANDRIS	GREECE	DAEWOO	KOREA	PRODUCT CARRIER	AFRAMAX	2	—	105,500	—	5/99-8/99	103
KRISTEN NAVIGATION	GREECE	DAEWOO	KOREA	PRODUCT CARRIER	AFRAMAX	1	—	105,500	—	2/99	43.5
KRISTEN NAVIGATION	GREECE	DAEWOO	KOREA	PRODUCT CARRIER	SUEZMAX	1	—	158,000	—	2/99	52.5
KIRISHIMA KAIUN	JAPAN	MIURA	JAPAN	PRODUCT TANKER	—	1	—	3,500	—	1997	—
LATSIS	—	HYUNDAI	KOREA	PRODUCT TANKER	—	6	—	45,000	—	1999	183
SCI	INDIA	HYUNDAI	KOREA	PRODUCT TANKER	—	2	—	30,000	—	1999	56
SINGAPORE INTERETS	SINGAPORE	JIANGNAN	CHINA	PRODUCT TANKER	—	1	—	17,500	—	1999	—
CARL BUTTNER	GERMANY	3 MAJ	CROATIA	PRODUCT/CHEM TANKER	IMO-2 coated	2	—	13,000	—	1999	44
LAVINIA/YUGREFTRANSFOR	UKRAINE	61 KOMMUNAR	UKRAINE	REEFER	—	2	—	—	—	1998	—
U.S. MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND	U.S.	NASSCO	U.S.	RoRo	—	1	—	28,525	—	2001	227
LOUIS-DREYFUS	FRANCE	CHANTIERS DE L'ATLANTIQUE	FRANCE	SEISMIC	—	1	—	—	—	—	70
UGLAND + STENA	NORWAY/SWEDEN	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	SHUTTLE TANKER	—	1	—	125,000	—	8/99	80
SEATANKERS MANAGEMENT	CYPRUS	KVAERNER VYBORG	FINLAND	STAND-BY	—	10	—	2,000	—	1999	70
FRENCH INTERESTS	FRANCE	UNION NAVAL DE LEVANTE	SPAIN	TANKER	—	1	—	17,500	—	1999	—
GLAFKI MARITIME	GREECE	NKK CORP.	JAPAN	TANKER	—	2	—	150,000	—	1999	—
GOLDEN OCEAN GROUP	HONG KONG	KAWASAKI H.I.	JAPAN	TANKER	—	3	—	310,000	—	2000	236.7
MISC	MALAYSIA	HYUNDAI	KOREA	TANKER	—	5	—	30,000	—	2000	225
NYK LINE	JAPAN	ISHIKAWAJIMA HARIMA H.I.	JAPAN	TANKER	—	2	—	260,000	—	98/99	166
SEATANKERS MANAGEMENT	CYPRUS	HYUNDAI	KOREA	TANKER	—	1	—	308,700	—	1999	80
SEATRANS ANS	NORWAY	UNION NAVAL DE LEVANTE	SPAIN	TANKER	—	1	—	17,500	—	1999	—
TORM A/S	DENMARK	HALLA	KOREA	TANKER	—	1	—	45,000	—	1999	30
YUKONG LINE	KOREA	HALLA	KOREA	TANKER	PRODUCTS	1	—	45,000	—	1999	30
NATIONAL IRANIAN TANKER CO.	IRAN	DAEWOO	KOREA	TANKER	SUEZMAX	5	—	150,000	—	99/2000	255
NORDSTROM & THULIN	SWEDEN	DAEWOO	KOREA	TANKER	SUEZMAX	2	—	158,000	—	—	103
CAMBRIDGE PARTNERS / CH SORENSEN & SONNER	U.S./NORWAY	DAEWOO	KOREA	TANKER	VLCC	2	—	—	—	1999	160
EURONAV AGENCIES	LUXEMBOURG	DAEWOO	KOREA	TANKER	VLCC	2	—	300,000	—	1999	158
FREDRIKSEN	CYPRUS	HYUNDAI	KOREA	TANKER	VLCC	1	—	—	—	10/99	82.5
MOBIL CORP.	U.S.	SUMITOMO	JAPAN	TANKERS	AFRAMAX	2	—	105,000	—	1999	90
ARCO	U.S.	AVONDALE	U.S.	TANKERS	—	2	—	—	—	—	332
CROWLEY MARITIME CORPORATION	U.S.	NICHOLS	U.S.	TRACTOR TUG	—	6	—	—	—	98/99	—
EUROMARINE CARRIER	NETHERLANDS	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	VEHICLE CARRIER	—	2	—	8,000	—	1999	—

ard audits, the
ny will be rec-
ded by DNV for
y and
ironmental
ction (SEP) certi-
on.

Delivers LNG ier

nan Sendai, the
nd small LNG car-
built by NKK
p. for Asia LNG
sport Sdn. Bhd.
P) of Malaysia, has
a delivered. NKK
ounced that it has
eived a third order
a similar vessel.
e ship has a low-
perature mem-
ine cargo contain-
nt technology built
NKK, based on

technology licensed
from a French energy
company.

The 426.5 x 84.3 x
54.4-ft. (130 x 25.7 x
16.6-m) vessel will be
used to transport LNG
from Malaysian gas
fields to Japan.

Maritime Academy Orders Simulator

Advanced Marine
Enterprises, Inc. of
Arlington, Va., will
deliver a full-mission
ship bridge simulator
to the Massachusetts
Maritime Academy.
The simulator will be
used to train cadets,
professional mariners,
pilots and docking

masters in ship han-
dling, navigation and
other bridge crew
duties on commercial
vessels.

The unit will
include seven chan-
nels of visual scene
display, creating a
225-degree field of
view.

Image generation
will be delivered by
two Silicon Graphics
Inc. Onyx I-Station
workstations. The
bridge mockup will
feature equipment
from Sperry, Raytheon
and Buffalo Computer
Graphics.

The simulator will
be delivered next
January, with opera-
tions commencing the
following month.

Foam Filled Marine Fenders



**The Ultimate protector for ships,
harbor craft, wharves & piers.**

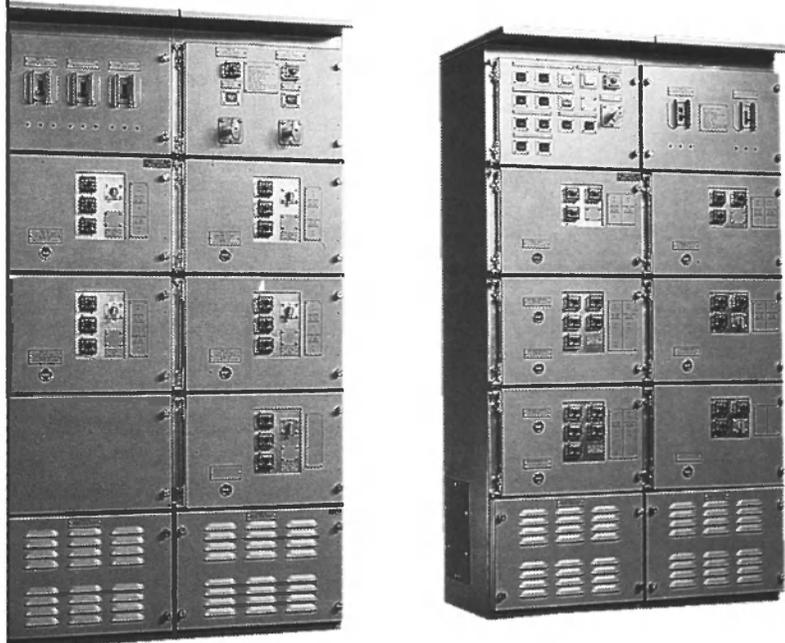
-  Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications
-  Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin. Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls
-  Easy to install with very little maintenance.
-  Light Weight and Extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders
(almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders)



1-800-913-0062

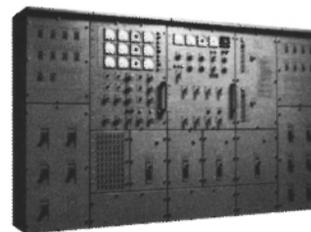
Urethane Products Corporation
17007 SOUTH BROADWAY • GARDENA, CA 90248
Tel: 310-532-3662 • Fax: 310-532-9884

SWITCHGEAR FROM METRIC...



**...HIGH-QUALITY, LOW-COST,
GUARANTEED RELIABILITY**

FOR OVER FOUR DECADES, METRIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION HAS SPECIALIZED IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, AND INSTALLATION OF HIGH-QUALITY, LOW-COST ELECTRONIC CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEMS INCLUDING CONTROL PANELS, CABLES AND HARNESSSES, SERVICE SWITCHBOARDS, AND MOTOR CONTROLLERS. OUR SHIPBOARD SWITCHGEAR IS EXTENSIVELY TESTED FOR GUARANTEED RELIABILITY AND YOU CAN DEPEND ON METRIC FOR PROMPT, POST-INSTALLATION SERVICE WHEN YOU NEED IT.



RELY ON METRIC FOR
ALL YOUR SWITCHGEAR NEEDS.

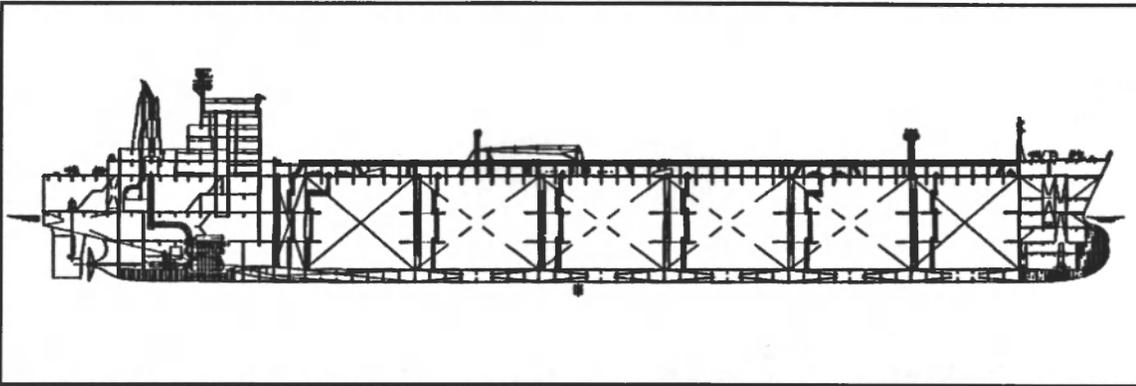
FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING, NAVAL SYSTEMS DIVISION.

METRIC
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

645 ANCHORS STREET
FORT WALTON BEACH, FLORIDA 32548-9990
PHONE (904) 302-3688 • FAX (904) 302-3856



A TECH-SYM Company



Inboard profile.

New ARCO Tankers "Far Exceed OPA 90"

Avondale Gets Order For Two Tankers
\$166 Million Each

by Greg Trauthwein

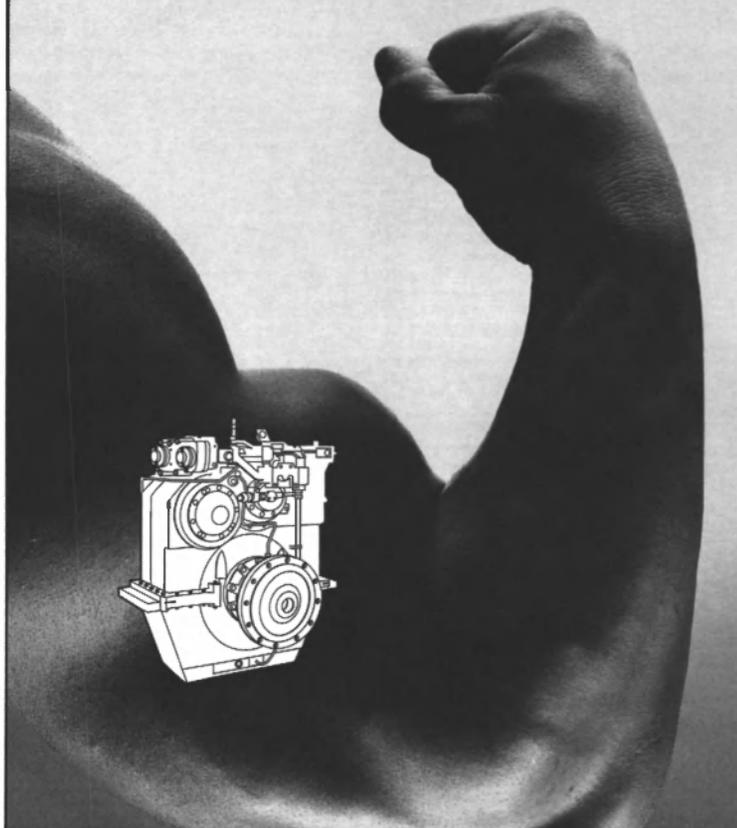
The cover was officially taken at the new ARCO tankers press conference in Washington, D.C., in late July, and it's a safe bet that the new Millennium-class ships will turn more than a few heads.

The 125,000-dwt tankers, ordered by ARCO, the U.S.'s eighth largest oil company, for construction at New Orleans-based Avondale Industries. The contract includes options for three additional vessels as well.

The ships were custom-designed by ARCO to service the environmentally sensitive Alaska and Washington state trade. As ARCO spokesperson pointed out, the ships exceed OPA 90 requirements in several ways. The ships are designed, of course, for a long productive life. But averted tragedy was in the forefront of designers' minds, as the ships feature extra separation between the double hulls; two independent engine rooms, each controlling separate propellers; large, independently controlled rudders; back-up power generation; and control of the ship from a single joystick. The two independent engine rooms will be separated by a fireproof, water-tight bulkhead.

ARCO's design also calls for a 3,000-hp bowthruster, which is designed to be capable of turning the bow into a 27-knot wind, said **Bill Rusnack**, president of ARCO Production Co., the parent company of ARCO Marine. With bowthrusters and reversible propellers, the ships will be capable of

Transmission muscle.



In heavy weather, fierce wind and fast water, it's good to know you've got ZF behind you, delivering ultimate power and control at all times, in all conditions. Across the seven seas, whatever the workboat, where livelihoods and lives are on the line, the professional chooses ZF transmissions.

Superior ZF engineering delivers proven reliability, plus low maintenance and long service life. ZF Marine transmissions are backed by worldwide sales and service.

Transmissions you can trust

For further information please contact:
ZF Industries Inc., Marketing Support Dept.,
777 Hickory Hill Drive, Vernon Hills, IL 60061-3182
Tel: 847 634 3500 Fax: 847 634 0736



Circle 346 on Reader Service Card

TOUGH CLEATS



STEEL & ALUMINUM
BU SHIP S1201-921572/860099

Weld-on and bolt-on types for every application. Choose from one of the largest inventories of marine equipment in the USA.

(CUSTOMER SERVICE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK)



1-800-851-3429
**WASHINGTON CHAIN
AND SUPPLY, INC.**
P.O. Box 3645 • 2901 Utah Avenue South • Seattle, Washington 98124
FAX (206) 621-9834 • E-mail: info@wachain.com
VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE INFORMATION: www.wachain.com

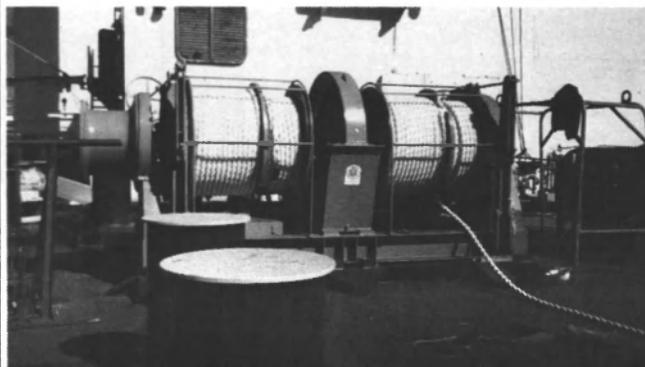
Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

McELROY MACHINE & MFG. CO., INC.

A Predco Company



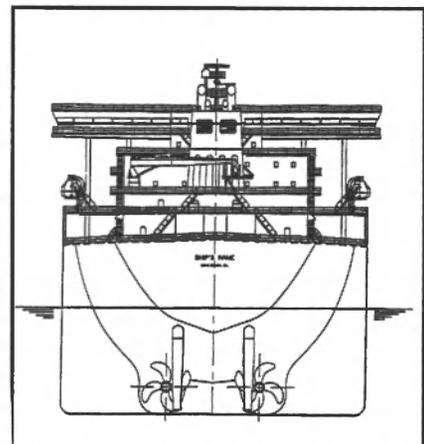
- ENGINEERED TO PERFORM
- MANUFACTURED TO LAST



**MANUFACTURING DECK MACHINERY
FOR OVER 80 YEARS.
PROVEN DESIGNS CUSTOMIZED
TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.**

P.O. BOX 4454
Biloxi, MS. 39535-4454
800-634-6478

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card



Stern view.

in a complete circle within their own lengths. The latest heavy machinery is an obvious highlight design, no detail was spared in bridge outfitting, and pumps will be equipped with the latest navigational tools, including ECDIS, three automatic plotting collision avoidance radars and GMDSS. The class is based on proven technologies, and was developed in partnership with leading naval architectural and engineering firms, including John J. McMullen Associates, MCA Engineers, SSPA Maritime Consulting AB, Fort Engineering Co., Glostén Associates Inc., Anna Sørensen and Astilleros Espanoles,



Artist's rendition.

According to an ARCO spokesperson, the company has ordered the tankers to service the increased demand associated with developing Alaskan oilfields. Last year, the company announced plans to develop a major new oilfield on Alaska's North Slope. The Prudhoe Field has proven potential reserves of 250 to 300 million barrels, and initial production is scheduled for the year 2000. The company has considerable experience on the Alaska to Washington route, having made more than 3,500 round trips, transporting more than three billion barrels of crude.

Millennium Class Main Particulars

Length, o.a.	894.6 ft. (272.7 m)
Length, b.p. (design)	847 ft. (258.2 m)
Beam, molded (design)	151.5 ft. (46.2 m)
Depth, molded (at side, design)	83 ft. (16.3 m)
Draft, design	53.5 ft. (16.3 m)
Draft, scantling	57.5 ft. (17.5 m)
Lightship weight	32,664 lt
Deadweight, at design draft	125,000 lt
Deadweight, at scantling draft	137,909 lt
Displacement, at design draft	157,664 lt
Displacement, at scantling draft	170,573 lt
Cargo tanks (number)	12
Cargo tanks (capacity)	1,017,161 bbls
Engine type	(2) diesel, low speed
Speed (trial) @ 90% mcr	16 knots
Propellers	2
Engine (mcr) (each)	15,015 hp

Sailed any uncharted waters lately?

Explore a Sea of Information on

MARINELINK

<http://www.marinelink.com>

New Ship Will Be Non-Smokers' Paradise

Carnival has announced its decision to implement a no-smoking policy for its \$300 million new-build *Paradise*, currently under construction in Helsinki, Finland. The vessel will sail from the Port of Miami offering week-long itineraries in the eastern and western Caribbean beginning in the fall of 1998. Officials from the American Cancer Society applauded Carnival's move. "We hope Carnival's bold and innovative action spurs others in the travel industry to follow their lead," said

Exclusive agents for **MARITIME REPORTER** in Scandinavia
AND ENGINEERING NEWS

AB STEPHAN R G ÖRN

P.O. BOX 184 SWEDEN Tel: +46 411 184 00
S-271 24 Ystad Fax: +46 411 105 31

e-mail: marine.marketing@stephan-orn.se

Scandinavian Marine Industries
Established Consultants on International promotion for the
Scandinavian Marine Industry for more than 25 years.

a society spokesperson.

AmClyde Promotes Long

AmClyde Engineered Products, Inc. promoted **Wayne Long** to the position of Products vice president, responsible for the company's unit cranes and lucker systems. Before accepting this appointment Mr.

Long was the general manager of AmCane, an AmClyde joint venture in the sugar processing industry.

AmClyde designs and builds large specialty equipment for lifting, pulling and mooring heavy loads in offshore environments, shipyards and at U.S. government installations.

Crowley Announces Management Changes

Crowley Marine Services, Inc. has realigned its petroleum barge transportation management organization. **Steve Collar** has been named general manager, Petroleum Transportation, respon-

sible for the company's oil fleet operating in coastwise offshore services.

Walt Partika has been appointed sales manager in the same position. He was previously a sales account executive. Both employees will continue to work out of Seattle.

Crowley's present fleet includes 14 oceangoing oil barges.

TODCO Wins Grande Caribe Contract

TODCO (The Overhead D Corp.) won a contract to supply sandwich panels for the outfitting of new American Caribbean Cruises vessel *Grande Caribe*. The company is reportedly providing partitions, linings and panels for the ship which is scheduled for summer delivery.

PanCanadian Strikes Oil Off Australia

PanCanadian Petroleum Ltd. reported that one of its offshore wells off the western coast of Australia tested light oil at a rate of 7,600 bpd.

The well — Tenacious-1 ST1 or exploration permit AC/P17 in the Timor Sea — was the company's second discovery in the region in two months. Other partners in the operation include operator Cultus Petroleum NL, Cosmo Oil Co. Ltd. and Gulf Canada Resources Ltd.

Tenacious-1 ST1 reportedly encountered an oil column of 130 ft. (39.5 m) in the Upper Jurassic Tithonian sandstone at a depth of 9,212 ft. (2,808 m). A drillstem test flowed 7,667 bpd of 49 degree API gravity oil and 4.02 million cu. ft. of natural gas. The maximum flow rate was limited by the 3.5-in. tubing used for the test.

Hvide Announces Corporate Changes

Hvide Marine Inc. announced a series of promotions, effective August 1, designed to strengthen operating efficiencies and position the company for continued rapid growth.

Andrew W. Brauning, president of Hvide's Seabulk Offshore, Ltd. affiliate in Lafayette, La., was promoted from corporate vice president to corporate senior vice

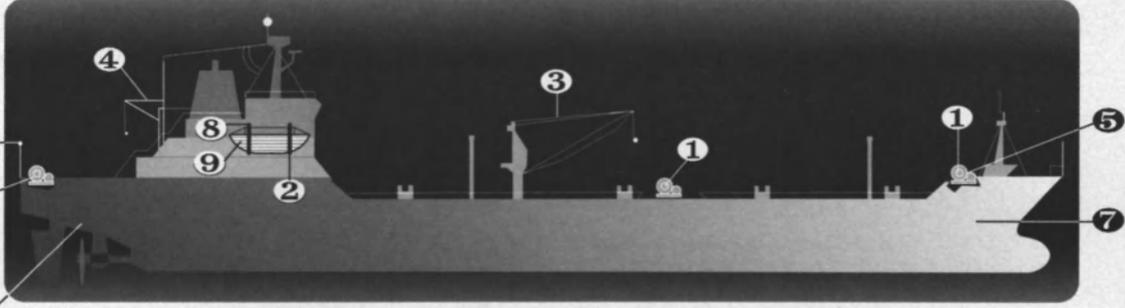
(Continued on next page)



MARINE EQUIPMENT PELLEGRINI



HOIST with safety and technology



MARINE EQUIPMENT PELLEGRINI is a worldwide leader in the designing and manufacturing of:

① Commercial and Military Deck Machineries	④ Hoists	⑤ Lifeboat
③ Davits and Free Fall Launch System	⑤ Anchor Windlass, Capstan, Fairleads	⑥ Rescueboat
③ Specialized Crane & Handling System	⑥ Constant Tension Mooring Winches	⑩ Workboat
	⑦ Hydraulic Power Units	⑪ ILS, Training, Worldwide Product Support

OUR PRODUCTS ALWAYS MEET YOUR TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS. FOR DETAILED INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT MARINE EQUIPMENT PELLEGRINI:

HEADQUARTER: Via E. Torricelli, 2/A - 37135 Verona-Italy
phone: 39-45-508877 fax: 39-45-508855

U.S.A. AGENT: International Marketing & Business, Inc.
3108 52nd Street, N.W. - Washington, D.C. 20016
phone: (202)363 - 3076 fax: (202)363 - 2724

AUSTRALIA SUBSIDIARY:
Baker & Proven, St. Marvs P.O. Box 271, New - Australia
phone: 0061-2-6233244 fax 0061-2-6734025

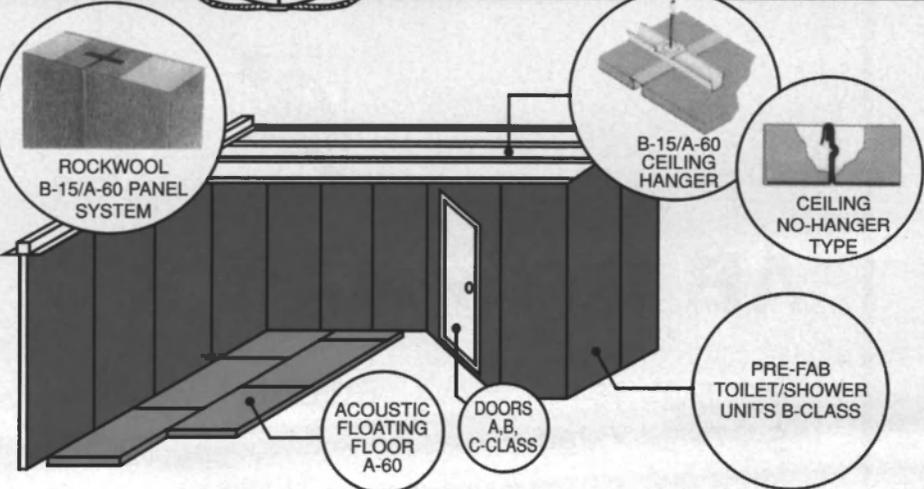
Circle 368 on Reader Service Card

YOUR ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR ACCOMMODATION NEEDS

BIP MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS, INC.

Exclusive Representative of the BIP Panel System

- Partition & Lining Panels
- Ceiling Panels
- Pre-Fab Toilet/Shower
- Floating Floors
- Joiner Doors
- Marine Furniture
- Galley & Laundry Equipment
- Engineering CAD System
- Installation & Supervision



- ROCKWOOL B-15/A-60 PANEL SYSTEM
- B-15/A-60 CEILING HANGER
- CEILING NO-HANGER TYPE
- PRE-FAB TOILET/SHOWER UNITS B-CLASS
- DOORS A.B. C-CLASS
- ACOUSTIC FLOATING FLOOR A-60

THE **BIP** PANEL SYSTEM HAS BEEN USED SUCCESSFULLY THE WORLD OVER IN CONSTRUCTION OF FIRE RESISTING ACCOMMODATIONS IN SHIPS AND OFFSHORE STRUCTURES FOR MANY YEARS. WITH OUR STATE OF THE ART 24 HOUR PRODUCTION LINE, WE STRIVE 365 DAYS TO MEET YOUR SCHEDULE, QUALITY, ON TIME DELIVERY, COMPETITIVE PRICING, ALL FACTORS MAKING

BIP THE #1 PANEL MANUFACTURER IN THE WORLD. THE SYSTEM IS IDENTICAL TO THE EUROPEAN BRANDS, BUT APPROXIMATELY 15% LESS EXPENSIVE. THE SYSTEM CARRIES CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL FROM MOST CERTIFYING AUTHORITIES (SOLAS, USCG, CCG, ABS, DNV, DOT, GL, BV, LR) AND IS BACKED BY A TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

KOREA • CROATIA • FRANCE • SPAIN • MIAMI • NORFOLK • SAN DIEGO • SEATTLE • GULF PORT • VANCOUVER, BC • HALIFAX, NS
3830 WILLIAMSBURG PARK BLVD. • SUITE 7 • JACKSONVILLE, FL 32257 • (904) 448-6460 • FAX (904) 448-9525
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

Keppel Builds Bridge Cranes For Port Of Singapore

Through its wholly-owned subsidiary Keppel Engineering Pte Ltd., Keppel Integrated Engineering Ltd. (KIE), along with Mitsui Engineering and Shipbuilding Co. Ltd. (MES) has completed the first two units of a total of 44 overhead bridge cranes (OHBCs) for the Port of Singapore Authority's (PSA's) new container terminal at Pasir

Panjang. Incorporating state-of-the-art technology, the OHBC at Pasir Panjang features an automatic crane control system which comprises an automatic position indicating system, automatic travel control system, stack profile scanning system and automatic fine alignment system.

For more information on Keppel Circle 16 on Reader Service Card



(Continued from previous page)

president, Offshore Division. With 110 vessels based mainly in the Gulf of Mexico and the Arabian Gulf, Seabulk Offshore is the company's largest operating unit and is reportedly the third largest operator of offshore energy support vessels in the Gulf of Mexico.

Christopher D. Strong, director of Finance and treasurer, was promoted to vice president reflecting the increasing importance of Treasury-related functions to the company's strategy of growth through acquisition.

A. Thomas Denning, director of Engineering, was promoted to vice president, Engineering. Mr. Denning oversees the company's newbuilding programs, including the five Hvide Van Ommeren Double Eagle product carriers currently on order at Newport News Shipbuilding, and the Ship Docking Module tractor tug, the first of which is scheduled for delivery by the end of this year.

Steven L. Willrich, vice president of Hvide's Ocean Specialty Tankers Corp. (OSTC) subsidiary in Houston, was promoted to senior vice

president of OSTC. OSTC is the marketing arm for the company's five chemical tankers.

China To Launch Ocean Exploration Satellite

China plans to launch its first ocean exploration satellite in the second half of 1999, an official of the State Oceanography Bureau said recently.

The satellite would also allow exploration and study of marine organisms, landforms under shallow water, water temperatures and ocean pollutants by distinguishing colors of

HYPACK

for WINDOWS

from Coastal Oceanographics, Inc.

The HYPACK series of advanced design programs continues to build on the Coastal Oceanographics reputation for reliability, accuracy, and fast, world-wide service.

PERFORMANCE.

HYPACK Hydrographic Software gives you the hydrographic power to lay out survey lines, create plotting sheets, and design cross sectional profiles in a flash. Graphically review your survey data and create new planned lines. Customize your screen sizes. Input up to nine devices, simultaneously. Have single and multibeam data collection capability at your fingertips. Display and edit tracklines, sounding profiles and text data. Apply tide, draft, heave-pitch-roll and sound velocity corrections.

Plus: Full DXF/DWG Support. Plotting, including smooth sheets. The ability to create cross section profiles of multibeam and longitudinal data. And a complete look at your Volumes, including average end area, prismatic, contour and TIN models.

HYPACK's TIN Modeling Program

HYPACK's Survey Program

COASTAL OCEANOGRAPHICS, INC.

11-G Old Indian Trail Middlefield, CT 06455

Phone: (860) 349-3800 Fax: (860) 349-1982

<http://www.coastalo.com>

Portability. Precision.

Coast Diving Service, Inc.
"Excellence Under Water"
Tel: (310) 547-0955 Fax: (310) 547-0970

Certified to perform class inspections by:

- ◆ Det Norske Veritas
- ◆ American Bureau of Shipping
- ◆ Bureau Veritas
- ◆ Class NK
- ◆ Lloyd's Register
- ◆ Germanischer Lloyd

Full service diving company, specialising in in-water ship services:

- ◆ Hull cleanings
- ◆ Propeller polishing and repairs
- ◆ Underwater welding and burning
- ◆ Non-Destructive Testing
- ◆ Paint coating surveys
- ◆ Cofferdam and damage control plug placements

Service to the shipping industry in Los Angeles, Long Beach, San Diego and Port Hueneme Harbours. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Circle 380 on Reader Service Card

Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

the sea. It might be launched with another meteorological satellite on the same rocket, but other details have not been decided.

The satellite would cover huge areas of the sea, providing real-time data that would benefit the fishing industry and study of ocean resources. China plans to launch the Filipino communications satel-

lite Mabuhay and the Apstar 2R orbiter owned by Beijing-controlled Hong Kong firm APT Satellite Holdings Ltd. in August and September.

China is relying on the successful launch of Mabuhay and Apstar 2R to restore confidence in its space industry after a series of disasters since 1995.

Mexico Moves To Suspend Plans For Coastal Canal

A Mexican senate panel recently urged Texas to suspend a \$756 million plan to build a coastal canal that would provide a shipping link with the state. The panel argued the plan suffered from several

administrative oversights and would cause serious ecological damage on both sides of the border

The 270-mi. canal would link ports in Tamaulipas, on the Gulf of Mexico, to 28,000 mi. of waterways in the U.S. via Brownsville, Texas. The project would take advantage of natural canals between the main coastline and thin strips of land that run along the coast of southern Texas and northeastern Mexico. But Mexico would have to dig out new canals to extend the waterway as far south as the Port of Tampico.

Stena Wins \$640 Million Shell Contract

Stena Tay Ltd. of Bermuda, part of Swedish group Stena AB, has won a drilling contract from Shell International Petroleum Company Ltd. worth \$650 million over 10 years.

Stena said in a statement that drilling unit Stena Tay will be upgraded for the contract in the Keppel FELS shipyard in Singapore for delivery in late 1998. The unit will be a state-of-the-art, deepwater, dynamically positioned drilling vessel capable of operations in water depths of 7,500 ft. (2,286 m) and able to drill to 30,000 ft. (9,144 m).

Drilling operations will be managed by Stena Drilling of Aberdeen, Scotland, which presently owns and manages four semi-submersible drilling units active in the North Sea and Far Eastern markets.

Wärtsilä Forges Agreement In Japan

Wartsila NSD has set up a 50/50 diesel engine joint venture with Japanese Hitachi Zosen Corporation. The company will manufacture Wartsila 20 and 32 diesel engines, and will sell other Wartsila propulsion packages in the Japanese market. Wartsila's investment in the share capital is 4.6 million markka. Nippon Wartsila Diesel, the local subsidiary in Japan, will be merged with the joint venture company. The purpose of the move is to strengthen Wartsila's presence in Japan, which is world's largest shipbuilding market.

The new company will commence operation on September 1, 1997, and will be called Wartsila Diesel Japan Co. Ltd.



Specializing in state of the art marine controls

Engine room automation - The TMS System 2000
Tank Level Gauging systems - The LevelCom 100
Temperature & Bearing Monitor Panels
Engineers Alarm Panels, Digital Draft Gauges

For information on the TMS System 2000, LevelCom 100 Liquid Level Computer or any of the other fine TMS products and services please call or write us at:

6040 N Cutter Circle, Suite 302, Portland, OR 97217
Phone: 503-285-8947 Fax: 503-285-1379
Or visit our home page at <http://www.tms-usa.com>

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card



- Switchboards and Consoles
- Electrical Installation - Worldwide
- 24-hour Service At Sea or In Port
- European Spare Parts and Cable on Stock
- SEMCO Voyage Recorder & Masterclock
- SEMSAFE Watermist Fire Fighting

CONTACT US NEXT TIME YOU HAVE ELECTRICAL PROBLEMS OR NEED SPARE PARTS!

Phone (954) 792-9666 Fax (954) 321-6517
3721 S.W. 47 Ave. - Ste. 309 • Ft. Lauderdale • FL 33314 - U.S.A.

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card

M. Sarba
... "I paint what I know..."

Image Size 14" x 19 3/4" \$85s/n \$190 Remarque

More limited editions and original oil paintings available. Please call for FREE color brochure or write to:
MAREK SARBA ART STUDIO
6 Ridge Drive, Old Saybrook, CT 06475
Phone/Fax (860) 395-0029

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

FOR ALL ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT APPLICATIONS

- Voltmeters
- Ammeters
- Frequency Meters
- Watt Meters
- VAR Meters
- Phase Sequence Indic.
- Zero Volt Meters
- Current Transformers
- Shunts
- From 60° to 240° Scales
- Custom Instruments

Measuring your needs with accuracy!

Sizes available:
48x48mm (1.89" sq.);
72x72mm (2.83" sq.);
96x96mm (3.78" sq.);
144x144mm (5.67" sq.)
Many Marine Approvals.
Call today for a free consultation.

SELCO USA, Inc.
2508 Lakebrook Court
Atlanta, GA 30360-1715
Phone (770) 455-9110
Fax (770) 457-3754

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

NETEC, INC.
NEW ENGLAND TRAWLER
TEL: 617/884-4354
FAX: 617/889-5240

- WINCHES
- WINDLASSES
- CAPSTANS
- HOISTS
- HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

PSI

AUTHORIZED PARTS AND SERVICE FOR
PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC. & PSI/LIAAEN
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLER SYSTEMS
AND THRUSTERS

*****LIAAEN PARTS & SERVICE*****

*PROPELLER SYSTEMS DESIGN,
MANUFACTURE & REPAIR*

*PNEUMATIC & HYDRAULIC CONTROLS, PARTS
SUPPLY, SERVICE, TEST & REPAIR*

>>>WORLD WIDE SERVICE - 24 HOURS A DAY<<<

609 NW 45TH - SEATTLE, WA. - U.S.A. - 98107
PH. (206) 789-0944 ~ FAX (206) 789-1071

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

Detroit Diesel Promotes Sharp

Calvin Sharp was named senior vice president of Administration of Detroit Diesel Corp. Prior to his appointment he served as Director of Industrial Relations and Administration for the company. Mr. Sharp replaces **Paul Walters** who has been named executive vice president of Penske Corp.

Port Of Oakland Names Engineering Director

Joseph K. Wong has been named director of Engineering at the Port of Oakland, succeeding **Rick Ferrin** who went to work for Jacksonville Port Authority. Mr. Wong is responsible for a \$14.8 million budget in the coming fiscal year.

"As a Chinese American, he will be a tremendous asset for Oakland in our growing business relationships with our customers in the Asia Pacific region," said Port Board President **Celso Ortiz**.

Mr. Wong worked for the Port

from July 1979 to April 1984 and rejoined the staff in 1990, following six years at the Oakland's Office of Public Works.

"The biggest challenge will be to provide the engineering needed for our billion dollars worth of capital improvements for our Airport Development Plan (ADP), the development of Oakland's Middle Harbor Marine Terminals and our joint intermodal rail terminal (JIT) within our urgently needed timeline," said Mr. Wong.

NOAA Appoints Atlantic Recreational Fisheries Coordinator

Ginny Fay was named Atlantic Recreational Fisheries coordinator for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). She fills a newly created position, and will coordinate and implement agency recreational fisheries programs for East Coast states and the Caribbean from agency headquarters in Silver Spring, Md., in the Office of

Intergovernmental and Recreational Fisheries.

Ms. Fay joined the fisheries service in 1990, after serving as a fisheries biologist with the state of Massachusetts and as an employee of Maryland's Department of Natural Resources.

Commerce Dept. Appoints Fishery Management Council Members

U.S. Commerce Secretary **William A. Daley** recently announced the appointment of 30 members to eight regional fishery management councils that work with the federal government to manage U.S. marine fishery resources.

The councils, established by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, prepare management plans for fish stocks which are reviewed by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) National Marine Fisheries Service and approved by

the Commerce Secretary.

A recent amendment to Magnuson-Stevens also called for an Indian tribe member to serve as a voting member of the Pacific Fishery Management Council — a position now filled by **James E. Harp**, policy representative of Natural Resources for the Quinault Indian Nation.

Mobil Employee Honored For Offshore Work

The Republic of Kazakstan has awarded a state medal to Mobil Corp. Environmental Manager **Phil Manella** for his contributions to the development of its offshore oil and gas industry.

Mr. Manella assisted the Caspian Sea Consortium (CSC), an alliance of Kazak and energy companies who worked to determine the hydrocarbon potential of the sea's Kazak sector. Consortium members included AGIP, the BP/Statoil alliance, British Gas Exploration and Production, Mobil, Shell, TOTAL and Kazakstancaspishelf (KCS).

COMPLETE MARINE FENDERING SYSTEMS



A full line of fenders to meet every need -

- ◆ Laminated Rubber
- ◆ Molded/Extruded
- ◆ Viking Sofflite® Foam Fenders

For use by tugs, barges, piers, terminals, utility & work boats, submarines and docks.

PROTECTION DESIGNED TO MEET THE DEMANDS OF THE SEA!



CALL TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!



Viking Fender Company
a division of
Viking Marine Products, Inc.
1160 State Street
Perth Amboy, NJ 08861 USA
PH: (908) 826-4552
FAX: (908) 826-5533

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card



SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



MANUFACTURING and CONTRACTING TEMP-SET®, COVERS

Removable Reusable Temp-Set Insulation Covers
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers and complete Exhaust Systems

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

Let us take care of all your insulation and abatement needs.

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386 Groves, TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

Corroseal Tip #1
Use a wet film gauge to measure 3 to 10 mils wet film thickness upon application.

For your FREE Corroseal tips card and wet film gauge, call us toll free

888-4-NO-RUST (888-466-7878)

CORROSEAL, INC.
MARINE & INDUSTRIAL COATINGS



Corroseal is a Registered Trademark of Corroseal, Inc.

<http://www.corroseal.com> • rustime@aol.com

Circle 367 on Reader Service Card

PEOPLE & COMPANY NEWS

Rosenblatt Creates New Division



Feridun Serim



Greg Terwilliger

M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc. (MR&S) announced the creation of a new division and the promotion of two employees. The new division is headquartered in Newport News, Va., and serves the southern U.S., with additional offices situated in Norfolk, Charleston and New Orleans.

Feridun Serim, former manag-

er of the company's office in Newport News and a 29-year Rosenblatt employee, will direct the daily operations of the new division as vice president and manager, Southern Division. **Greg Terwilliger**, part of Rosenblatt since 1980, will serve as Newport News branch manager, in addition to fulfilling his current capacity as chief engineer of the branch office.

KVH Promotes Palmer

KVH Industries, Inc., provider of navigation and mobile satellite communications equipment, has promoted **Ian Palmer** to North America Marine Sales manager. Formerly Commercial Marine Sales manager, he will now oversee all aspects of sales and distribution and will direct KVH's domestic and Canadian sales forces.

O'Sullivan Joins Halter Marine

Maureen O'Sullivan has joined Halter Marine Group, Inc. as senior vice president and general counsel. Prior to accepting this position, she was a partner in New Orleans law firm McGlinchey Stafford, LLC, and was the founding and managing partner of the firm's Dallas office.

Ms. O'Sullivan has worked with Halter Marine Group since 1983 as outside counsel for company predecessor Halter Marine, Inc. She also served as outside counsel for Trinity Industries, Inc., the current company's former parent.



Maureen O'Sullivan

expansion of the class society activities and new product innovations for the U.S., Canada and Mexico. Mr. **Kimball** has previously been employed by M. Rosenblatt & Son and C.F. Cushing & Co., Inc.

This appointment accompanies BV's recent effort to target the North American market, which was launched with a \$5 million development project in March.

ASRY Wins British Safety Award



Marketing Director Jonas Svedberg (pictured right) accepts ASRY's safety award from Sir Neville Purvis.

The Arab Shipbuilding and Repair Yard Co. (ASRY) of Bahrain won a safety award from the British Safety Council for achieving a below-average accident rate. "By making safety an important

BV Names New VP

Bureau Veritas (BV) announced that **Philip Kimball** joined its Stamford, Conn., office as vice president of Marine Business Development for North America. His responsibilities will include



Philip Kimball

ULTRA Deep Water Anchor Handling



"Once Again SMATCO Sets The Standards"

Call On The Industry Leader For All Of Your Deck Machinery Needs

- Anchor Handling Winches
- Traction Winches
- Mooring Winches
- Towing Winches
- Pipe Handling Equipment
- Windlasses
- Capstans
- Tuggers
- Stern Rollers
- Fairleaders



P.O. Box 4036 Houma, Louisiana 70361 USA
Phone (504) 868-0630 Fax (504) 868-9733

Simply better!

CLAMPING

You asked for solutions to combat the effects of shock, surge and vibration. **WE LISTENED!**

We offer more sizes (1/4" tube to 12" pipe), and more variety than anyone in the business. So, put a damper on noise and vibration, and ask for **CUSH-A-CLAMP®**, the only name you need to know!

ZSI

39074 WEBB COURT • WESTLAND, MI 48185
(313) 467-1716 • (800) 323-7053 • FAX (313) 467-9755
VISIT OUR WEB SITE: www.cushaclamp.com

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

PEOPLE & COMPANY NEWS

ature of every day work practice, 3RY is reducing accidents and ill-health while improving its productivity and profitability," said **Sirleville Purvis**, director general of the safety council.

Forest Lines Promotes Ackerman

Formerly with American President Lines until he joined Forest Lines as an assistant pricing manager last year, **Ronald Ackerman** was recently promoted to Marketing manager by his employer, which is a New Orleans subsidiary of International Shipholding Corp.



Ronald Ackerman

Boatrac's Announces Board Appointments

Boatrac's Inc., a distributor of satellite-based marine communications and tracking systems, announced the appointment of two new board members. **Julius Trump**, co-chairperson of a private investment group, and **Mitchell Lynn**, president of a consumer goods manufacturing firm, will sit on the San Diego-based company's board.

3M Marine Announces Appointments

3M Marine has named seven-year company veteran **John Dell'Angelo** to the position of Market Development supervisor for its consumer and cruise ship markets. The St. Paul, Minn., based company also appointed **Joe Parks** as Eastern Region Sales manager. Mr. Parks has 13 years of 3M sales experience.



Joe Parks

"K" Line Announces Senior Appointments

"K" Line America, Inc. has named **Theodore Prince** to the position of senior vice president and chief operating officer, and **Stein Kruse**

to the position of senior vice president and chief financial officer.

Mr. Prince will be responsible for the management and profitability of the company's North American trades. He was most recently senior vice president, Operations. Mr. Kruse is vice chairman of Cruise Lines

International Association (CLIA) and before accepting a "K" Line position, served as executive vice president and COO of Radisson Seven Seas Cruises.

Short Joins AGMA Board

Gear Products, Inc. President

Michael Short joined the American Gear Manufacturers Association's (AGMA's) board recently. The association represents more than 380 manufacturers of gears and related gearing and coupling products, as well as suppliers and consultants to the industry.

Slip NOT
SAFETY FLOORING

Falls are the number one worker accident. Let us help you get a grip on this problem.

SlipNot's unique Safety Flooring is an anti-slip, non-gritted Grip Plate® or Grip Grate®, available in steel, stainless steel or aluminum.

It is USDA and FDA approved and exceeds OSHA and UL safety standards.

See why SlipNot® Safety Flooring outlasts all competitive materials; call, today, for free sample & complete information:

1-888-SLIPNOT
U.S. Patent No.s 4961973, 5077137

SlipNOT SAFETY FLOORING
SlipNot Safety Flooring Division
W.S. Molnar Company
2545 Beaufait Street, Detroit, MI 48207
(313) 923-0400 Fax (313) 923-4555

SlipNot Products are designed for new installation or retrofit

W.S. Molnar Company

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

STAN-BLAST
ABRASIVES CO., INC.

#1 ON THE GULF COAST
For Over 20 Years - Onshore and Offshore

Approved once again (1996) for U.S. Navy's QPL (MIL-A-22262)

Manufacturer of silica-safe coal slag abrasives
Plants in New Orleans and Galveston

Authorized Blastox® blender for lead abatement projects

Distributor for Ruby Garnet

Distributor for Parker Brothers (El Paso) copper slag abrasives

Spent abrasive recycling program

Export sales

New Orleans:
Tel: 1-800-783-1777
Fax: 504-341-0455

Galveston:
Tel: 1-800-783-7778
Fax: 409-740-3515

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

BOXCOOLER

WEKA

The WEKA boxcoolers are installed in all types of river and seagoing ships as well as in stationary vessels, dredgers and pontoons. Due to mounting water pollution hence the increased wear of cooling systems, a closed circuit cooling system became necessary. The solution was and still is the boxcooler.

The principle is based on the fact, that warm water by its lower density rises, thus causing a thermosiphon circulation.

→ Weka Copper Nickel boxcoolers have bolted connections isolated from hull structure.

WEKA MARINE

WEKA MARINE BV, The Netherlands
Tel. +31 180-516588, Fax +31 180-516064

Distributed by:

SHIPS MACHINERY INTERNATIONAL, INC.
8375 N.W. 56 Street
Miami, Florida 33166
Telephone (305) 592-7350, Fax (305) 591-8223

THE ONLY BOXCOOLER WITH NATURAL ANTI FOULING

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

OTECH Gets New GM

Oceanering International, Inc. announced the promotion of **John Kreider** to vice president and general manager of Oceanering Technologies (OTECH). OTECH develops and operates specialized hardware systems, primarily marine systems including diver-operated tools and underwater welding, ROVs, underwater construction and submarine rescue systems.

Mr. **Kreider** was previously vice president of Programs for OTECH and has been an employee of Oceanering for more than 10 years.

Nobeltec Reorganizes

To capitalize on its market share position in the marine navigation software industry, Nobeltec has reorganized its Sales and Marketing departments and made staff changes. **Jeff Hummel**, formerly Sales manager, has been promoted to vice president of Sales and Business Development. **Katherine Malmo** was hired to manage dealer accounts and trade

shows.

Haggerty Joins Oronite Sales Team

Timothy S. Haggerty has joined Chevron Chemical's Oronite Additives Division as a technical sales representative. In the past, he served as an account manager at Shell Chemical Co. and Texaco Additive Co., and as a sales engineer at Nalco Chemical Co. Mr. **Haggerty** brings 11 years of industry experience to his new position.



Timothy Haggerty

LaMonica Joins Lang Mftg.

Guy LaMonica joined Lang Manufacturing Co. as director of Service. The Everett, Wash., company supplies marine cooking equipment.

Mr. **LaMonica** has more than 26 years of management experience, and spent three years directing a national and worldwide service network within the food service

industry.

Automated Marine Propulsion Re-named

The company previously known as Automated Marine Propulsion Systems has changed its name to EquaDyne International to better convey its scope of services and mission. The new name focuses on the primary benefit of the company's engine technology and the philosophy behind its repair services: the equal distribution of power for optimum engine efficiency. The company specializes in large engine applications for the marine, railroad and power generation industries.

Kamewa/Aquamaster Appoints Rep Firm

Kamewa/Aquamaster (U.S.A.) — manufacturer of azimuthing Z-drive units, tunnel thrusters, propellers and waterjets — appointed Anchor Marine, Ltd. as its Gulf Coast sales representative firm for offshore support vessels.

Anchor Marine also represents Allweiler Marine Pumps; C.C.

Jensen, Inc.; McElroy Machine & Mfg. Co.; and Wortelboer Anchor and Chain; and is an agent for Belgium's Antwerp Shiprepair and China's Lmiec Marine Group.

Port Of Galveston Elects Top Board Officials

The Port of Galveston, Texas, has elected **John W. Ford** to serve as chairman and **Dr. Elbert B. Whorton, Jr.** to serve as vice chairman of its board of directors. Other newly named board members are: **Charlotte O'Rourke**; **Don Schattel**; and **Radm. William T. McMullen**.

Katica Joins ZF Sales Force

Tom Katica, formerly with MER Equipment, has been appointed West Coast account manager for marine gear supplier ZF Marine. He has an extensive sales background, including 12 years with his former employer.



Tom Katica

Flowdata Promotes Carrell

Robert D. Carrell has been named vice president of Flowdata, Inc.'s FuelCom Products. For the past six years, he has served as Sales and Marketing vice president of Flowdata. Mr. **Carrell** will now be responsible for the FuelCom line of fuel monitoring equipment.

GL Execs Retire

Two Germanischer Lloyd (GL) executives went into retirement after decades of work for the classification society. Naval architect **Martin Böckenhauer** is reknown as a tanker design and development expert, and his presence was strongly felt on IMO and IACS committees.

Mechanical Engineer **Hans-Helmut Moller** has taken leave of GL after 33 years of service, many spent as group leader of the Marine Diesel Engines department. Before joining GL, he developed deck machinery designs at KGW, and supervised the inspection of steam boilers and pressure vessels at the Technical University of Schwerin.

STRONGER REPAIRS FASTER, EASIER

Unique epoxy resin system bonds to almost anything—produces proven, long lasting repairs with outstanding impact strength, tensile strength, and abrasion resistance

- Repairs everything from pinholes and ruptures to complete breaks in pipes, pumps, ducts, tanks, valves, flanges, joints, and machinery casings, including equipment carrying water, low-pressure steam, gases, gasoline, oil, alcohol, and caustics

- Bonds tenaciously to most surfaces including steel, plastic, fiberglass composites, ceramic, and wood



STANDARD RESIN for small holes/cracks (large holes/cracks with fiberglass reinforcement)

RED PUTTY for medium to large holes, cracks and other defects

STEEL PUTTY for steel-like repairs on metal —can be drilled, tapped, machined

SEALER for small holes and cracks

LEVELING COMPOUND to level corroded surfaces

For detailed literature contact:
Ferro Corporation
Liquid Coatings and Dispersions Division
1301 N. Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563
Tel: 219-935-5131 • Fax: 219-935-5278



Circle 235 on Reader Service Card



PERMA BALLAST

Ballast Installation Systems

Universal Minerals, Inc.
provides all materials, equipment, manpower for ballast installation

- Commercial or Military Applications Guaranteed
- Densities up to 5.6gr./cc
- Uninterrupted Installation 24 hrs. a Day

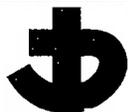
**FAST • SAFE
CONVENIENT**

- Safe, Approved Materials - Natural Mineral
- Shipyard Compatible
- Permanent and Fixed Ballast Requirements
- Removable

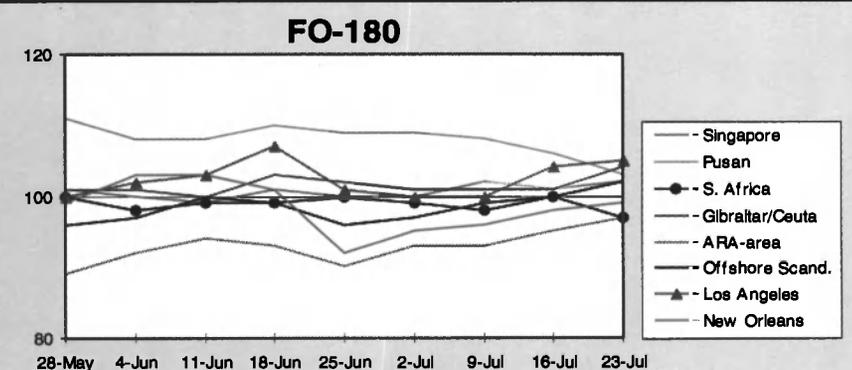
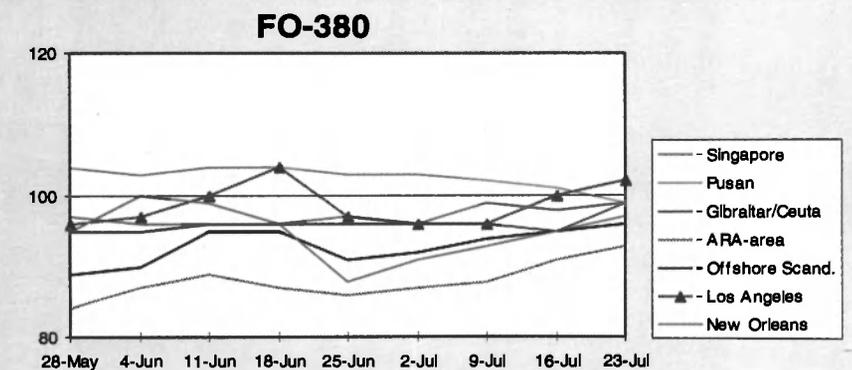
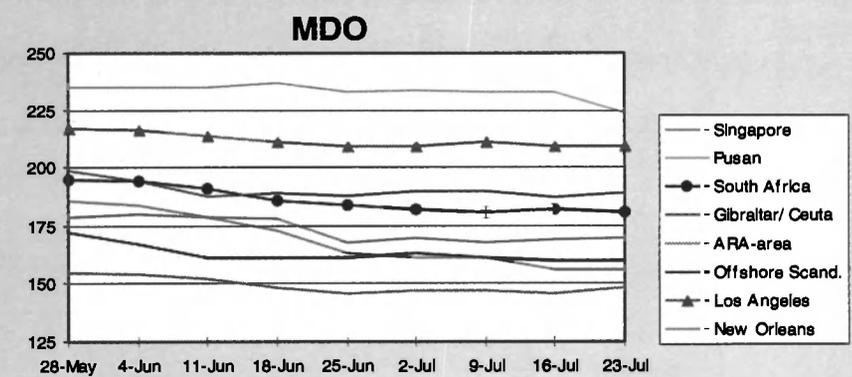
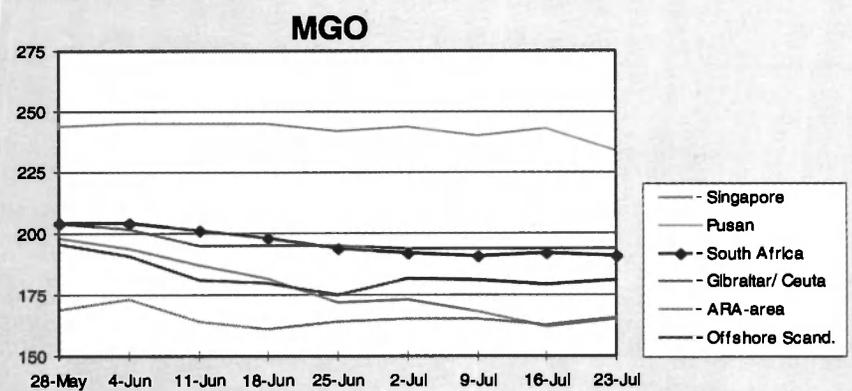
Universal Minerals, Inc.
4620 S. Coach Drive
Tucson, Arizona 85714
1-800-528-7086 • 520-748-0405
FAX 520-748-8503
WEBSITE: www.universalmaterials.com
AISE '97 Booth 816

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

Bunker Fuel Monitor



A/S DAN-BUNKERING Ltd.



* ARA-area = Amsterdam/Rotterdam/Antwerp

All prices are delivered FOB (Free On Board) in U.S.\$

MGO = Marine Gas Oil - MDO = Marine Diesel Oil

Above prices are indications only. For firm offer, please call Carsten Ladekjaer at: +45 64 41 54 01; or e-mail: middelfart@dan-bunkering.dk.

A/S DAN-BUNKERING Ltd. is one of the leading bunker traders. From their offices in Middelfart and Copenhagen they arrange bunkers at competitive prices all over the world.

MIDDELFART	COPENHAGEN
Tel +45 64 41 54 01	Tel +45 33 93 54 01
Fax +45 64 41 53 01	Fax +45 33 93 54 11
Tlx 58253 (BUNKER DK)	Tlx (DABUNK DK)
E-mail middelfart@dan-bunkering.dk	E-mail copenhagen@dan-bunkering.dk

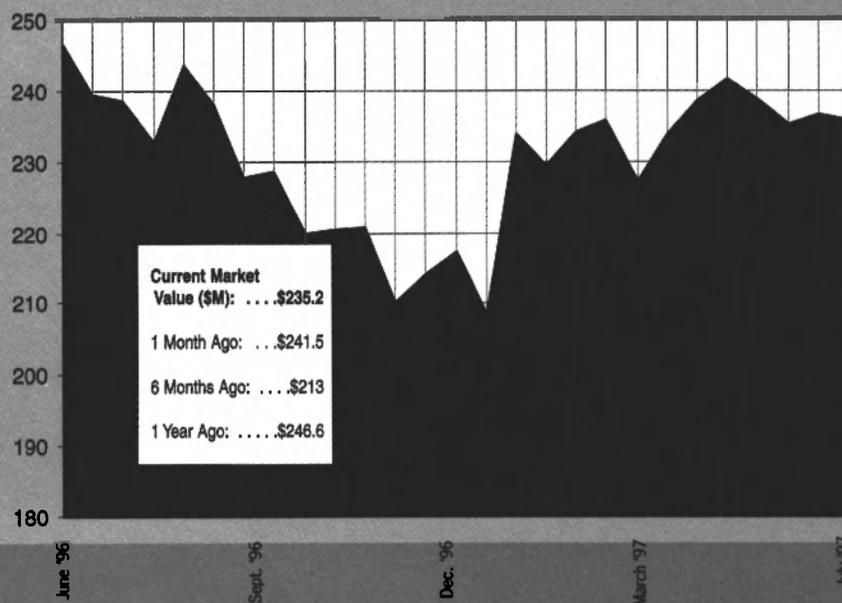
<http://www.dan-bunkering.dk>

Recent Ship Sales

This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence, Inc., a New York maritime consulting firm, tracks sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers. For more information, call tel: (212) 997-0966.

Date Reported	Vessel Name	Vessel Type	DWT	Year Built	Sale Price (M)
6/6/97	Plover	Bulker	21,259	82	\$6.2
6/6/97	Royal Venture	Bulker	21,649	86	\$8.5
6/6/97	Ocean Steamer	Bulker	21,973	81	\$5.5
6/6/97	Samos	Bulker	22,312	74	\$1.5
6/20/97	Cynthia Pioneer	Bulker	23,300	94	\$14.8
6/27/97	May Star	Bulker	23,803	77	\$2.3
6/6/97	Peonia	Bulker	25,439	82	\$7.8
6/6/97	Young Sprout	Bulker	25,517	84	\$9
6/27/97	Trans Aspiration	Bulker	30,311	77	\$3.8
6/20/97	Neo Hibiscus	Bulker	37,732	85	\$11.2
6/6/97	General Pradzynski	Bulker	37,844	77	\$3.3
6/13/97	Oriental Farm	Bulker	38,888	85	\$11.5
6/6/97	Uniwersytet Wroclakski	Bulker	52,020	74	\$2.3
6/27/97	Orion II	Bulker	61,771	82	\$9.5
6/6/97	Lia Hua	Bulker	63,996	77	\$4.9
6/27/97	Evniki	Bulker	64,926	77	\$4.1
6/6/97	Red Cherry	Bulker	66,980	83	\$10.6
6/13/97	Far Eastern Grain	Bulker	68,337	87	\$16.5
6/6/97	Ocean Rose	Bulker	69,306	90	\$19
6/13/97	Cereza	Bulker	69,808	89	\$18
6/6/97	Toxotis	Bulker	79,491	75	\$3
6/27/97	Silvergata	Bulker	105,577	82	\$8.2
6/27/97	Iron Master	Bulker	127,774	82	\$12
6/13/97	Berge Master	Bulker	143,745	82	\$14
6/13/97	Matsuyama Maru No 22	Tanker	5,499	85	\$3.2
6/6/97	Thorstream	Tanker	21,217	75	\$2.9
6/27/97	Sea Topaz	Tanker	25,097	75	\$3.9
6/27/97	Ace Trader	Tanker	60,961	87	\$22.3
6/27/97	Sienna	Tanker	69,999	86	\$26.5
6/6/97	Hellespont Hope	Tanker	96,550	74	\$4.1
6/20/97	Marina	Tanker	97,839	80	\$12.8
6/20/97	Juno	Tanker	357,600	78	\$15

Index Fleet Valuation



The Index Fleet Valuation is representative of the resale market for Bulk Carriers and Tankers as a whole. The Index Fleet consists of 15 vessels, nine Bulk Carriers and six Tankers, of various sizes and ages. Fluctuations in the value of the world fleet are mirrored in the Index Fleet. This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence, Inc., a New York maritime consulting firm, tracks sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers. For more information, call tel: (212) 997-0966.

U.S. Maritime Review

HMI Completes Glomar Explorer Project

Harbormaster Marine Inc. (HMI) has completed Phase One and Two of "Project Glomar

Explorer" for Global Marine Drilling Co. and Intermarine Services.

The 15-month project includes major upgrade and overhaul of the five existing thrusters, which were installed in 1971. HMI worked

closely with Nautex Co. of Houston and Philadelphia Gear in the design and manufacture of new input pinion gear sets to accommodate the increased horsepower. More than 90 percent of the assembly components for the thrusters

were replaced.

Phase Three of the project is scheduled to start in September and will entail the installation of drilling equipment.

For more information
Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICALLY SUPERIOR...



PRACTICALLY UNBEATABLE



'TLM MARINE'

The number one bearing choice for new-build and repair - proven to deliver superior performance in the most demanding operating conditions

- Engineered for life
- Outstanding strength
- Fast delivery - fast fitting
- Time and cost saving
- Approved by Classification Societies
- Worldwide distribution network
- Inventory held in all major shipbuilding centers

Orkot Composites

Orkot Inc.

2535 Prairie Road
Eugene, Oregon 97402 USA
Tel: (541) 688-5529 Fax: (541) 688-2079
Toll Free: 1-800-546-7568

Orkot Limited UK

Tel: 44+ (0)1709 376044 Fax: 44+ (0)1709 374819

Members of the Busak + Shamban Group

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

HIGH-CLASS PANELLING



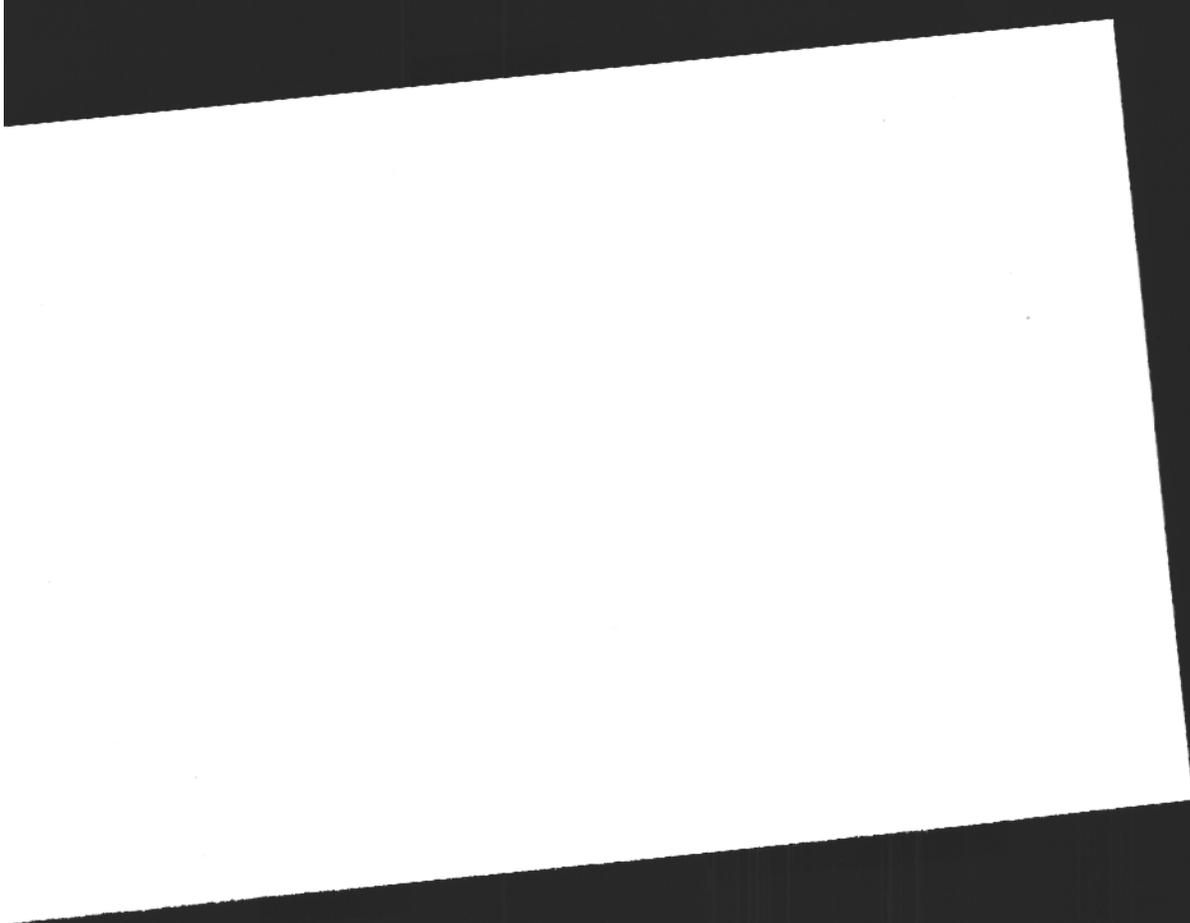
CLASSY SOLUTIONS TO MARINE INTERIORS

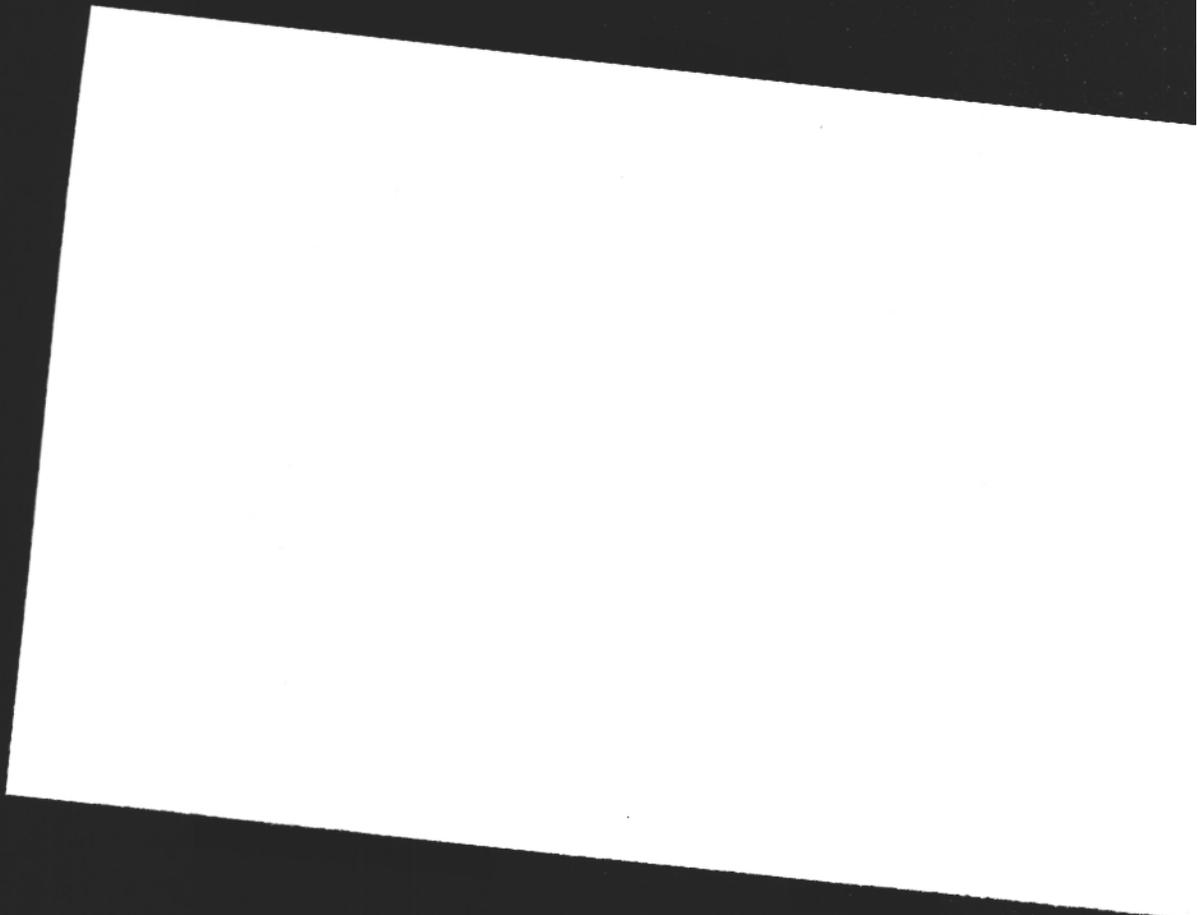
- JMC wall and ceiling panelling system for customized supply
- cabin furniture, e.g. beds, pullman beds and sofa beds for the best in passenger and crew comfort
- classified B-15 doors for cabins
- stainless steel lining and ceiling meeting high requirements on hygiene in galleys and pantries
- floating floor for accommodation and public areas

SBA INTERIOR

SBA INTERIOR LTD
FIN-10360 MUSTIO
PHONE +358 19 3277 1
TELEFAX +358 19 3277 277

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card





SMI: Diverse Job Load Keeps Morgan City Yard Busy

Service Marine Industries (SMI), based in Morgan City, La., has enjoyed the work swell produced by the still-growing oilfield business.

Recently, Offshore Marine Service entrusted SMI with the conversion and refurbishment of *M/V Louis Eymard*. Once a supply vessel used for towing, the vessel will be cut in half and extended 20 ft. (6.1 m) with the addition of a midbody section, leading to its reclassification as a USCG Subchapter L supply boat for load-

lined vessels. The boat will measure 185 ft. (56.4 m) when complete, and will be outfitted with a larger bowthruster for increased maneuverability.

"We have completed numerous conversions of this size and scale on offshore supply and multi-purpose vessels," said **Ronnie Chiasson**, SMI vice president and Repair Division manager. The lengthened *Louis Eymard* is to be used as an offshore supply ves-

sel.

SMI also won a contract from Oceaneering Int'l. to design and build a 243-ft. (74-m), 4,000-hp multi-service vessel. The contract — which includes an option for a second vessel — is significant because it is the first newbuild ordered in the company's history.

The MSV will be classed to ABS DP-2 (double redundant). In addition, it will SOLAS and ABS classed for unrestricted ocean service, and equipped with a fully integrated GMDSS for area A3 operation. The vessel will sport a 6,000-sq.-ft. aft deck will be able to accommodate a cargo deck load of 1,200 long tons.

Finally, SMI signed a contract with Kim Susan Inc. to build a 210-ft. (64-m) offshore supply vessel. Having sold its fleet to Trico last year, Kim Susan now plans to rebuild its fleet, starting with the SMI newbuilding. The vessel will be powered by two EMD Model L-16-645-E6 marine engines, rated 1,950 bhp at 900 rpm.

For more information from Service Marine
Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

RUBBER FENDERS FOR DOCKS, TUGS & WORKBOATS

Manufactured By

SOVEREIGN RUBBER AMERICA

Hillgate Industrial Estate, Carrington Field Street,
Higher Hillgate, Stockport, Cheshire SK 1 3JW, England

Telephone: 011 44 181 960 4224 Fax: 011 44 181 960 4334

Contact: Alan Scott-Neve

E-mail: sovram@dial.pipex.com



Certificate No. 946/95



Certificate No. 946/95

Circle 357 on Reader Service Card

Avondale Positioned To Capture More Commercial Business

Avondale Industries — not resting on the laurels (or \$332 million) of its recent ARCO contract — reportedly expects new opportunities to win contracts to build commercial oil tankers. The New Orleans-based naval and commercial shipbuilder won a \$332 million order to build two 125,000-dwt Suezmax crude oil tankers for Atlantic Richfield Co. (ARCO) Marine.

An Avondale spokesman said the shipbuilder was in the running for further commercial tanker newbuilding contracts, pointing to a number of rumored tanker deals which could end up in U.S. yards. Speculation of late has centered on new orders from British Petroleum in collaboration with Overseas Shipholding Group Inc. and Sea River Maritime.

Maritrans Inc. currently has an order for six Jones Act handsized products tankers pending with Avondale. Maritrans is reported to be in the process of securing finances for the deal.

Avondale announced second quarter net income of \$6.4 million, compared with \$14.3 million a year earlier which included an income tax benefit of \$9 million. Second quarter net sales were \$145.8 million against \$152.6 million a year earlier. The ARCO tankers are both due to be delivered in 2000 and will be employed in the Alaska-U.S. West Coast trade. While some have questioned the high cost of the tankers, Avondale explains that this is due to a high specification design incorporating duplicate propulsion systems.

For more information from Avondale
Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

MISSION CAPABLE



ALsafe

THE RIB/WORKBOAT THAT REALLY WORKS.
No other RIB/workboat offers ALsafe's combination of speed, durability and design features:

- extruded aluminum construction for long life and low maintenance
- external foam sponson offers exceptional durability and deck space
- unique deep vee hulls provide exceptional seakeeping abilities
- proven in 15+ years of extreme North Sea service
- inboard diesel waterjet or outboard power
- exceptional load capacity and working deck area
- self balling, self righting, and USCG/SOLAS approved
- accommodates up to 10 persons (SOLAS versions)
- available in lengths to 12 meters with many topside configurations

For more information, call
1-800-64-AMBAR

Visit AMBAR Marine on the internet at www.ambar-inc.com/marine
available on GSA CONTRACT #GSO7F89440




(318) 237-5300
221 Rue de Jean, Suite 300 P.O. Box 51271 Lafayette, Louisiana 70505

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

SHIPWRECK DISCOVERY

(Continued from page 8)

"This is a much sought after artifact, one of the undiscovered treasures of Lake Champlain. One of the most important aspects of the discovery is that it highlights Lake Champlain's vital role in our nation's history," said Mr. **Cohn**, who has been involved in numerous shipwreck projects. "I have always thought the War for Independence was one of the most profound moments in history and this boat, providing a tangible link to that period, makes it the most important boat from my personal perspec-

tive."

Discovery Prompts New Research

"This discovery provides new light on the maritime aspects of the Revolutionary War and the American nation. It will be a great catalyst to new research through nautical archaeology," said **Dr. William Dudley**, director of the Naval Historical Center in Washington, D.C.

The LCMM will work with the U.S. Navy and the states of Vermont and New York to develop a management plan for the gunboat. Analysis will focus on two basic preservation strategies:



Pictured is *Philadelphia II* — a full-sized working replica of Benedict Arnold's gunboat *Philadelphia* — which was launched in 1991 at the Lake Champlain Maritime Museum.

preserving the ship in place; versus raising and exhibiting it. It has been determined that whatever the verdict, the gunboat will stay in the Champlain Valley. Determining which vessel has been found, out of three possibilities — *New Haven*, *Providence* or *Spitfire* — will also become part of the management plan.

The foreboding agenda of the zebra mussels has not yet affected the vessel. According to Mr. **Cohn**, there is still a leeway of a few years before the mussels become an imminent threat. Meanwhile, researchers anticipate a systematic examination of the entire bottom of Lake Champlain to continue for the next five to seven years. The survey, with a current annual budget of \$200,000, is funded through a combination of public and private sources, specifically the Lake Champlain Basin Program, the National Park Service, the Environmental Protection Agency and the Lintilhac Foundation. Surveyors hope to discover the exact number of historic shipwrecks and their approximate sinking dates, as well as to gather geophysical information about Lake Champlain which will lead to significant new analyses about the geology of the region.

The Silver Lining

"This could prove to be the most significant maritime discovery in American history in the last half century," said **Dr. Lundeberg**. A vessel once commanded by a traitor, defeated in battle and a near-victim of an underwater plague is on its way to becoming a shining star of maritime history. While in life **Benedict Arnold** betrayed the U.S. by giving away its military secrets to the British, he has posthumously paid a great service to his country.

Ship Equipment

Service & Repair

MECHANICAL - ELECTRICAL - STRUCTURAL

- Industrial Workshop
- Motors & Generators
- Turning & Machining
- Underwater Services
- Welding & Fabrication
- Product Sales

MOSS MARINE (USA) INC
Baltimore, Maryland

Tel: 410-542-8775 Fax: 410-542-8115

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card



POOL COMPANY GULF OFFSHORE DIVISION

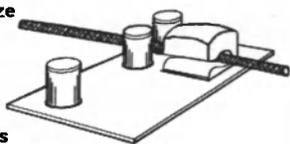
Pool Company, Gulf Offshore Division is seeking a retired or soon to be retired United States Coast Guard individual who has worked in the Coast Guard Marine Inspection Division and is familiar with the rules and regulations of the United States Coast Guard as they apply to mobile offshore drilling units. This position offers top pay and top benefits. Relocation to the New Orleans area is required. Please send your resume to Pool Company, 3640 Peters Road, Harvey, LA 70058-1831. Qualified individuals only need reply. E.O.E./M/F/D/V.

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

Hydraulic Tow Pin Units

Features:

- Hard wearing manganese steel vertical rollers rotating on bronze bushings
- Optional tow line hold-down and stern rollers available
- 8" and 12" diameter pins now available with 12" or 16" vertical rise
- 3, 4 or 5 pin models and compact unit available



Call or Fax for our free brochure

WESTERN MACHINE WORKS

1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, BC - Canada - V7H 1A1
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card

ALUMINUM BOATS FOR SEVERE SERVICE

WORKSKIFF INC.



Work needs vary, therefore, the Workskiff is built simple, yet tough all over. Adapt the versatile 16', 19', or 23' aluminum Workskiff to work for you.

18204 Bothell Hwy. SE Bothell, WA 98012
206/481-2628 206/481-7688 FAX GSA # GS-07F-7294C

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card

Quality products and service
you can depend on



VIKING
LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT

- Life rafts; throw overboard davit launch & IBA type

- Marine Evacuation Systems

- Life jackets
- Survival Suits
- Fire Suits

Over 300 service facilities worldwide
Viking Life-Saving Equipment (America), Inc.
1625 N. Miami Ave, Miami • Florida 33136
Ph: (305) 374-5115 Fax: (305) 374-1535

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card



SERVICE VALVE & FITTING

a division of V.V.S. Inc.

— Servicing the Gulf Coast for all your piping needs —

Your full service source for all U.S. standard and metric valves, pipe fittings, pipe and tubing.

Houston, TX • Phone: (713) 641-6733
Fax: (713) 641-3107
Mobile, AL • Phone: (334) 438-5130
Fax: (334) 438-5140

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

SEPTEMBER 1997

BaltExpo '98: September 1-4, Gdansk, Poland.

For more information: tel/fax: +22 6255 23 98/22 628 72 95.

1997 Manning and Training Conference: September 3, Institute of Marine Engineers, London, U.K.

Contact: Shantel Costen, International Shipping Federation, 12 Carthusian St., London EC1M 6EB, U.K., fax: +44 171 417 8877.

International Maritime Lecturers' Association (IMLA) Conference/Workshop '97:

September 7-9, Fisheries and Marine Institute of Memorial University, Newfoundland.

Contact: Les O'Reilly, executive director, P.O. Box 4920, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1C 5RC, tel: (709) 778-0200; fax: (709) 778-0346.

1997 American Int'l Ship Expo (AISE):

September 9-11, New York Coliseum, New York City.

Contact: McNabb Expositions, Inc., P.O. Box 418, Rockport, Maine 04856-0418, tel: (207) 236-6196; fax: (207) 236-0369.

Offshore Europe '97: September 9-12, Aberdeen, Scotland.

Contact: International Expositions, Inc., 1635 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77006, tel: (713) 529-1616; fax: (713) 529-0936.

NEVA 97 (The Int'l Shipping Exhibition with Russia and the Republics): September 9-13, St. Petersburg, Russia.

Contact: Pedro Svensson, P.O. Box 28, S-184 21, Akersberga, Sweden, tel/fax: +46 8540 24105.

MCMC '97 (Conference on Vessel Maneuvering/Control of Marine Craft): September 10-12, Brijuni, Croatia.

Contact: Prof. G.N. Roberts, University of Wales College, Newport, Faculty of

Technology, Allt-yr-yn Campus, P.O. Box 180, Newport NP9 5XR, U.K., tel: +44 1633 432 441; fax: +44 1633 432 430; e-mail: geoffr@gwent.ac.uk.

Gas Trading And Transportation Forum: September 17-18, London, U.K.

For more information, tel: +44 171 878 6888.

World Fishing - Vigo '97: September 17-21, Vigo, Spain.

Contact: Nexus Media Ltd., Top Floor, 84 Kew Rd., Richmond, Surrey TW9 2PQ, U.K., tel: +44 181 332 9273; fax: +44 181 332 9335.

AAPA's 86th Annual Convention: September 22-26, Marriott at Sawgrass, Jacksonville, Fla.

Contact: Eileen Denne, P.R. director, American Association of Port Authorities, 1010 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314, tel: (703) 684-5700; fax: (703) 684-6321, e-mail: aapa@ix.netcom.com.

SNAME Propeller/Shafting Symposium: September 23-24, Virginia Beach, Va.

Contact: Kevin Prince, Designers and Planners, 2120 Washington Blvd., Sequoia Plaza, Arlington, Va. 22204; tel: (703) 920-7070; fax: (703) 920-7177.

Bunkers '97: September 23-26, Miami, FL.

Contact: Carleen Lyden-Kluss, International Marketing Strategies, 28 Southfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902, tel: (203) 406-0106; fax: (203) 406-0110.

Seatrade North European Cruise and Ferry Conference: September 24-26, Amsterdam Rai, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

Contact: Seatrade, Seatrade House, 42 North Station Rd., Colchester CO1 1RB, U.K., tel: +44 1206 545121; fax: +44 1206 545190.

ASNE Combat Systems Symposium: September 29-30, Kossiakoff Center,

WE NEED SCRAP SHIPS

Future Vending, Inc. is currently looking for Scrap Ships for demolition.

Price should be somewhere around \$50 to \$70/T LDT.

Weight of the ship sold should be at least 2,000 T LDT.

We'll pick up your ship anywhere in the world.

Our company will pay Towing Certificate and towing costs.

Please call, fax or send us an e-mail

FUTURE VENDING, INC.

690 W. 80th Street
Miami, Florida 33014

"Suppliers to the World"

Tel: (305) 821-0539
Fax: (305) 823-4992

E-mail: futint@primenet.com

Ship Design

Naval Architecture, Marine Engineering, and Program Support Services



Since 1957 - Commercial and Military Ship New Construction and Conversion Design, Detail Design, International Construction Program Support, Marine Consulting, Pollution Prevention Programs

*New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA • Pittsburgh, PA
Port Hueneme, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA • Pascagoula, MS*

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.
Two World Trade Center, Suite 1510
New York, NY 10048

Tel: (212) 466-2200

Fax: (212) 466-2282

CALENDAR

Applied Physics Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University, Laurel, MD.

Contact: American Society of Naval Engineers, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314-3458, tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491; e-mail: asnehq.asne@mcimail.com.

Argentina Oil & Gas Show: September 29-October 3, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Contact: International Expositions, Inc., 1635 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77006, tel: (713) 529-1616; fax: (713) 529-0936.

Contact: Paddy Payne, Baltic Conventions, Regal House, 70 London Rd., Twickenham TW1 3QS, U.K., tel: +44 181 892 2892; fax: +44 181 892 6767.

International Disaster and Emergency Response (IDER '97): October 7-9, The Hague.

For more information, tel: +44 1985 846618; fax: +44 1985 846163.

15th World Petroleum Congress: October 12-16, 1997, Beijing, China.

Contact: Chinese Organizing Committee Secretariat, c/o China National Petroleum Corporation, P.O. Box 766, Liu Pu Kang, Beijing 100724, China, tel: +86 10 209 5455/5446; fax: +86 10 209 544/5459.

Ocean Technology Workshop: September 30-October 3, Sea Crest Ocean Front Resort and Conference Center, North Falmouth, Mass.

Contact: Massachusetts Ocean Technology Network, tel: (617) 740-1456; fax: (617) 749-1120.

OCTOBER 1997

Container Asia '97: October 7-9, Shangri-La Hotel, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.



Innovative Technology for the Workboat Industry



- Coupler systems for articulated tug / barges
- Heavy duty towing and anchor handling winches
- Bow winches for escort service
- Chain handlers, windlasses, capstans, mooring systems

INTERCONTINENTAL
ENGINEERING - MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

P.O. Box 9055
Kansas City, Missouri 64168

Phone 816-741-0700
FAX 816-741-5232

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card



ALMON A. JOHNSON, INC

Marine Deck Equipment

Send for our manual on our new
Emergency Towing System
for Tankers, ABS Type
Approved

615 Hope Road
Eatontown, New Jersey 07724
Phone 732/935-9500 / Fax 732/935-1355

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card

9th International Conference On Computer Applications In Shipbuilding (ICCAS '97): October 13-17, Yokohama, Japan.

Contact: ICCAS Secretariat c/o Int'l Communications Specialists, Inc., Kasho Bldg., 2-14-9, Nihombashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, Japan, tel: +81 3 3272 7981; fax: +81 3 3273 2445; e-mail: iccas97@ics-inc.co.jp.

Intertanko Conference And Exhibition: October 14-16, London, U.K.

Contact: Barbara Ann Viken, Oslo, tel: +47 22 12 26 56.

ASNE's 6th Fleet Maintenance Symposium: October 14-17, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, Calif.

Contact: Rich Caccese, tel: (619) 556-2623, or Cdr. Chuck Goddard, tel: (619) 556-1627.

SNAME International Maritime Exposition: October 15-17, Westin Hotel, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Contact: SNAME, 601 Pavonia Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07306, tel: (201) 798-4800.

AWO 1997 Fall Convention and Board of Directors Meeting: October 16-17, The Four Seasons Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Wash.

Contact: Tina Gardner, manager, Administrative & Member Services, American Waterways Operators, 1600 Wilson Blvd., Ste. #1000, Arlington, Va. 22209, tel: (703) 841-9300; fax: (703) 841-0389.

Women In Shipping: October 16-17, Washington, D.C.

ComNav AUTOPILOTS



STORMPROOF

"Whenever sea conditions get worse, so does my autopilot performance." Sound familiar? Not if you own a ComNav Autopilot. Stormproof your steering performance in ALL sea conditions with ComNav Autopilots... the calm during the storm.

Call or fax for free brochure:

Phone 1-800-428-0212
E-Mail: sales@comnavmarine.com

Fax 1-800-470-9611
Website: www.comnavmarine.com

ComNav Marine Ltd.
1915 Stainsbury Avenue
Vancouver, BC, Canada V5N 2M6

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

◆ **ANCHORS:** ◆
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing

◆ **CHAIN** ◆
3/4" to 5 1/8" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement

◆ **WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS** ◆
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs

◆ **HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS** ◆
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ◆
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned

◆ **PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS** ◆
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS AND KEVELS ◆
All Sizes Available, New & Used

◆ **FENDERS PNEUMATIC** ◆
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes, New & Used

GIGANTIC INVENTORY NEW & USED **IN STOCK NOW**
Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131 in the West Coast East Coast and The Gulf

THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS
WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 596
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
PH: (310) 436-4288
FAX: (310) 495-1045

Circle 345 on Reader Service Card

CALENDAR

Contact: **Carleen L. Kluss**, International Marketing Strategies, 28 Southfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902, tel: (203) 406-0106; fax: (203) 406-0110.

1997 Permanent Int'l Association of Navigation Congresses (PIANC) National Conference: October 28-30, Hilton Hotel, Wilmington, N.C.
Contact: Office of U.S. Section, PIANC, 7701 Telegraph Rd., Alexandria, Va. 22315-3868, tel: (703) 428-6286; fax: (703) 428-8171.

Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors Annual Conference and Education Training Symposia: October 29-31, Downtown Riverfront Holiday Inn, St. Louis, Mo.
Contact: **Mary Stahler**, executive secretary, tel: (800) 344-9077; fax: (800) 388-3958.

Fort Lauderdale International Boat Show: October 30-November 3, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
Contact: Show Management, Inc., 1115 Northeast 9th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33304, tel: (954) 764-7642; fax: (954) 462-4140.

NOVEMBER 1997

Seatrade Pacific Cruise Convention: November 3-5, Cairns, Australia.
Contact: The Seatrade Organisation, Seatrade House, 42 North Station Rd., Colchester CO1 1RB, U.K.

International Symposium On Shell & Spatial Structures: November 10-14, The Orchard Hotel, Singapore.
Contact: CI-Premier Pte. Ltd., 150 Orchard Rd. #07-14, Orchard Plaza, Singapore 238841, tel: +65 733 2922; fax: +65 235 3530.

ASNE Environmental Symposium: Environmental Stewardship, Ships and Shorelines: November 12-13, Virginia Beach Pavilion, Virginia Beach, VA.
Contact: American Society of Naval Engineers, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314-3458, tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491; e-mail: asnehq.asne@mcimail.com.

1997 Tri-Service Conference On Corrosion: November 17-21, Blockade Runner Hotel, Wrightsville Beach, N.C.
Contact: **David A. Shifler**, NSWC - Carderock Division, tel: (301) 227-5128.

Europort 97: November 18-22, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Contact: Amsterdam RAI, P.O. Box 77777, NL-1070 MS Amsterdam, tel: +31 (0) 20 549 1212; fax: +31 (0) 20 644 5059; e-mail: press@rai.nl.

Fish Expo Seattle: November 20-22, Washington State Convention and Trade Center, Seattle, Wash.
Contact: Diversified Expositions, P.O. Box 7437, Portland, ME 04112-7438, tel: (207) 842-5508; fax: (207) 842-5509.

American Block

Manufacturing Co.

6311, BREEN ROAD, HOUSTON, TX, USA
TEL: 281-820-5332 FAX: 281-820-3861

DECK EQUIPMENT

SHEAVES

18" O.D. TO 140" O.D.
GROOVE SIZE 1/2" TO 4" O.D.
BEARING: BRONZE, TAPER ROLLER, SELF LUBRICATED

FAIRLEAD

DECK MOUNTED
VERTICAL
HORIZONTAL
UNDERWATER, WIREROPE CHAIN OR COMBINATION

APPROVALS : AP18A & API 8C
DNV
ABS
U.S. COASTGUARD
ASME
LLOYDS

Circle 361 on Reader Service Card



MARINE INTERIOR SYSTEMS

Quality On Time
Quality In Budget
...and we will consider your other priorities.

1101 Edwards Avenue, Harahan, LA 70123
504/733-5033 Toll-Free 800/445-5033 Fax 504/733-3934

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

HALOTRON I is a clean Halon 1211 replacement agent that's environmentally acceptable, affordable, and now available worldwide!

- U.L. and U.L.C. Listed Fire Extinguishers
- U.S. E.P.A. SNAP List Approved for Commercial/Industrial, Maritime, and Military Use
- U.S. Coast Guard Approved for Portable Fire Extinguishers
- U.S. F.A.A. Approved for Airport Firefighting
- Installed in Aircraft Rescue & Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicles
- Selected Total Flooding Applications

Halotron™ I is manufactured by:

Halotron, Inc.

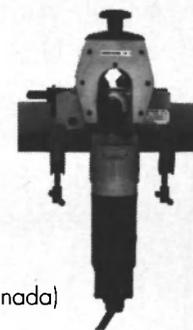
American Pacific Corporation
Las Vegas, NV / Cedar City, UT, USA
702-735-2200 • Fax 702-735-4876
Web Site: <http://www.halotron-inc.com>

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

INCOLOY • INCONEL • AL6XN • STAINLESS

CUT PIPE OR TUBE FAST

- Cuts square, to within .005 inch
- Ideal for high-purity applications
- Cuts burr-free
- Portable
- Durable



CALL TODAY FOR FREE ON-SITE DEMO (U.S. & Canada)

DISA

GEORG FISCHER +GF+
Georg Fischer Pipe Tools Division
P.O. Box 40, Holly, MI 48442
Tel 248-634-8251 Fax 248-634-2507

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

ASNE Modeling, Simulation and Virtual Prototyping Conference II: November 24-25, Hyatt Regency, Crystal City, Arlington, Va.

Contact: American Society of Naval Engineers, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314-3458, tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491; e-mail: asnehq.asne@mcimail.com.

2nd Asia-Pacific Conference On Shock & Impact Loads On Structures: November 25-27, Hotel Sofitel, Melbourne, Australia.

Contact: CI-Premier Pte. Ltd., 150 Orchard Rd. #07-14, Orchard Plaza, Singapore 238841, tel: +65 733 2922; fax: +65 235 3530.

DECEMBER 1997

Marichem '97: December 2-4, Cologne, Germany.

Contact: Julie Caulkett, RAI Exhibitions London Ltd., Armstrong House, 38 Market Square, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1TG, U.K., tel: +44 1895 4545 45; fax: +44 1895 4546 47; e-mail: 100730.1313@compuserve.com

JANUARY 1998

ASNE 21st Century Combatant Technology Symposium: January 27-28, Mississippi Coast Coliseum, Biloxi, Miss.

Contact: American Society of Naval Engineers, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314-3458, tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491; e-mail: asnehq.asne@mcimail.com.

MARCH 1998

ASNE Day 1998: March 3-4, Sheraton Washington Hotel,

Washington, D.C.

Contact: American Society of Naval Engineers, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314-3458, tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491; e-mail: asnehq.asne@mcimail.com.

Seatrade Cruise Shipping Convention: March 3-7, Miami Beach Convention Center, Miami, Fla.

Contact: Miller Freeman (Princeton) Inc., Princeton Forrestal Village, 125 Village Blvd., Ste. 220, Princeton, N.J. 08540-5703, tel: (609) 452-9414; fax: (609) 452-9374.

Ports '98: March 8-11, Long Beach Convention Center and Hyatt Regency Hotel, Long Beach, Calif.

Contact: American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 1801 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, Va. 02191-4400, tel: (800) 548-2723; fax: (703) 295-6144.

Oceanology International '98: March 10-13, The Brighton Metropole, Brighton, U.K.

Contact: Spearhead Exhibitions Ltd., Ocean House, 50 Kingston Rd., New Malden, Surrey DT3 3LZ, U.K., tel: +44 181 949 9222; fax: +44 181 949 8168.

Fishing '98: March 19-21, Scottish Exhibition and Conference Centre, Glasgow, Scotland.

Contact: Sue Hill, EMAP Highway Events, Meed House, 21 John St., London WC1N 2BP, tel: +44 171 470 6340; fax: +44 171 831 2509.

Seatrade Tanker Industry Convention: March 23-24, Royal Lancaster Hotel, London, U.K.

Contact: Sue Cleary, the Seatrade Organisation, tel: +44 1206 545121; fax: +44 1206 545190.

The Most Reliable Tank Cleaning Machines In The World are only available from:

CLOUD

**Most Preferred by
Industries with Tough
Cleaning Applications**

Including:

- Chemical Production and Transportation
- Oil Production and Transportation
- The U.S.A. Brewing Industry (#1)
- The U.S.A. Trucking Industry (#1)
- Food Production
- Paper Pulp Production
- Wineries, etc....



— MANUFACTURING QUALITY MACHINERY SINCE 1964 —

4120 A Horizon Lane • San Luis Obispo, Ca. • 93401 • U.S.A.

Telephone 805-549-8093 • Telefax 805-549-0131 • E-mail cloudinc@aol.com

Los Angeles • Houston • New York • Rotterdam • Singapore • Australia

Call or Fax us for Information on Worldwide Representation

Circle 372 on Reader Service Card

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

BRASIVES
Emerald Creek Garnet, 2615 North Fourth St., Coer d'Alene, ID 83814

IR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION - Repair & Installation
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Adrick Marine, Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., West Babylon, N.Y. 11704
Carrier Transcold, P.O. B. 4805, Syracuse, NY 13211

ALARMS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED
SELCO 353 A Asbury Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338

ALUMINUM BOATS
American Eagle Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Munson Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Workskiff, Inc., 10824 Bothell Hwy S.E., Bothell, WA 98012-6869

ANCHORS AND CHAINS

All Alpha Int'l., Inc. P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Baldt, Inc., 801 W. 6th St., Chester, PA 19013
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. B. 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150
G.J. Wortelboer Jr. BV, P.O.B. 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Netherlands
Marit Chain, 230 Avenue Desandrouins, 59300 Valenciennes FRANCE
Washington Chain & Supply Inc., Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748
Willem Pot, P.O.B. 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam

AUCTIONEERS

MACI Auctioneers, 2334 Willis Rd., Richmond, VA 23230

AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS

CornNav Marine, 1915 Stainsburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C. CANADA

BALLAST

Mineral Research & Recovery Inc., 4620 S. Coach Dr., Tucson, AZ 85714
Redland Genstar Inc., Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031-1091
Universal Minerals, P.O.B. 986, Tucson, AR 85714

BASKET STRAINERS

Beaird Industries, P.O. B. 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130
Kraissl Co., 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, N.J. 07601-5225

BEARING—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY;
Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O. B. 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
U.S.A. Reps:
Railko Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks
Hampshire ENGLAND HP1090V
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grafton, WI 53024
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6
Vesco Plastics, P.O. B. 40647, Cleveland 2022 SOUTH AFRICA

BILGE SYSTEMS

Nelson Div., Exhaust & Filtration Sys., Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428, Stoughton, WI 53589

BOAT SHAFTING

Western Branch Metals, Inc., 2401 Wesley St., Portsmouth, VA 23707

BOILERS

Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, Ontario CANADA

BOX COOLERS

Ships Machinery Int'l., 8375 N.W. 56 St., Miami, FL 33166

BRIDGE WIPERS

In-Mar Systems, Yellowstone Street, Kenner, LA 70064

BROKERS

151 Maritime Services, 34062 El Encanto/B, Dana Pt. CA 92629
Captain Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33335
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor IL 60422
Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

BULKHEAD SEALS/PANELS

Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501
Railko Ltd., U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O.B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151-0675
Rox Corp., 12402 E. 60th St., Tulsa, OK 74146-6922
Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501
Todco, P.O.B. 1087, Marion, OH 43302

CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS

O-Z Gedney • Nelson Firestop, P.O. B. 726, Tulsa, OK 74101-0726
Rox Corp., 12402 E. 60th St., Tulsa, OK 74146-6922

CAD/CAM SYSTEMS

Albacore Research, 3080 Uplands Rd., Victoria, B.C. CANADA V8R 6B4
All Alpha Int'l., Inc. P.O. B. 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Autoship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6A1E
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
Kockums Computer Systems AB, PO Box 50555, S-202 15 Malmo SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
TIMSCO, P.O. B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

CARGO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc., 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Golf

Breeze, FL 32561
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

CEILING

Todco, P.O.B. 1087, Marion, OH 43302

CHARGE AIR COOLERS

Crane Heatex, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052

CHEMICALS

Ashland Chemical/Drew Ameroid Marine, One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
Uniservice Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Slidell, LA 70461
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813

CLAMPING—Pipe, Tubes, Hose

ZSI, 39074 Webb Ct., Westland, MI 48185

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY

American Bureau of Shipping, 2 World Trade Center, 106th Fl, New York, NY 10048

Det Norske Veritas, 70 Grand Ave., Riveredge, N.J. 07661

CLUTCHES

Centra Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60561
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702

COATINGS / COATINGS PROTECTION

Corroseal Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW F5A, Issaquah, WA 98027
Hempel, 6901 Cavallade St., Houston, TX 77028
Royal Chemical Corp., 2705 Concord Rd., Belle Chasse, LA 70037
TMT Services Corp./RUSTECO, P.O.B. 11398, Torrence, CA 90510-1398

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

Ascorm Tateco AB, Eppendorfer Weg 234, D-20251 Hamburg, GERMANY
AT & T Maritime Services, 412 Mt. Kemble Ave 5170, Morristown, NJ 07960

COMPOUNDS

ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPUTER LOFTING

Barataria Lofting Co., Inc., 1616 Barataria Blvd., Ste. 4, Marrero, LA 70072

COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Autoship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Chand Corporation, 157 Hwy 654, Mathews, LA 70375
Coastal Oceanographics, Inc., 11-G Old Indian Trail, Middlefield, CT 06455
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
Marine Management System, 470 West Ave., Stamford, CT. 06902
Sener, C/Severo Ochoa, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid, 28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN

CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS

Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

CONSOLE-GMDS

Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Sea, Inc., 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

CONSULTANT

Boland Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O.B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

CONTROL SYSTEM—Monitoring

Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561

IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062

MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby V5G 4R8 CANADA

Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Metairie, LA 70006

Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

Stork-Kwant BV, P.O.B. 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands

CONTROL SYSTEM—Steering

AutoNav Marine Systems Inc., 55A Clipper St., Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3K 6X2
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Avenue Harahan, LA 70123
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068

Stork-Kwant BV, P.O.B. 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands

CONTROL VALVES

Leslie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637

CONVERSIONS & REPAIRS

Vancouver Shipyard, 50 Pemberton Ave., N. Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7P 2R2

CORROSION CONTROL

Corroseal Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW #F5A, Issaquah, WA 98027
Nace Int'l., 1440 South Creek Dr., Houston, TX 77084
TMT Services Corp./RUSTECO, P.O.B. 11398, Torrence, CA 90510-1398

COUPLINGS

American Vulkan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882
Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Aquadrive System, 17 Ave. D, Atlantic Highlands, N.J. 07716
Centra Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60561
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1N2
Mapeco Products, 90 Forest Avenue, P.O. Box 382, Locust Valley, NY 11560
Walz & Krenzer, 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY

CRANE-HOIST-DERRICK-WHIRLEYS

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Marine Travellift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150

CRANES

Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, Ontario CANADA
Lakeshore, Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801
Tech Crane Int'l., Inc., 5001 Hwy, 190 Unit D3, Covington, LA 70433

CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER

FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409

CRANKSHAFT REPAIR

Goltens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 1929 North Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793

DECK MACHINERY—Cargo Handling Equipment

Lakeshore, Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801
Markey Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124-0788
McElroy Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Skookum, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago Street, Seattle, WA 98108

DECK MACHINERY

Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, ONTARIO CANADA
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168
Markey Machinery, P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Pusnes, PO Box 102, N-4818, Faervik, NORWAY
Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
Timberland Equipment, P.O. Box 490, Woodstock, Ontario N4S 7Z2 CANADA
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748

DESALINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS

Offshore Marine Laboratories, 22994 El Toro Rd., Lake Forest, CA 92630
Lifestream Watersystems, Inc., P.O. Box 634, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Matrix Desalination, 3295 S.W. 11th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315

DIESEL ACCESSORIES

Hermont Marine, Inc., 3528 Griffith, St-Laurent, QUEBEC CANADA H4T 1A7
Kiene Diesel Accessories, 325 S. Fairbanks St., P.O. Box 386, Addison, IL 60101
Liberty Technologies, 555 North Lane, Conshohocken, PA 19428

DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409
Hermont Marine, Inc., 3528 Griffith, St-Laurent, QUEBEC CANADA H4T 1A7

DIESEL ENGINE—Spare Parts & Repair

Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Brigantine Services Ltd, 48 Wang Lok St., Yuen Long Industrial Estate, New Territories, HONG KONG
Caterpillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Mossville, IL 61552-0610
Castoldi S.p.A., Viale Mazzini, 161, 20081, Abbiategrasso, ITALY
Cummins Engine Co., 4500 Leeds Ave., Ste. 301, Charleston, SC 29405-8521
Cummins Mid-South, Inc., 110 E. Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL 61265
DMI Norshipco Co., P.O. Box 2100, Norfolk, VA 23501-2100
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston TX 77043-1412
Goltens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
In-Place Machining Co. Inc. 1929 North Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Kiene Diesel, 325 S. Fairbanks, Addison, IL 60101
Klattenberg Marine, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052
Liberty Technologies, 555 North Lane, Conshohocken, PA 19428
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Teglholsmøge 41, DK-2450 Copenhagen SV, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, S-144 04 Ronninge, SWEDEN
Motor-Service-Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester, Essex, CO1 2HW, ENGLAND
Ulstein Bergen AS, PO Box 924, N5002 Bergen, NORWAY
Wartsila Diesel, 201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401

DIVING & SALVAGE

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
H.J. Merrihue, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans LA 70183
JW Fishers, 65 Anthony St., Berkley, MA 02779
Muldoon Marine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731

DOORS - MARINE & INDUSTRIAL

Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Commercial Products, 3924 Forest Drive, Ste. 11, Columbia, SC 29204-4148
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave. Harahan, LA 70123

Mapeco Walz & Krenzer, Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY 11560
Marine Accomodations, 8535-3 BayMeadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32256
Todco, P.O.B. 1087, Marion, OH 43302

DRIVE SHAFTS

Aquadrive System, 17 Ave. D, Atlantic Highlands, N.J. 07716

DRY DOCKS-Design

Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150
Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., P.O.B. 6605, Holliston, MA 01746
Poly Hi Solidur, 2710 American Way, Fort Wayne, IN 46899

DUCTORS

Vita Motivator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Askew Hardware Products, Inc., 2920 Supply Ave., Commerce, CA 90040
Baylor Co., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
L. F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50500, New Orleans LA 70150
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Semo Marine Inc., 3721 SW 47th Ave., Ste 309, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314

ELECTRICAL MOTOR DRIVES

Tech Power Controls, 10850 S. Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77099

ELECTRONICS/ELECTRONIC DISPLAY

Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

EMPLOYMENT

Boat Crews, 1 Seine Court, Suite 309, New Orleans, LA 70114
Marine Jobs, Inc., 800 Downtowner Blvd. Ste. 111, Mobile, AL 36609

ENGINEERING SERVICES / MARINE ENGS

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
NKF Engineering, Inc., 4200 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

ENGINE ROOM LIGHTING/MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEMS

Pauluhn Electric Mfg. Co., Inc. 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 53, Pearland, TX 77581
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

EPIRBS

ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

EVAPORATORS

Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974
Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

EXPANSION JOINTS

Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

FAIRING COMPOUND

Philadelphia Resins, P.O.B. 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

FANS - VENTILATORS - BLOWERS

Jon M. Liss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402

FASTENERS

Askew Hardware Products, Inc., 2920 Supply Ave., Commerce, CA 90040
Jamestown Distributors, 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Superbolt, P.O.B. 663, Carnegie, PA 15106

FENDERING SYSTEMS/BUOYS - Dock & Vessel

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Seaward International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624
Ultra Poly Inc., 2926 South Steele, Tacoma, WA 98409
Urethane Products, 17007 South Broadway, Garden, CA 90248
Viking Fender Co., 1160 State St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861

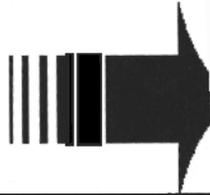
FIBERS

INFORMATION

SHOWCASE

Get Free Information Fast

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number
on the opposite page



ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
ABB TURBO SYSTEMS	TURBO SYSTEMS	379
ACL Industries	GANGWAYS/TREADS/GRADING BATTERS	209
ADVANCED MARINE TECH.	ELEC. CHARTING DISPLAY	316
ALABAMA SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	201
ALASKA DIESEL	GENERATOR SETS	317
ALLIED SIGNAL	ROPES&FIBERS	206
ALMON A. JOHNSON	DECK MACHINERY	324
AMBAR MARINE	RIB/WORKBOAT	210
AMERICAN BLOCK CO.	WINCHES/DECK EQUIP	361
AMERICAN MOBILE SATELLITE	SATELLITE COMMNTNS	207
AMERICAN PACIFIC CORP.	FIRE SUPPRESSION	208
AMERICAN SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	315
AMFELS	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	212
ASTILLEROS-ESPANOLES	SHIPBUILDING	253
AT&T MARITIME SERVICES	COMMUNICATIONS	312
ATLANTIC MARINE	SHIPYARD	200
AURAMARINE LTD.	FUEL OIL SUPPLY UNITS	354
AUTRONICA A/S	OIL MIST DETECTOR	211
AVONDALE	SHIPYARD	313
AVONDALE	SHIPYARD	314
BAYWOOD INC	HATCH COVERS	214
BENTREN INC.	OIL DIGESTANT	366
BERGAN TANK CONTROL	TANK CONTROL	319
BLOHM & VOSS	SIMPLEX COMPACT 200	205
BLOUNT MARINE	BOATBUILDER	213
BLUCHER JOSAM	PIPING SYSTEMS	204
BOATRACS	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	318
BOLLINGER	SHIPYARD	203
CHEVRON USA	LUBRICANTS	216
CINCINNATI GEAR CO.	MARINE GEARS	217
CLOUD CO.	TANK CLEANING MACHINERY	372
COAST DIVING SERVICE	DIVING SERVICE	380
COASTAL OCEANOGRAPHIC	MARINE ELECTRONICS	321
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	SHIP PARTS/ACCESSORIES	365
COMNAV MARINE	AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS	218
CORROSEAL	SEALS	367
COSPOLICH REFRIGERATION	REFRIGERATION	320
CUSTOM NOZZLE	NOZZLES	371
CUSTOM SHIP INTERIORS	INTERIORS	220
CYGNUS INSTRUMENTS	ULTRASONIC THICKNESS TESTING	219
DBC MARINE SAFETY SYSTEMS	EVACUATION SYSTEMS	281
DESMOND-STEPHAN	SCARIFIERS	221
O'NEILL CO.	MARINE DECKING	222
EASTERN SHIPBUILDING	SHIPBUILDERS	223
ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEM	NAVIGATION	225
ELLIOT MANUFACTURING	VALVE CONTROL SYSTEMS	333
ENVIRO RESPONSE	FUEL DECONTAMINATION	322
ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	DECONTAMINATION FUEL	224
FAST SYSTEMS	SEWAGE SYSTEMS	227
FERRO CORP.	EPOXY REPAIR SYSTEM	235
FETTEROLF CORP.	VALVES	228
FLAGG BRASS	FITTINGS	280
FUNDITESA SANJURJO	MARINE DIESEL SPARE PARTS	347
FUTURE VENDING	VENDING	374
G.J. WORTELBOER	ANCHORS/CHAINS	327
GEC ALSTHOM UK	MARINE EQUIP	230
GEORG FISCHER PIPE TOOLS	PIPECUTTER	231
GMD SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	232
HAGGLUNDS DRIVES AB	DECK MACHINERY	233
HALTER MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	248
HEADHUNTER	TOILET SYSTEMS	325
HEMPEL	COATINGS	236
HOUMA FABRICATORS	SHIPYARD	234
IAN-CONRAD BERGAN INC.	MARINE EQUIP	239
ICON RESEARCH	DIESEL PERFORMANCE ANALYZER	246
IEEE	TRADESHOWS	328
IN-PLACE MACHINING	CRANKSHAFT REPAIR	330
INSULATIONS	INSULATION	331
INSULINDE RECYCLING B.V.	RECYCLING	376
INTERNATIONAL SHIP REPAIR & MARINE SVCS.	SHIPBUILDER	240
INTERCONTINENTAL ENGINEERING	DECK MACHINERY	243
INTEDCAPH	MARINE EQUIP	237
ITT JABSCO	SANITATION SYSTEMS	242
ITW PHILADELPHIA RESINS	FAIRING COMPOUND	245
J.D. NEUHAUS	PNEUMATIC HOISTS	244
J.J. MCMULLEN	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	261
JW FISHERS	UNDERWATER METAL DETECTORS	332
JEFFBOAT INC.	SHIPBUILDER	238
JEFFREYS STEEL CO. INC.	FULL SERVICE STEEL CO.	241
KAHLENBERG BROTHERS CO.	SIGNALS	250
KARL SENNER	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT	342
KEIZER TECHNOLOGIES	MARINE EQUIP	369
KING ENGINEERING CORP.	TANK LEVELING GAUGES	249
KOCKUMS SONICS AB	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	348
KRAISSL CO.	STRAINERS & FILTERS	251
KVAERNER MASA-YARDS OY	MARINE EQUIP	355
KVICHAK	BOATBUILDER	252
L.F. GAUBERT & CO.	ELECTRICAL CABLE	326
LANG MANUFACTURING	GALLEY EQUIPMENT	256

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
LEEVAAC SHIPYARDS	SHIPYARD	257
LIAONING FOREIGN TRADE	TRADE	255
LOEFFLER CORP.	VALVES & BELLS	254
MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS	COMMUNICATIONS	362
MARINE ACCOMDATIONS	INTERIORS	263
MARINE GEARS	MARINE GEARS	334
MARINE TRAVELIFT	HOISTS	262
MARKEY MACHINERY	DECK MACHINERY	264
MASCOT PRODUCTS	COATINGS	258
MCELROY MACHINE	MARINE EQUIP	259
METRIC SYSTEMS	SWITCHING SYSTEMS	260
MGI INT'L MARINE SAFETY	LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT	336
MOON ENGINEERING	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	363
MOSS MARINE	SHIP REPAIR	350
MOTOR SERVICES HUGO	DIESEL ENGINE PARTS	335
NACE INTERNATIONAL	CORROSION CONTROL	265
NAUTICAL GOLD CREATIONS	NAUTICAL JEWELRY	373
NETEC INC.	DECK MACHINERY	266
NEWPORT NEWS	SHIPBUILDING	323
NLB CORP.	WATER JET MAINTENANCE	267
NU-TORQUE, INC.	MARINE EQUIP	377
OCEAN TECHNICAL SERVICES	MARINE SERVICES	270
OFFSHORE MARINE LABS	REVERSE OSMOSIS	268
ORKOT	BEARINGS	226
OWENS MANUFACTURING	SANITATION	269
PACCAR	MARINE EQUIPMENT	273
PELLEGRINI MARINE EQUIPMENT	MARINE EQUIP	368
POLY HI SOLIDUR	DOCK FENDERING SYSTEM	272
POOL COMPANY	MARINE EQUIP	271
PORT OF SINGAPORE	TRADE SHOW	275
PROPULSION SYSTEMS	PROPULSION SYSTEMS	274
PUGET SOUND ROPE	ROPES	337
RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT CO	ROPE	360
RESEARCH PRODUCTS	ELECTRIC INCINERATING TOILETS	278
RGF MARINE	MARINE EQUIPMENT	276
RO FRY	COOKING RANGE	279
ROYAL CHEMICAL	BALLAST & VOIDCOATING	277
RW FERNSTRUM	MARINE EQUIP	229
SAFECO CORP.	MARINE FINANCING	294
SARBA ART STUDIOS	MARITIME ART	283
SBA INTERIORS	MARINE INTERIORS	284
SCHOTTEL-WERFT	PROPULSION	338
SELCO USA	METERS	292
SEMCO MARINE	ELECTRICAL EQUIP	340
SERVICE MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	288
SERVICE VALVE & FITT.	VALVE & FITTINGS	341
SHIPS MACHINERY INT'L	BOX COOLERS	290
SKIPPERLINER SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	285
SLIPNOT SAFETY FLOORING	SAFETY FLOORING	286
SMATCO IND.	DECK MACHINERY	364
SMITH-BERGER MARINE	DECK HARDWARE	293
SOUNDCOAT	NOISE CONTROL	295
SOVEREIGN RUBBER AMERICA	MARINE EQUIP	357
SPAR ASSOCIATES	SHIP MGMT. SYSTEMS	339
STAN-BLAST ABRASIVES	COATINGS	289
SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.	MARINE EQUIP	291
SWIFTSHIPS	SHIPBUILDING	287
TECH POWER CONTROLS	ELECTRICAL MOTOR DRIVES	300
TECHCRANE INT'L	CRANES	301
TECHNICAL MARINE SERVICE	TANK LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES	343
THERMAX	BULKHEAD PANEL	370
TIMBERLAND EQUIPMENT LTD.	DECK MACHINERY	297
TMT SVCS.	RUST CORROSION CONTROL	299
TNO INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL TECH.	EDUCATION	378
TODCO	BULKHEAD PANELS	302
TRIUMPH CONTROLS	REMOTE VALUE OPERATORS	298
ULTRA POLY INC.	MARINE EQUIP	304
ULVEN FORGING	SHACKLES	349
UNIVERSAL MINERALS	BALLAST	305
URETHRANE PRODUCTS CORP.	RUBBER FENDERING	358
VICTAULIC	PIPE JOINING PRODUCTS	307
VIKING FENDER	FENDERING	353
VIKING LIFE SAVING EQUIPMENT	LIFE RAFTS	306
VITA MOTIVATOR	EDUCTORS	351
VOLKS CONSTRUCTORS	SHIPYARD	303
WARTSILA DIESEL	MARINE EQUIP	310
WASHINGTON CHAIN	MARINE EQUIP	309
WASSER HIGH-TECH COATINGS	HIGH TECH COATINGS	359
WATERMAN SUPPLY	MARINE EQUIPMENT	345
WELLINGTON COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	ROPES& FIBERS	206
WESTERN BRANCH METALS	BOAT SHAFTING	356
WESTERN GARNET INT'L	ABRASIVES	308
WESTERN MACHINE WORKS	SHIPBUILDERS	344
WORKSKIFF	ALUMINUM BOATS	352
ZF FRIEDRICHSHAFEN	TRANSMISSIONS	346
ZSI	CLAMPING	311

the listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

SC 29204-4148
Cospolich Refrigerator Co., 949 Industry Rd., Kenner LA 70062
Jameson Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second
Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33431
Lang Manufacturing, P.O. B. 905, Redmond, WA 98073
Marine Accommodations, 8535-3 Baymeadows Rd.,
Jacksonville, FL 32256

LANWAYS, LADDERS

ACL Industries, 177 Gay St., Manchester, N.H. 03103
SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207
Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896,
Wooster, OH 44691

DEAR REPAIR

Haley Marine Gears International, Inc., 2600 N. Concord Belle
Chasse, LA 70037

GENERATOR

Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Baylor Co., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478

HATCH COVER SEAL RENOVATION

Baywood Inc., 3841 Soundway, Bellingham, WA 982263

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Mearns Rd., Warminster, PA
18974
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130
Crane Heatex, 17 Grandview Ave., West Orange, NJ 07052

HOISTS

JD Neuhaus Corp., 2603 Rolling Rd., Gwynn Oak, MD 21207

HORN/WHISTLES

Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner,
LA 70068

HOSES

Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

HYDRAULICS

Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St.,
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
Hamilton Jet, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester,
GL2 9QN, ENGLAND

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES

Marine Management Systems, 470 West Ave., Stamford, CT
06902

INSTRUMENTATION

Instruments East, Inc., 1037 West 45th St., Norfolk, VA 23508

INSULATION

Blohm & Voss Light Insulation, Bartels & Laders GmbH,
Nordereibstrasse 15, 20457 Hamburg GERMANY
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple,
TX 76501
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Superior Energies Inc., P.O. Drawer 386, Grovas, TX 77619

INTERIORS

Custom Ship Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 237, Lusby, MD 20657
Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave.,
Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Rd, Baton Rouge, LA
70807
Jameson Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second
Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33431
Marine Accommodations, 8535-3 Baymeadows Rd.,
Jacksonville, FL 32256
TODCO, Inc., P.O. Box 1087, Marion, OH 43302

JOINER—Watertight Door—Paneling—Ceiling System—Decking

All Alpha Int'l., Inc. P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Commercial Products, 3924 Forest Drive, Ste. 11, Columbia,
SC 29204-4148
CustomShip Interiors, Inc. P.O. Box 237, Lusby, MD 20657
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA
22980
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Marine Accommodations, 8535-3 Baymeadows Rd.,
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple,
TX 76501
Walz & Krenzer, Inc., 90 Forest Ave. Locust Valley N.Y.
11560

KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Femstrum & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI
49858
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue,
Jersey City, NJ 07307

LASER ALIGNMENT

Boland Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O.B. 91360, Mobile, AL
36691

LIFEBOATS/RAFTS

American Eagle Mfg., Inc., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner,
WA 98257
DBC Marine Safety Systems, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond,
B.C. CANADA V6V1J4
Norsafe AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Faervik, Norway
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL
33136
Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA
92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD
21666

LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT

MGI International, 119-225 West 1st St., North Vancouver,
B.C. CANADA
Stearns Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1498, St. Cloud, MN 56302

LIGHTING SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights

ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale,
FL 33310-5247
Archway Marine, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110
Datrex Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648
Gollen Marine, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner,
LA 70068
Pauluhn Electric Mfg. Co., Inc. 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 53,
Pearland, TX 77581
Francis Searchlights/Stam Supply Co., 4415 6th N.W.,
Seattle, WA 98107

LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES

King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

LIQUID OVERFILL PROTECTION SYSTEMS

E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O.Box 1026, New Albany, IN
47151-1026

Metritape, Inc., 59 Porter Rd., Littleton, MA 01460

LOGISTICS

VL Logistics Consultants, Inc., 3420 Bienville Blvd., Ocean
Springs, MS 39564

LUBRICANTS

Exxon Co. USA, 800 Bell St., Houston, TX 77002
Royal Lubricants, P.O. Box 518, East Hanover, NJ 07936

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING

Golden Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn,
NY 11231
Maritime Power 200 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue,
Chelsea, MA 02150
Wallace Coast Machining, 1920 Waukegan Rd., Glenview, IL
60025

MARINE CALIBRATION DEVICES

Hermont Marine, Inc., 3528 Griffith, St-Laurent, QUEBEC
CANADA H4T 1A7

MARINE CEILING

Hydro-Aluminium, Vik Verk, N-5880 VIK I SOGN, Norway
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA
70807

Panel Specialists, Inc., 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501

MARINE DECKING

E.H. O'Neill Co., 1405 Chippendale Rd., Lutherville, MD
21093
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA
22980

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA
70807

Seiby, P.O.Box 1600, Sapulpa, OK 74067

MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING

Marine Drilling & Blasting, Inc., P.O. Box 18098,
Beverly Hills, CA 90209-4098

MARINE ELECTRONICS

Frank L. Beier Radio, 2001 Ridgelake Drive, Metairie, LA
70001
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner,
LA 70068

Saab Marine Electronics AB, Box 13045, 402 51 Goteborg,
SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F,
Escondido, CA 92029

MARINE ELEVATORS

Alimak Elevators, 1100 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06610
McElroy Machine, 1101 Lorraine Rd., Biloxi, MI 39535-4454

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Bonnet & Associates, 1150 Rule Rochelle, Sidell, VA 70458
McElroy Machine, P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454

MARINE FINANCING

Safeco Credit Co. Inc. 4909 156th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA
98052

MARINE FIRE PROTECTION

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA
70807
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long
Beach, CA 90813

MARINE GEARS

The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Haley Marine Gears, Inc. P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MS
38702
Marine Gears, P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MI 38701

MARINE INSURANCE

John G. Alden, 1300 SE 17th St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

MARINE PUMPS

Gilkes Inc., P.O. Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586

MARINE SURPLUS SALES

Defense Reutilization & Marketing Service, 2163 Airways
Bld., Memphis, TN 38114

MARITIME ARTWORK

Sarba Art Studio, 6 Ridge Drive, Old Saybrook, CT 06475

METERS

Seico USA, 2508 Lakebrook Ct., Atlanta, GA 30360

MOORING LINES

Phillystran, Inc., 151 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA
18936-9628

MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Marine Sale Electronics, 37 Staffern Dr., Concord, Ontario
L4K CANADA

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS

Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis
Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202
Bay Engineering, 253 N. First Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
Donald L. Blount, 2550 Ellsmere Ave., Ste. K, Norfolk, VA
23513

C. Baxter & Associates, P.O. Box 9006, Mobile, AL 36609
CDI Marine Co., 4040 Woodcock Dr., Suite 200, Jacksonville,
FL 32207
Childs Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052
Crandall Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., P.O. Box 505804, Chelsea,
MA 02150

Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave S., Seattle WA 98148
C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007
CT Marine, 56 Crooked Trail, Rowayton, CT 06853
Cunningham & Walker, 1762 Providence Hollow Lane,
Jacksonville, FL 32223

Arthur D. Darden, 3200 Ridgelake Dr., Suite 403, Metairie LA
70002
DeJong & Lebet, Inc., 1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, FL
32207

Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New
Orleans, LA 70129
Designers & Planners, 2120 Washington Blvd. Ste.200,
Arlington, VA 22204
Elliott Bay Design Group 5301 Shilshole Ave. N.W. Ste. 200,
Seattle, WA 98107

Encon Mgmt. & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760,
Baton Rouge, TX 77706
GHM Inc. (Ind. Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1836,
Newport News, VA 23601

Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 50 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010
Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., P.O.B. 6605, Holliston, MA 01746
J.J. McMullen, 2341 Jefferson Davis Hwy, Arlington, VA
22202

John W. Gilbert & Assoc., Inc., 199 State St., Boston, MA
02109
The Glisten Assoc. Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First
Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
Guido Perla & Assoc., 720 3rd Ave., Ste. 1200, Seattle, WA
98104

Morris Guralnick Associates, Inc., 130 Sutter St., Ste. 400,
San Francisco, CA 94104
C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 69 Long Wharf, Boston MA
02110
J.H. Inc., 3412 Progress Dr., Bensalem, PA 19020
R.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073
Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202,
Annapolis, MD 21401
James S. Krogen, 799 Brickell Plaza Ste. 701, Miami, FL
33131
Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd.,
Jacksonville, FL 32225
MCA Engineers, Inc., 2960 Airway Ave., #A-103, Costa Mesa,
CA 92626
Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gessner,
Houston, TX 77063
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS
39535-4454
John J. McMullen Associates, Inc., 1 World Trade Ctr, Ste
3000, NY, NY 10048
Fendall Marbury, P.O. Box 2321, Annapolis, MD 21401
Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 225 E. 1st Ave., Roselle,
NJ 07023
Marine Management Systems Inc., 470 West Ave., Stamford,
CT 06902
Marine Power Associates, 1010 Turquoise St., Ste 217, San
Diego, CA 92109
Maritech, Seadiff, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
Maritime Design, Inc., 3020 Hartley Rd., Jacksonville, FL
32257
R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson St, New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc. 2101 S. Andrews Ave, Suite 202, Ft
Lauderdale FL 33316
Ocean Motions Co., P.O. Box 130, 49 Shore Drive,
Barrington, RI 02806-0130
Olson Marine Surveyors Co., P.O. Box 283, Port Jefferson,
NY 11777
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 350 Broadway, New York, NY
10013 and 620 Fulson St.,
Ste. 301, San Francisco, CA 94107
Sargent & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans
LA 70112
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F,
Escondido, CA 92029
Sea School, 10812 Gandy Boulevard, St. Petersburg, FL
33702
Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426; 17
Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004; P.O. Box 975, Bamegat
Light, NJ 08006; 2001 N. Beauregard Street, Alexandria, VA
22311; 50 Vashell Way, Orinda, CA 94563
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
R.A. Stearn, Inc., 253 N. 1st Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
A.K. Suda & Ass., 3004 19th St., Metairie, LA 70002-4989
TIMSCO, P. O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

Navigation & Communications Equip-
ment
Furuno U.S.A., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
ICS Electronics Ltd., Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Ford,
Arundel, West Sussex, UK
KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middletown, RI
02842-5268
Mackay Communications, 300 Columbus Circle, Edison, NJ
08837
Negron Marine Consultants, 840 Bond Street, Elizabeth, NJ
07201
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Scandinavian Micro Systems P.O. Box 155, N-1411,
Kolbotn, NORWAY
Sea, Inc., 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
Simrad, 19210 33rd Avenue West, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Simrad Robertson, 10801 Hammerly, Suite 100, Houston, TX
77043-1923
Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles,
CA 90009
Transas Marine, 19105 36th Ave. West, Bldg.#2, Suite 101,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
Trimble Navigation, 585 North Mary Avenue, P.O. Box 3642,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Waterway Communications System, Inc. 453 E. Park Pl.,
Jeffersonville, IN 47130

Nozzle System
Custom Nozzle Fabrication, P.O. Box 547, Pascagoula, MS
39568
Rice Propellers, Av Rios Espinoza #88, Mazatlan, MEXICO
82180

Oil—Marine—Additives—Testing
Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA
22037-0001

Oil Content Meters/Calibration
Hermont Marine, Inc., 3528 Griffith, St-Laurent, QUEBEC
CANADA H4T 1A7

Oil - Less Fryer
Ro-Fry, 1400 Toastmaster Dr., Elgin, IL 60120

Oil Mist Detectors
Autronica Marine, 234 Industrial Pkwy, Northvale, N.J. 07647
Hermont Marine, Inc., 3528 Griffith, St-Laurent, QUEBEC
CANADA H4T 1A7

Oil Tank Cleaning
Brain Industries Australia, Pty. Ltd., 21 Bearing Rd., Seven
Hills, NSW 2147 AUSTRALIA

Oil/Water Separators
Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Mearns Rd., Warminster, PA
18974-0556
Blohm & Voss U.S.A. Repps:Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O. Box
168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
National Fluid Separators, 827 Hanley Industrial Ct., St.
Louis, MO 63144
Nelson Industries, Highway 51 West, Sloughton, WI 53589
RGF Marine, 3875 Fiscal Ct., W. Palm Beach, FL 33404

Paint—Coating—Corrosion
Control
Ashland Chemical Co., Drew Marine Co., One Drew Plaza,
Boonton, NJ 07005
Corroscel, Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW-F5A, Issaquah, WA
98027
Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
Ferro Corp., 1301 North Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563
Jamestown Distrib., 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348,
Jamestown, RI 02835
Hempel Coatings, 6901 Cavalcade St., Houston, TX 77028

Microphor, Inc., Marine Div., 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460,
Willits, CA 95490
Royal Chemical, 2705 Concord Road, Belle Chasse, LA
70037
Sigma Coatings, 8979 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, 330
Rover Rd., Harvey, LA 70059,
1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
TNO Institute of Industrial Technology, P.O.B. 3, 2600 AA
Delft, Netherlands
Unitor Ship Services Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long
Beach, CA 90813

Pipe Fittings/Cuttings/Connecting
Systems
Georg Fischer DISA Pipe Tools Division, 407 Hadley St.,
Holly, MI 48442
Lokring Corp., 396 Hatch Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Victaulic Co., 4901 Kesslersville Rd., Easton, PA 18042

Pneumatic Hoists
J.D. Neuhaus, 9 Loveton Circle, Sparks, MD 21152

Pollution Control/Products/Marine
Services
Oil Mop, Inc., 221 Rue De Jean, Lafayette, LA 70508

Precision Analyzer
FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409

Propellers
Associated Marine Technologies, 4016 Seaboard St.,
Portsmouth, VA 23701
Rice Propellers, Av. Rios Espinoza #88, Mazatlan, MEXICO
82180
Rolla SP Propellers SA, P.O. Box 251, Via Silva 5, 6828
Balerna, SWITZERLAND
S&S Propellers, 26-15 123rd St., Flushing, N.Y. 11354
Sound Propeller, 1608 Fairview Avenue E., Seattle, WA
98102

Propulsion Equipment
—Bowthrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts,
Turbines
Avondale Industries, Harvey Quick Repair, P.O. Box 116,
Harvey, LA 70058
American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35690, Louisville, KY 40432
ABB Drives Inc., P.O. Box 372, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0372,
USA
ABB Industry Oy, P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
ABB TURBOCHARGER, INC., 1460 Livingston Avenue, N.
Brunswick, NJ 08902
Aquamaster-Rauma Ltd., Box 220, SF-26101, Rauma,
FINLAND
Aquamaster-Rauma Inc., 2315 North Woodlawn Ave., Ste.
103, Metarie, LA 70001
Brunvoll A/S, P.O. Box 370, N-6401, Molde, Norway
Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2320
Centa Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60561
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH
45227
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Div—GMT, Bagnoli della
Rosandra 334, Trieste, ITALY
GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, 166 Boulder Dr.,
Fitchburg MA 01420
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Dr. Ste 1,
Houston, TX 77043-1412
Goltens Worldwide, 160 VanBrunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Harbormaster Marine Inc., 31777 Industrial Rd., Livonia, MI
48150
Holset Engineering, Inc., 1320 Kemper Meadow, Ste. 500,
Cincinnati, OH 45240
In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 1929 North Buffum Street,
Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Krupp Mak, 7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario,
CANADA L5N 6P9
LIPS B.V., P.O. Box 6, 5150 BB Drunen, The Netherlands
Lohmann & Stollerfoht, P.O. Box 1860, D-58408 Witten,
Germany
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC
CANADA, V5Y 1N2
Mapeco Products Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, N.Y.
11560
Markischesch Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Høleby,
DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK-9900
Frederikshavn, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153
Augsburg 1 GERMANY
Omnithruster, Inc., 743 N. Main St., Orange, CA 92868
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grafton, WI 53024
Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244,
SF65100 Vasa, FINLAND
Rolla SP Propellers SA, Via Silva 5, P.O. Box 251, 6828
Balerna SWITZERLAND
S&S Propellers, 26-15 123rd St., Flushing, N.Y. 11354
Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062
Schottel-Werft, Manizer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay/Rhein,
GERMANY
Schottel North America, Inc., 1505 Corbin Ave., Hammond,
LA 70403
Siemens Electric Ltd., 1180 Courtney Park Rd., Mississauga,
ONTARIO
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey
LA 70059-0008
Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189-12227 IFM 529,
Houston, TX 77284-0189
Ulstein Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen,
NORWAY
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester,
GL2 9QN, ENGLAND
Voith Hydro Marine Technology, P.O.B. 1125, D89509,
Heidenheim, GERMANY
U.S. Rep: Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna
Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021

Pump—Repair—Drives
Gilkes, Inc., PO Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586
Hamworthy Marine, Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C,
Stockbridge, GA 30281
Kraissl Company, 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
07601-5225
Vita Motivator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

Radars—ARPA
Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA
94080

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT/SERVICES
Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., West Babylon, N.Y. 11704
Ashland Chemical Co., Drew Marine Co., One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
RTF Mfg., RD #1 Route 66, Hudson, NY 12534
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Elliott Manufacturing, P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902
Triumph Controls, 205 Church St., North Wales, PA 19454

RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS
American Eagle, 780 E. Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257
Willard Marine, Inc. 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of N. America Thompson Creek, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawsers—Fibers
American Mfg. Co., 200 Southpark Rd., Lafayette, LA 70508-3609
Bayer AG, D-41538, Dormagen, GERMANY
Phillystran, Inc., 151 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9628
Puget Sound Rope, 1012 Second St., Anacortes, WA 98221
Wellington, P.O.B. 244, Madison, GA 30650

RUDDER BUSHES
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

SAFETY DECKING
SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207
Datrex, Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648-1150

SAFETY LIGHTING
Datrex, Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648-1150

SANITATION DEVICE—Pollution Control
Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
Exceltech International Corp., 1110 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Headhunter Inc., 214 SW 21st Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
ITT Jabsco, 1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Jered Brown Brothers, Inc., 1608 Newcastle St., Brunswick, GA 31521-0904
Owens Mfg., Hwy 92, Youngsville, LA 70592
Research Products Blankenship, 2639 Andjon Dallas, TX 75220

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
American Mobile Satellite Corp., 10802 Parkridge Blvd., Reston, VA 22091
Boatrac, Inc., 6440 Lusk Blvd. #D-201, San Diego, CA 92121-2758
Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middleton, R.I. 02842-5268
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27604-1851
Norwegian Telecom, Postboks 6701 St. Olavs Plass, N-0130, Oslo, Norway
PTT Telecom, Station 12, P.O. Box 30150-2500 JD The Hague, NETHERLANDS
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Singapore Telecom, 15 Hill Street, Telephone House, 2nd Storey, Singapore 0617
Telstra Mobile Satellite & Radio Services, 79 St. Hilliers Rd., Auburn NSW 2144, AUSTRALIA
Westinghouse Wireless Solutions Co., 930 International Dr., Linthicum, MD 21090

SCALE MODELS
Markitect, PO Box 225, Oconomowoc, WI 53066
Scale Reproductions, 16346 County Road 13, Fairhope, AL 36532
Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

SCARIFIERS
Desmond-Stephan, P.O.B. 30, Urbana, OH 43078

SEALS
Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457 Hamburg, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc, P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
John Crane Marine, 1536 Barclay Blvd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

SENSORS
IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowies Rd., Plainville CT 06062

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASURING SYSTEM
Instruments Computers & Controls, 70 South Bow Rd., Hooksett, N.H. 03106

SHIP CERTIFICATION
American Bureau of Shipping, 2 World Trade Center, 106th Fl., New York, NY 10048

SHIP EQUIPMENT
Jered Brown Brothers Inc., 1608 Newcastle St., Brunswick, GA 31521-0904
Metric Systems Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

SHIP LIFTS
Synchrofit Inc., Two Datran Center, 9130 S. Dadeland Blvd., Miami, FL 33156-7850

SHIP REPAIR
Goltens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

SHIP VALUATION
Capt. E.S. Geary, P.O. Box 1246, Fajardo, P.R. 00738

SHIPBOARD FURNITURE / SWITCHING SYSTEMS
Metric System Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
American Eagle Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Amfels, Inc., P.O. Box 3107, Brownsville, TX 78523
Astilleros Espanoles, S.A. Ochandiano, 14-16 28023 El Plantio SPAIN
Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652
Atlantic Marine, Inc., 8500 Heckscher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
Bisso Marine Co., P.O.Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Blount Marine, 461 Water St., Warren, R.I. 02885
Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374-0250
Cardoc, P.O. Box 1147 Port Of Spain, Trinidad, W.I.
Chris-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-2000 39, Malmo, SWEDEN
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
Goltens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc., P.O. Box 539, Lakeshore, MS 39558
HDW, Kiel, Germany, USA Rep.: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St., NY, NY 10004
Halter Marine Group, Inc., 13085 Industrial Seaway Rd, Gulfport, MS 39503
Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1 Hitotsubashi Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100 Japan
In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 929 North Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Jacksonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Jeffboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130
Kvaerner Masa-Yards Oy, Box 132, SF-00151, Helsinki, FINLAND
Kvichak, 615 N. 34 St., Seattle, WA 98103
Leevac Shipyards, P.O.Box 1190, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA 70546
Lindenaub GmbH, Skagerrakufer 10, Postfach 9093 D-2300 Kiel, Friedrichsort GERMANY
McDermott Shipbuilding, Inc., 160 James Dr. East, St. Rose, LA 70087
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, 144 04 Ronninge, SWEDEN
Munson Hammerhead, 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Newport News, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
Peterson Builders, Inc., 101 Pennsylvania Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235-0650
Thomas Marine, 37 Bransford Street, Patchogue, NY 11772
Samsung Heavy Ind., 25, 1-ka, Bongrae-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
SeaArk, P.O. Box 210, Monticello AR 71655
SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St. Pascagoula, MS 39567
Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City LA 70381
Skipperliner Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601
Steiner Shipyard, Inc., P.O. Box 742, Bayou la Batre, AL 36509
Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
Westport Shipyard, P.O. Box 306, Westport, WA 98595 Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD21666

SHIPYARD / CABLES
Americable, 350 Bailey Road, El Dorado, AR
American Shipyard Corp., One Washington St., POB 570 Newport, R.I. 02840-0943
Anixter Wire & Cable, 2617 Edenboro Ave., Metairie, LA 70002
G.M.D. Shipyard, Flushing Ave./Cumberland, Brooklyn, NY 11205
T.A.S.T. Corp. PO Box 10392, Fairfield, NJ 07004

SILENCERS
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Nelson Division, Exhaust & Filtration Systems, Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 426, Stoughton, WI 53589

STAIRMASTER SAFETY TREADS
ACL Industries, 177 Gay St., Manchester, N.H. 03103
SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207
Wooster Products, Inc., 1000 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691-6005

STEERING GEAR/STEERING SYSTEMS
AutoNav Marine Systems Inc., 55A Clipper St., Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3K 6X2
Cunningham Marine Hydraulic Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Jastram Engineering, 485 Mountain Hwy N., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7J 2L3

STERN TUBE BEARINGS
Blohm & Voss, Industrie Gmb H, P.O.B 100720, D-20457, Hamburg GERMANY
IHC Lagersmit, P.O.B. 5 - 2960 AA Kinderdijk - HOLLAND
Railko Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks Hamshire ENGLAND HP109QV

STERN TUBE BUSHES
Blohm & Voss, Industrie Gmb H, P.O.B 100720, D-20457, Hamburg GERMANY
Kobeko Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19 Yaesu 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo103, JAPAN
U.S.A. Rep: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004
Railko Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks Hamshire ENGLAND HP109QV
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

STERN TUBE SEALS
Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457 Hamburg, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc, P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
IHC Lagersmit, P.O.B. 5 - 2960 AA Kinderdijk - HOLLAND

STORAGE/WORKSHELTERS
Poly-Steel Shelters, 1209 E. Ocean Blvd., Stuart, FL 34996

STRAINERS & FILTERS
Kraissl Co., 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601

STUFFING BOXES
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
Sea, Inc. 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

TANK CLEANING MACHINES
Cloud Co., 41200 Horizon Lane, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Bergan Tank, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
ERL Marine Products div, PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561

FL 32561
IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowies Rd, Plainville CT 06062
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby V5G 4R8 CANADA
Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg SWEDEN
Technical Marine Service, 6040 North Cutter Circle, Portland, OR 97217

TANK LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES
Headhunter, Inc., 214 SW 21st Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068

TESTING SERVICES
Wyle Laboratories, 7800 Govern's Dr. S.W., Huntsville, AL 35807

THERMAL INSULATION
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Superior Energies Inc., P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619

THICKNESS TESTING
Cygnus Instruments, 1993 Moreland Parkway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

TOILET SYSTEMS
Headhunter, Inc., 214 SW 21st Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
Research Products/ Blank, 2639 Andjon, Dallas, TX 75220

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331
T.W. Spaetgens, 186 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA, V5Y 1N2
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

TOWING—Barges, Vesel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422

TRAINING COURSES
Marine Safety Int'l., Marine Terminal Laguardia Airport, NY 11371
Star Charter, 2 West Dixie Highway, Dania, FL 33004

TURBOCHARGERS
ABB Turbocharger Co., 1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902

ULTRASONIC TESTING
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES
Cygnus Instruments, Inc., P.O.B. 6417, Annapolis, MD 21401

VACUUM TOILET SYSTEM
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Jets Vacuum Sewage System, P.O. Box 14, N-6060 Hareid, NORWAY

VALVE CONTROL SYSTEM
Elliott Mfg., P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

VALVES AND FITTINGS
Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
Derbyshire Machine & Tool, 5100 Belfield Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788
ERL Marine Products Div., PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
Stacey Fetterolf Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
Kraissl Company, 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, N.J. 07601-5225
Leslie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637
Loeffler Corp., 201 E. Lincoln Hwy., Penedel, PA 19047-4097
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Service Valve & Fitting, P.O. Box 9665, Mobile, AL 36609

VAPOR RECOVERY CONTROLS
E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc., 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Golf Breeze, FL 32561

VENTILATION SYSTEMS / PRODUCTS
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Novenco Hi-Press A/S, P.O. Box 310, Roskildevej 325A, DK-2630 Taastруп, DENMARK

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
T. W. Spaetgens, 186 W 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT
Cambridge Applied Sys., 196 Boston Ave., Medford, MA 02155

WASTE WATER TREATMENT
Envirovac, 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111
Research Products Blankenship, 2639 Andjon Dallas, TX 7522
Uniservice Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Slidell, LA 70461
RGF Marine 3875 Fiscal Ct, West Palm Beach Florida 33404

WATER PURIFIERS
Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Starnholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Mearns Rd., Warminster, PA 18974
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Lifestream Water Purification Equip., 16611 Gemini Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Offshore Marine Labs, 22994 El Toro Rd., Ste. 105, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Rochem Separation Systems, 2900 Morocco Rd, Ida, MI 48140

WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveien 13B, 5050 Nesttun, Bergen, Norway

WELDING
Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd. #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706

WELDING AND REFRIGERANT PRODUCTS
Ashland Chemical/Drew Ameroid Marine, One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
Jeamar Winches Ltd., 53 Maple Ave., Richmond Hills, Ontario L4C6P3, CANADA

MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Markay Machinery, P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
Skookum, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032

WIND MONITORING SYSTEMS
Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveueb 13B, 5051 Bergen, NORWAY

WIRE AND CABLE
Anixter Inc., 2617 Edenboro Ave., Metairie, LA 70002

WORKBOATS
Ambar Marine Inc., 221 Rue de Jean, Lafayette, LA 70508

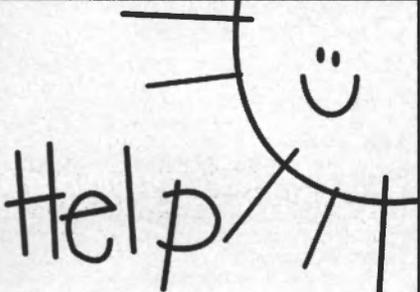
ROPE A CURE!

FOR MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
Muscular Dystrophy Association

(800) 572-1717



Wonder Woman is a trademark of DC Comics. Used with permission. Copyright ©1994 DC Comics



Help / IT

"Jerry's Kids"

MDA®

Muscular Dystrophy Association

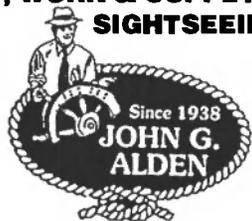
(800) 572-1717

PROFESSIONAL

JOHN G. ALDEN QUOTE LINE

1-800-330-3370

For fast response on
TUGS • BARGES • RIGS
CREW, WORK & SUPPLY BOATS,
SIGHTSEEING.



MARINE INSURANCE

1300 SE 17th Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

Fax: 305-525-0588



21 CHARLES STREET
WESTPORT CT. 06880
PHONE 203-226-5200
FAX 203-226-5246
WORLD WIDE SERVICE
SINCE 1962



CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

- SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
- SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
- NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
- OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street
New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
Office Phone: (504) 585-7317 • (504) 522-3007
Private Phone: (504) 585-7301 • (504) 522-8006

B&A MARINE CO., INC.

COMPLETE TOPSIDE REPAIRS

- Full Machine and Electrical Shops
- Daihatsu Diesel Authorized Service & Parts
- Shipfitting, Pipefitting, Certified Welding, Diesel Repairs
- Motor and Generator Rewinding, Dynamic Balancing
- Pump Repairs and Custom Fabrications
- Experienced Riding Crews for all Trades

75 Huntington St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Telephone: 718-875-6700 • Fax: 718-858-0029

QUALITY SERVICE VALUE



Marine Equipment
Heavy Equipment

BABIN MARINE L.L.C.

Buy - Sell - Charter - Lease - Broker

LEE BABIN
2521 Bayou Rd.
Harvey, LA 70058

Off: (504) 367-4435
FAX: (504) 367-5508
Beeper: (504) 553-2779

BAND, LAVIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

Severna Park, Maryland 21146
Tel: (410) 544-2800 Fax: (410) 647-3411
E-Mail: bla@access.digex.net
Web Site: www.access.digex.net/~bla

BAY ENGINEERING, INC.

- NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • SHIP AND BARGE DESIGN
- SELF-UNLOADING TECHNOLOGY • CONCEPT AND CONTRACT DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

253 N. First Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Phone: (414) 743-8282 Fax: (414) 743-9543

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS
Licensed
Masters, Engineers and Crews
Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970



C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS
& SURVEYORS

3113 Cottage Hill Road
Mobile, AL 36609

Tel. (334) 476-1998
(800) 398-6691



BISSO MARINE

- HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
- MARINE SALVAGE
- WRECK REMOVAL
- SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178
Phone: (504) 866-6341
Fax: (504) 865-8132

Office (334) 666-7121
Fax (334) 666-7126

Home (334) 660-7577
Beeper (334) 316-1750

Boland Industrial Consulting Services, Inc.

Equipment Reliability • Vibration Analysis • Laser Alignment • Lubrication

John S. Boland
President

P.O. Box 91360
Mobile, AL 36691

CADSERV Marine Drawing Digitizing Specialist

Blueprints → CAD Files

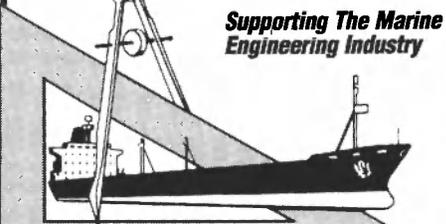
- AutoCad or Microstation output
- Ship Design Experienced Supervisors

3107 West Commodore Way
Suite 204
Seattle, Washington 98199

Phone: (206) 286-2443
Fax: (206) 286-0346
E-mail: rparas@worldnet.att.net

CDI MARINE COMPANY

Supporting The Marine
Engineering Industry



E-Mail address: info@cdi-marine.com

JACKSONVILLE
(904) 805-0700

PHILADELPHIA
(609) 862-3555

PORTSMOUTH
(757) 397-8000

BREMERTON
(360) 479-8828

PASCAGOULA
(801) 475-0885

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, NY 10007

TEL: (212) 964-1180
FAX: (212) 285-1334

CCUSHING@INTERSERV.COM
CRCUSHING@AOL.COM



CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION

BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (608) 388-8848



MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE

MARINE DISPATCH &
BUSINESS SOFTWARE

LOGISTIC
SUPPORT

SPARES & WAREHOUSE
SERVICE

MICROSOFT CERTIFIED SOLUTION PROVIDER



BUSINESS CONSULTING & CUSTOM SOFTWARE

157 HIGHWAY 654, MATHEWS, LOUISIANA 70375
PHONE: (504) 532-2512 / FAX: (504) 532-2571

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years



CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

Consulting • Design • Inspection
Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804 Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 328-3240 Fax (617) 884-8466



CT MARINE

• NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS •

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405

Fax. 203-831-0407

58 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853

GHS

General HydroStatics



CREATIVE SYSTEMS INC.

CREATORS OF GHS

Developers
of advanced
hydrostatics soft-
ware
since 1972.

Stability Software Products

GHS Full-featured hydrostatics
BHS Mid-range package
BHS/YACHT Yacht designer's package
GLM Shipboard trim and stability
GHS/SALVAGE Salvage oriented package
P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA
TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER

MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.



NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
TEL 904 292 9293 FAX 904 824 1423



ARTHUR D. DARDEN INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002
(504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

ENCON Management Incorporated

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 547-2562 Fax (409) 547-2763

PROFESSIONAL

311 Legget Drive
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
Phone: (613) 592 2830
Fax: (613) 592 4950

FTL FLEET TECHNOLOGY

Trials and Instrumentation
Structural Assessment
Fatigue/Fracture Experts
Shafting/Vibration Analysis
Performance Prediction
Model Testing

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

GIBBS & COX INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

1235 Jefferson Davis Hwy Arlington, VA 22202 703-416-1240
50 West 23rd Street New York, NY 10010 212-366-3900
P.O. Box 1306, 46 Church Road Brunswick, ME 04011 207-721-8200

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects Marine Engineers



(617) 523-8370
FAX (617) 523-2178

199 STATE STREET
BOSTON, MASS 02109

GLOSTEN

The Glosten Associates, Incorporated

Naval Architecture Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis
Marine Engineering Hydrodynamics Contract Administration

605 First Avenue, No. 600 Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Phone: (206) 424-7850 Fax: (206) 482-9117

CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

GUIDO PERIA & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave. #1200 Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Phone: (206) 382-3949 Fax: (206) 382-2090



Gary Harlow
Harlow Marine
International, Inc.
Marine Brokers

Tug - Barges - Boomboats - Crewboats - Landing Craft

20426 46th Avenue Langley, B.C. V3A 3H6 Canada V3A 3H6
Phone: (604) 530-2657 Fax: (604) 530-6257
E-Mail: gharlow@direct.ca
Internet: http://www.harlowmarine.com

HEGER DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, Inc.

P.O. Box 6605 145 Hollis Street, Holliston, Massachusetts, 01746

Specialists in all types of dry docks

• Design • Inspections
• Certifications • Docking Calculations
• Dockmaster Training Classes • Engineer/Diver
• U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports

Telephone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811

MARINE & MARITIME INVESTIGATIONS

INSURANCE • CIVIL • CRIMINAL
FOREIGN • DOMESTIC

HOLLIDAY INTERNATIONAL, INC. P.O. BOX 5522
301-890-5422/703-631-4220 LAUREL, MD 20726

C. RAYMOND HUNT ASSOCIATES, INC.

Designers • Naval Architects

High-Speed, Deep-V Commercial Craft

69 LONG WHARF • BOSTON • MASSACHUSETTS • 02110
TEL: 617-742-5669 FAX: 617-742-6354



LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE

FAST SHIP from Proteus Engineering
Used by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.



GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS)

from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.



NAVCAD from HydroComp, Inc.

NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.



SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Albacore Research Ltd.

ShipCAM4: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-Pyros: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.



MAESTRO from Proteus Engineering

MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.



INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
20 Ridgely Avenue Suite 100 Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
tel (410) 268-7810 • fax (410) 268-7812

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.



Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Program Support Specialists

New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA
Port Hueneme, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA,
Pittsburgh, PA • Pascagoula, MS

Two World Trade Center • Suite 1510 • New York, NY 10048
(212) 466-2200



**CARGO
SECURING
MANUALS**

JAMESTOWN MARINE SERVICES INC.

WHAT ARE CSM'S?

• IMO requirement, effective 31 December 1997.
• Required for all SOLAS vessels other than those carrying bulk solid or liquid cargo.

JMS CSM'S ARE:

• Customized for individual Class Societies.
• Available with reduced sister-ship discounts and competitively priced.

Don't hesitate, the deadline is just around the corner!

www.jmsnet.com 800-448-7850 www.jmsnet.com

Groton, CT Headquarters

JOC INC.

MARINE QUALITY AND SAFETY ADVISORS
Specialist in ISM and ISO Code systems developments

Experienced support with the development and implementation of "tailor made" ISM and/or ISO - 9000 Management & Safety systems, through to certification.

CALL US FOR RESULTS !

2001 Palm Beach Lakes Blvd., Suite #203
West Palm Beach, FL 33409

Tel. 561-688-1432 Fax 561-688-1646

J.J.H.
A Division of XenoTechnix, Inc.
Bensalem, PA
(215) 633-9331
Arlington, VA (703) 415-1403
Portsmouth, VA (804) 399-4096
Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Marine Consultants

G. Jack Faulkner
tug & barge sales
YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS (708) 798-2419
2419 Caddy St. Flossmoor, IL 60422-1624 FAX (708) 798-1077
1-800-399-4895

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 010990
Staten Island, NY 10301-0006
PH: (718) 979-8698 FAX: (718) 667-8347
Our 21st Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community and Supporting Industries.

M.A.C.E.
Marine Industry
FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE
PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559
• Thickness - hardness - crack determination
• Ultrasonic flaw detection
• Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
• Field balancing
• Torque - torsional vibration analysis
• Predictive Maintenance • Telemetry systems

Maggio & Campbell Inc.

Marine Consultants • Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
1260 East Woodland Ave. Springfield, PA 19064
Phone (610) 543-7099 Fax (610) 543-7168

MarineGraph Ltd
Fire Control and Safety Plans to IMO Regs
Scanning - Conversion - Drafting - Color Plotting
P.O. Box 505 (253) 852-9618 (253) 852-9608 Fax
Kent, WA 98035 Email us at Margraph@ix.netcom.com

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS
2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

MIL Systems
Naval Architects & Marine System Engineers
1150 Morrison Drive, Tel.: (613) 726-0500
Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9 Fax: (613) 726-0252
www.milsystems.com quality@milsystems.com

PROFESSIONAL

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information, contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920, E-mail rmellusi@idt.net.com

PHONES:
(201) 984-2295
1-800-762-9383

**MOWBRAY
MARINE SALES INC.**
35 De HART STREET
MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960

SPECIALISTS IN
BUYING, SELLING
AND RENTING
TUGBOATS
• BARGES
CONTRACTORS
FLOATING
EQUIPMENT

NIGHT:
(201) 538-1789

FAX:
(201) 984-5181

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS



CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS



Nautical Designs Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS / MARINE ENGINEERS
2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL. 33316 PH. (954) 463-2033

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City
350 Broadway
New York, NY 10013
Tel: (212) 431-6900
Fax: (212) 334-0837

San Francisco
620 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Tel: (415) 777-0500
Fax: (415) 777-4015

Washington, D.C.
Newport News
Norfolk

Bremerton
San Diego
Charleston

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

CENTRIFUGES & SEPARATORS

Alfa-Laval, Westfalia, Mitsubishi, Sharples, Bird and more!
For purification of oily water, fuel, lubricating & turbine oils.
New, used, rebuilt, buy, sell. • 2 & 3 phase decanters available.

SANDERS EQUIPMENT COMPANY

5325 BARTRAM PLACE, RALEIGH, NC 27613
919-870-8020 • FAX 919-870-8097

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)
E-mail - SANDHINC@AOL.COM

PropellerSoft™ For Windows

the fully automated 3D propeller CAD software

Download a free demo at our web site: Tel: (805) 524-7777

http://seastar.com/psoft

Fax: (805) 524-0088

A. K. Suda, Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation
- Computer Applications

3004 19th Street
Metairie, LA 70002

Phone (504) 835 - 1500
Fax (504) 831 - 1925

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS

Essex, CT 06426
(860) 767-9061

SAN FRANCISCO • NEW JERSEY • WASHINGTON, DC

sms

Scientific Marine Services, Inc.

Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers, Ocean Engineers
Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers, Coastal Engineers

Houston, Texas
Tel: (281) 465-1122
Fax: (281) 465-1122
www.sms-marine.com

MARINE INSTRUMENTATION
TRIALS and TESTING
BULK MONITORING SYSTEMS

Escondido, California
Tel: (760) 737-3805
Fax: (760) 737-6232
Web: www.ssmar.com

Vesconite Stern Tube and Rudder Bushes

Proved for 25 years. ABS etc approved

VESCO PLASTICS South Africa

Tel: 011-2711-616 5065
Fax: 011-2711-615 3810

Fax for pamphlet

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS



VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP 800-553-1614
9300 Gamebird 713-944-3633
Houston, TX 77034 Fax: 713-944-8797

THE MARINE MART

The Classified
and Employment Section

HOW TO PLACE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD • It's EASY!

MARITIME REPORTER'S Classified Section Has It All

- Employment/Recruitment
- Vessels For Sale or Charter
- Equipment and Products For Sale

FREQUENCY DISCOUNT RATES

1X.....	\$80 ea.
3X.....	\$75 ea.
6X.....	\$70 ea.
9X.....	\$65 ea.
12X.....	\$50 ea.

Contact: Carrie Rivera, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010 Telephone: (212) 477-6700 or Fax your ad copy to (212) 254-6271 ...

COLUMN WIDTH	COLUMN DEPTH
1 COLUMN - 3"	MINIMUM - 1"
2 COLUMN - 6 1/4"	MAXIMUM - 12"
3 COLUMN - 9 1/2"	

Deadline: The 15th of the month for the following month's ad

EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

Spare Parts - Far East

SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898

Tel: (1) 514-465-2480

Japan - Korea

WANT TO BUY NOW!

WHIRLEY CRANE

100 TONS @ 40 FT

FAX: 1 - 908 832-9226



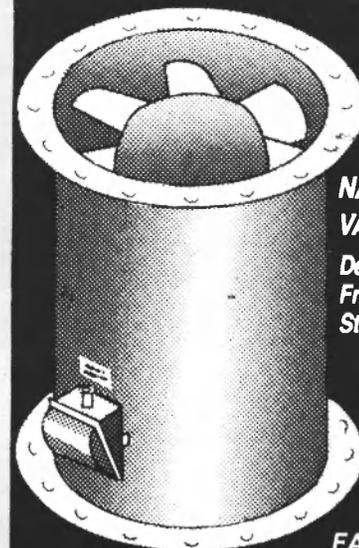
ALL WEATHER PROTECTION FROM CAROLINA COCKPIT

Corrosion Proof, Lightweight, Engineered, Deck Structures and Control Cabs Ready to install aboard your vessels and equipment

P.O. Box 83037, Portland OR 97283
503-735-0339 Fax 503-735-0337

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



NAVY STANDARD VANEAXIAL FANS

Delivery From Stock

(415) 573-9191

FAX (415) 572-8458

FOREIGN SPARE PARTS

SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898 (24 hrs.)
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480 (24 hrs.)

WASTE OIL REMOVAL

USED OILS, CENTRIFUGE REJECT, OILY WATERS, BAD FUEL, OTHER WASTES

SERVING PORTS IN CONNECTICUT, NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE, MARYLAND, WASHINGTON DC, VIRGINIA

302 378 6300

212 243 1055

The simplest and most innovative design in quick release technology is now field-proven world wide.



SEA CATCH
TOGGLE RELEASE TECHNOLOGY

Features:

- Perpendicular or parallel release directions.
- Hitch-pin safety lock.
- Computer generated parts from stainless plate.
- TR7 Weight: 4 lbs (1.8 kg)
- TR7 Certified break load: 35,210 lbs (15.95 mt)
- Several models/capacities to meet your needs.

McMillan DESIGN, INC. 9914 Jacobson Lane
Giz Harbor, WA 98332 USA
Tel: (253) 858-1985 Fax: (253) 858-1986

SHIP SPARES

Hamworthy • Hatlapa • Tanabe
• Sabroe • Iron • Sulzer • MAN B&W
• Naniwa • Sauer & Sohn • Yanmar • Alfa Laval
• Mirless Blackstone • Ruston/Paxman
• Mitsubishi • Daihatsu • Teikoku • Caterpillar
• Cummins • Detroit • John Deere
• Atlas Copco • Ingersoll Rand

H.P. INTERNATIONAL INC.
3812 W. Linebaugh Avenue, Tampa, FL 33624
Tel: 813-968-6884 Fax: 813-961-2028

PERMA-FUSED LUBRICATION™

Put space age technology to work protecting your equipment investment - for pricing, information, or distributor inquiries Call Bill Jordan 1-800-298-8435.

Need a Landing Craft?

Vessels

an On-board Casino?

Equipment

Damage Assessment?

Services

Click our buttons !

Or fax for info pack:
+1 613 545 0221

THE WORLD'S LEADING MARINE MARKET DATA SERVICE
intermarine
www.intermarine.com

3-DAY SHIPYARD AUCTION MID SEPTEMBER

MACHINERY & SHIP BUILDING EQUIPMENT
FORE RIVER SHIPYARD/QUINCY SHIPYARD
Formerly General Dynamics Corporation
QUINCY, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.
For Free Illustrated Color Brochure, Call:
INDUSTRIAL ASSETS, INC.
818-508-7034 • 800-243-4887
FAX: 818-508-3025
www.industrialassets.com
E-MAIL: iai@industrialassets.com

PURIFIER/CENTRIFUGE
Spare Parts - All Foreign Makes

SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480

One Stop
Shopping For All
Purifier Parts

LOW COST PAINTING & SANDBLASTING CONTAINMENT

Any Width, Any Length, Any Height



AD CODE MR1

If You Need to Protect Anything from the Weather,
We Have a Low Cost Solution. Call Today for FREE Information.

East Coast: 1-800-330-9294

West Coast: 1-800-780-9294



123 NW 13th Street • Boca Raton, FL 33432 • FAX (561) 395-9893
WEATHER BLOCK SHelters USA, INC. • SINCE 1977 • MANUFACTURERS & DISTRIBUTORS

TANKS Instant Liquid Storage

Collapsible Tanks

- Fuel • Oil
- Water • Wastes
- Coolants • Ballast
- 100 to 100,000 gal
- Ready to Ship and Use



AVUL TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.
Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

Tired of nautical reproductions



Maritifacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more.
Current Brochure - \$1.00 FAX: 904-645-0150

MARITIFACTS, INC.

P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190
PHONE: (904) 645-0150

CENTRIFUGE REPAIRS

24 HOUR REPAIR SERVICE
HIGH SPEED BALANCING • BOWL REPAIRS

WANTED TO BUY OR SELL USED CENTRIFUGE EQUIPMENT

Alfa Laval • DeLaval • Sharples • Bird • Westfalia • Humboldt • Broadbent • Western States • Flotweg • Ketema • ATM • IHI • Mitsubishi • Baker-Perkins • APV • Krauss Maffei • Barrett



CENTRIFUGE REPAIR AND ENGINEERING, INC.

302 N. 16th • P.O. Box 868, LaPorte, Texas 77571

Tel. 281-471-3767 • Fax 281-470-0861

CRE@HYPERCON.COM

FULL CREWS NEEDED FOR:

- Offshore Tug Boats • Supply Boats
- Utility Boats
- Crew Boats • Inland Boats

CALL CHIEF ENGINEER - THOMAS BREWER TODAY!
OFFSHORE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3925 N. 1-10 Service Road W., Suite 130
Metairie, LA 70002

Telephone: 504-455-1392 • Fax: 504-454-8866

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT

THE "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"
**FIBER OPTIC SENSORS **STAND ALONE SYSTEM
**SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
**CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
**24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
**PATENTED



I.C.C., CORP.
603-485-3800
Fax 603-485-5209



CAMAR International Corp.
186 Prescott St. Worcester MA 01605

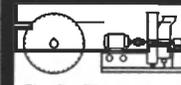
FMS REPAIR PARTS

For Ex-USN Ships in Foreign Navies



The most complete stock of MILSPEC replacement parts and components for:

Blowers & Compressors
Steam Turbines
Pumps
Steam Valves
Steam Boilers



Rotating Equipment Specialists

For Sales, Service and Support Call

(800) 352-7629
or fax to (508) 752-5687

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

RECONDITIONED
NEVERUSED

VAN WEST-HOLLAND B.V.

Scheveningenstraat 23, 1976 AV IJmuiden
Tel.: 31-255-532944 Telex +44.888.006 Fax 31-255-534530

◀ S D I ▶

FINANCIAL ENGINEERS

CREATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICES
FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY

FINANCIAL GUARANTEES
TITLE XI & DEFENSE EXPORT

SYNERGISTIC DYNAMICS, INC.
WILMINGTON ISLAND GA 31410
912-897-4764

Replacement Parts For:

B&W • Pielstick • GMT-Fiat
Cooper • Enterprise • Alco
Superior • Fairbanks

APPLIED ENERGY CORP

4188 Center Park Drive Colorado Springs, CO 80916

Phone (719) 573 1163 Fax (719) 573 1167

E-Mail: Applied @ JTP.com

Internet: http://www.JTP.com / Applied

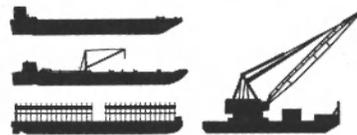
**DISCOUNTED PRICES ON
McMASTER - CARR
1 - 888 - 7 - DYNAMIC
FAX 908 - 755 - 7349**

MODERN MARINE PROBLEM SOLVERS



Designers and Builders of special purpose work boats.
CONNECTICUT FIREBOAT CORP.
160 Water Street
South Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 866-2252 • Fax: (203) 852-9786

VESSELS FOR SALE/CHARTER



Specializing In Barges

- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
- ◆ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage



Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears

503-228-8691 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

MARINE SUPERINTENDENT / ENGINEERING MANAGER

A New York based ship owner and manager is seeking the following two key positions:

1. **Marine Superintendent** to coordinate and supervise the maintenance and repair of large tankers and bulk carriers. Qualified candidate should be an engineering graduate of an accredited 4-year college and should have experience as a repair superintendent and diesel chief engineer. Knowledge of regulatory requirements and PC is preferred.

2. **Engineering Manager** to provide technical services in connection with all aspects of ship operation and maintenance. Qualified candidate should have a B.S. in Marine Engineering/Naval Architecture with broad experience in ship design, operation and maintenance, including electric and electronic equipment. Knowledge of current regulatory requirements is required.

For prompt confidential consideration, please forward your resume including salary requirement to: **Box 701, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th St., New York, NY 10010**

Manager, Safety & Marine Personnel

We are the largest dry bulk ocean barge company operating under the US Flag today. Headquartered in Tampa, Florida, Gulfcoast Transit Company carries coal and other bulk commodities within the Gulf of Mexico and to ports around the world. We are seeking an individual with a bachelors degree in Industrial Safety or related field, plus a minimum of ten years marine experience in safety, training and organizational development. This person will be responsible for developing, implementing and managing our safety culture & environmental commitment. We offer competitive salary and a comprehensive benefits package. Qualified candidates should send resumes with salary history to:

Gulfcoast Transit Company
Human Resources Dept.
702 N. Franklin St., Plaza 9
Tampa, FL 33602
Fax: (813) 273-0248

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SALES MANAGER

Hamilton Jet Inc. (HJI) doing business at Hamilton Hough Marine is located in Seattle, Washington. HJI is wholly owned subsidiary of CWF Hamilton & Co. Ltd. of New Zealand. Hamilton Hough seeks a Sales Manager for its line of waterjets over 1,000 BHP. The line is referred to as the HM Series of waterjets. The HM product range is generally sold on a project basis wherein the sales manager will be the prime negotiator in each sale. The position will report to the general manager in Seattle. The position will require considerable travel. A proven track record of national sales of capital equipment over \$100,000 in the US market is required. Familiarity with the work boat sector is highly desirable. The candidate must have a sound engineering background and skill at fostering good relationships on a long term basis.

We offer an excellent benefit and compensation package with commission commensurate with qualifications and experience.

Send resume and salary requirements:

HAMILTON JET INC.
1111 Ballard Way NW
Seattle, WA 98107

BOAT JOBS!!!

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:
CAPTAINS, MATES, PILOTS, A/B'S
TANKERMEN, O/S'S, ENGINEERS AND DECKHANDS

WE ALSO OFFER TRIP WORK AND VESSEL DELIVERIES
POSITIONS AVAILABLE INLAND AS WELL AS OFFSHORE
PLEASE DON'T DELAY CALL 24 HRS.

(334) 380-0765

OR FAX YOUR REQUEST (334) 380-0571

MARINE JOBS, INC.

'Charting Careers In The Marine Industry'



Administration - Construction
Crewing - Engineering
Finance - M & R
Operations - Sales

(Established 1969) P O Box 260 • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • 206-232-6041

ELECTRIC BOAT CORPORATION
A GENERAL DYNAMICS COMPANY
HYDRODYNAMICS ENGINEERS



Electric Boat Corporation currently has positions available for hydrodynamics and aeronautical engineers, responsible for the hydrodynamic design and analysis of internal and external submarine systems.

Duties include:

Potential Flow Analyses
Hydrodynamic Load Calculations
Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) Analyses
Geometry and Surface Grid Generation

Qualifications:

We require a Bachelor's or Master's degree in Mechanical, Ocean, Marine, Aerospace, or Naval Architecture. Demonstrable experience in any of the following areas is highly desirable:

Potential flow analysis software (e.g., VSAERO, USAERO)
Pro/Engineer modeling software
CFD grid generators (e.g., GRIDGEN, GridPro)
Use of UNIX operating system based computer workstations

For the better part of a century, Electric Boat Corporation has been the leading designer and builder of submarines. You will have a hand in shaping the technology of the next generation of submarines.

We offer competitive salary and benefits including:

- Medical/Dental/Life Insurance
- Relocation Assistance
- Savings and Stock Investment Plan
- Company Sponsored Technical Education Program
- Paid Vacation
- Paid Retirement

Applicants selected will be subject to a security investigation and must meet eligibility requirements for access to classified information.

Apply At: Electric Boat Corporation
A General Dynamics Company
75 Eastern Point Road
Groton, CT 06340-1327

Visit us at: www.gdeb.com

RESUMES AND UNOFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS (FOR RECENT GRADS)
MAY BE FAXED TO (860) 433-4732 Attn: Ms. Denise Pierson

U.S. Citizenship Required/Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

BOAT JOBS

BENDER MARINE, INC.

*The leader in Maritime employment
now hiring !!*

- Captain • Mates • Pilots • Engineers
- Tankerman • AB's, OS's and QMED's

START WORK IMMEDIATELY !!

- OCEAN TUGS • CREW BOATS • UTILITY BOATS •
- INLAND BOATS • CARGO BOATS • CASINO BOATS

* CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-824-1626 *

www.bendermarine.com

SALES SPECIALIST/ENGINEER

HVAC Equipment Manufacturer in the St. Louis, MO area seeking dynamic, creative self-starter with the following qualifications:

- 1 to 2 years technical sales background in HVAC equipment
- HVAC systems or heat transfer experience
- Familiar with shipbuilding applications
- Government contracting experience
- Navy/Marine experience preferred
- BSME degree a plus

Excellent wage and benefit package including health/dental and prescription program. No cost life insurance, 401(k), tuition, reimbursement and performance bonus. Smoke free environment. Resume to: MARLO, HR DEPT, P.O. BOX 171, HIGH RIDGE, MO 63049. EOE/AA.

Nothing Less Than...

As an international leader in commercial ship construction, Atlantic Marine, Inc. has the resources and technology to further your career. We are seeking the following professional:

Excellence.



Production Manager

The successful candidate will have the following qualifications:

- Master's Degree preferred/minimum Bachelor's Degree in Marine Engineering or Naval Architecture
- 6-10 years' related shipbuilding experience and the ability to execute all phases of ship construction
- Proven ability to manage subordinate supervisors; planning, assigning and directing work; appraising performance
- Ability to ensure adequate planning and scheduling activities as they are implemented and monitored for each contract

We offer a competitive compensation, medical/dental/life insurance, relocation assistance, tuition reimbursement and profit sharing. Only qualified candidates need apply in person or by resume:

Human Resources, Atlantic Marine, Inc,
8500 Heckscher Drive, Jacksonville, FL 32226;
Fax: 904-251-1579; twelsh@southeast.net

Equal Opportunity Employer

 **Atlantic Marine, Inc.**
www.atlanticmarine.com
Jacksonville, Florida



Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute

FIRST ASSISTANT ENGINEER

The First Assistant Engineer assists with the safe operation of the vessel as it pertains to the mechanical functions required to perform all normal research activities. Under the direction of the Chief Engineer, the individual maintains the vessel and keeps equipment in top condition at all times. Performs preventive maintenance and repairs on all equipment, including cranes and winches. Provides standby for engine room emergencies while ship is underway and assists with inspections of engine room. Runs mains and generators, and participates in tether watch rotation. Participates in the deployment and recovery of CTD rosette/sediment traps. Perform duties of Deckhand, as required.

Qualifications: High School diploma or equivalent and 3-5 years related experience. U.S.C.G. Third Assistant Engineer or Limited Chief Engineer (diesel) license required. Must display proficiency in operating and maintaining a variety of mechanical, electrical, and hydraulic systems. Must be able and willing to work in a hazardous marine environment, and work up to one month continuously at sea between port calls. Must have excellent communication skills and be able to work with diverse groups of people.

Please send resume and cover letter to Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute, Human Resources, Job Code: First Assistant Engineer, P.O. Box 628, Moss Landing, CA 95039, or Fax to (408) 775-1620.

EOE
MBARI Welcomes Diversity



Flash is a trademark of DC Comics. Used with permission. Copyright ©1994 DC Comics

• AMFELS VALUE • RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE •



OFFSHORE & PETROLEUM SPECIALISTS

AMFELS Inc., located in the Port of Brownsville, Texas, has the proven marine and offshore construction and design capabilities to reliably complete any of

today's sophisticated upgrade, repair and new construction projects to the rules of ABS, DNV, USCG, HSE, etc.

AMFELS operates an ASME and API certified fabrication facility for efficiently building process packages for onshore and offshore production applications in addition to TLP's, SPAR's and other MOPU's (Mobile Offshore Production Units).

AMFELS

*A Leader
In Servicing The
Offshore Marine Industry*

AMFELS' new 48,000 ton drydock is capable of lifting the largest Jackup and Semisubmersible Drilling Units. Access to AMFELS' modern 130 acre facility

is by a 42 foot deep channel, with no height restrictions, from the Gulf of Mexico or the Intercoastal Waterway.

AMFELS is fully equipped to offer quality service to the marine and offshore industries with large covered fabrication, blasting and machine shop facilities supported by land cranes up to 300 tons, and floating cranes of 700 tons & 150 tons.

Houston Office:
Texas Commerce Bank Building
5177 Richmond Avenue, Suite 1065
Houston, Texas 77056, USA
Phone: 713/840-8811
Fax: 713/840-1198

AMFELS

U.S. Representative
Keppel Marine Agencies Inc.

Main Office:
Port of Brownsville
Highway 48
Brownsville, Texas 78523, USA
Phone: 210/831-8220
Fax: 210/831-6220

RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE • RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE •

RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE • RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE •

• AMFELS VALUE • RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE •

KARL SENNER, INC. ... WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



M/V SPIRIT OF ENDEAVOUR

KARL SENNER, INC. supplied two Reintjes
WAF 741 - 3.039;1
vertical offset, reverse reduction marine gears
for the repower of the M/V Spirit of Endeavour

Owner: Alaska Sightseeing Tours

REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES

REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

**WESTFALIA
SEPARATOR**

CENTRICO

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Karl Senner, Inc.



WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548